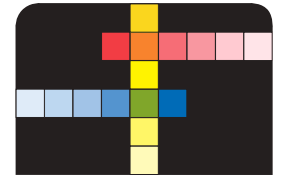


Lovibond® Water Testing



Lovibond®

since 1885

General Catalogue



General Catalogue

Lovibond®

Instruments and Reagents
for Today's Water Analysis

www.lovibond.com

new!



MD50 Single-Parameter
Photometer

page 54

Drop Test Kits

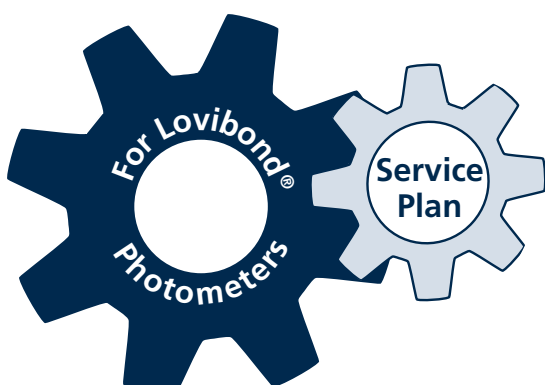
Industrial Water Test Kits
(Boiler Water Test Kits,
Water Treatment-Engineering Test Kits,
Cooling Water Test Kits)

page 16



COD Tube Test VLR
Range 2.0–60.0 mg/L

page 71



Lovibond® Service Products

page 78

SPADNS AF

page 96

Nitrate MR Reagent 1–30 mg/L $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$
Nitrite VHR Reagent 25–2500 mg/L NO_2

page 100

VARIO Calmagite Hardness Reagent Set
VARIO Copper Reagent Set
VARIO Sulfide Reagent Set

page 116





TB350 IR/WL
Turbidimeter
page 124



Silica Test for
Trace Range 5–500 µg/L
page 118



Pocket Tester Series
page 154



Multiparameter Instrument
SD335
page 144



Water Safety Kits
page 168



Smarter Pooltester Scuba3s
page 178

What we care about

Every drop counts.

In the swimming pool; the sewage plant; an industrial process; or a well in an African village: for over 130 years, our Lovibond® products have been utilized where the quality of water forms the basis of existence.

With Lovibond®, you can protect your industrial plants and ensure clean, waste water. Healthy drinking water flows into your drinking bottle and you dive into clear water in your pool.

Your needs are our inspiration.

There is more to the Lovibond® logo than just instruments, chemicals and accessories for water and colour analysis. At our locations in Germany, Great Britain, in the USA and India, in Brasil, China, Spain and Malaysia, every staff member invests their passion for water and colour analysis in every instrument, every box of reagents, every pack of powder reagents, every liquid and glass standard.

Your trust is our incentive.

We are where you are.

You can obtain Lovibond® products in over 160 countries. Our analysis systems and our expertise are in demand wherever there is a need for precise and efficient analytics for challenging applications: from disinfection control; to food and beverage; or the marine industry, they are essential.

We therefore know your requirements for modern and precise water tests, your operation methods and needs for your analysis and control routines.

Our instruments and reagents are constantly being further developed for you, so that you can achieve reliable results with tailor-made solutions.

With us, you get everything from one source – from the instrument to the reagents to our support.

Customer proximity and flexibility symbolise us.

Lovibond® is a family owned company which guarantees quality, control, effectiveness and reliability. We are also able to meet the constantly increasing demands because we have developed a distinctive profile with great commitment and passion. Our company is one of the the market leaders in water analysis and is therefore constantly on the move. The Lovibond® team is breaking new ground, for example in environmentally- friendly and safe chemicals or the use of state-of-the-art technologies. This is only possible because we are independent as a group of companies – and we will remain so.

Because our independence makes us unique.

Our heart also beats for colour: Colour measurement was the foundation stone and is another pillar of our company. Dive in to the Lovibond® world of water and colour at www.lovibond.com. Here you will find everything about our history, our products, our motivation. Because:

Water and colour are our life – and our vision!



Video available



Maja C. Voss, CEO

Cay-Peter Voss, CEO

" There are very few companies which can look back over a history of more than 130 years of success. The reason we can do so lies in the world-wide appreciation of our products and the determination of our workforce to maintain this ".

Cay-Peter Voss, CEO

Green Chemistry



Follow the green leaf to our Green Chemistry and new ways.

It's worth it! In our chemicals and reagents wherever possible to avoid substances that are hazardous to the environment and health. Boric acid and ortho-tolidine are a thing of the past for us. The green band on the packaging guarantees proven quality, sustainability and safety for your analysis results.

Evo Reagents



The half-filled purple crystal guides you to the safe side. With the DPD Evo reagent tablets from Lovibond® you take no risks - neither for your health nor for your test results. They contain significantly less potassium iodide, which is harmful to health, than conventional products. Test reliably, quickly and conveniently with the safest DPD reagents on the market. With the purple band on the packages, you are one step ahead in pool and drinking water testing.

Environmental protection

Not only water is an important natural resource for us. We are also committed to protecting our environment and print this catalogue on FSC® certified paper. We are supporting the Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) in their worldwide work with environmental associations, social organisations, advanced forest enterprises and wood processing companies for an improvement of forest management. Only products whose raw material comes from carefully managed forests bear the seal of quality.



We produce for you...

... everything from a single source. With us, you get more than just the right instruments for your requirements and applications. You test drinking and waste water, surface water, ground and raw water, wastewater, cooling and boiler water or pool water every day: we supply you with the instruments, the suitable reagents and also the accessories to do this.

... controlled and safe. We check all our instruments, reagents and accessories in the production according to strict specifications. Our quality management guarantees additional safety pursuant to DIN EN ISO 9001 and has been certified for over 20 years.

... custom-fit and flexible. Our experts find solutions for your individual requirements and needs. You carry out routine analysis both in laboratory and in the field, you control the water in the public or private pool every day: With us you get the suitable instrument and everything you need for a fast and reliable water analysis.

... on a higher level, in each of our departments, our experts and staff members work constantly to further develop our products. The proven high quality standard of our instruments, reagents and chemicals has the highest priority when we break new grounds in instrument development with decades of experience. Our popular photometers, test kits and electrochemical instruments are always state of the art with the latest **Bluetooth®** technology and modern interfaces for data transmission. With our process turbidimeters or spectrophotometers, we targeted ourselves to develop solutions for potential problems in the control routine and new, user-friendly method applications.

... service-oriented - because proximity to the customer is particularly important to us. We employ approximately 400 people to work closely together in all areas: from customer care; field service; sales; service and support to product management; product development and research, so that we can selectively develop exactly what you need. From software to calibration and repair to a new handbook of methods with detailed and easy-to-understand descriptions of all Lovibond® methods for photometry everything is included.

... informative. On our website, **lovibond.com**, you will find all the important information on every product, from anywhere, at any time – even when you are on the go via your smartphone or tablet. Here you can find details on all the new products and numerous downloads, for example our safety data sheets and certificates of analysis. In the Download Centre you can also access operating instructions, data sheets and catalogues. These are currently available in German, English, French, Spanish and Chinese, – our range of languages, however, is constantly being expanded. Don't miss our video tutorials either. Here you can discover our test equipment and reagents with valuable tips in the comfort of your own home.



Sign up now!

Dealer Portal on our Lovibond® Homepage

Are you a dealer
and not registered yet?

Then sign up now! Because in the
Dealer Portal of our homepage you
will have access to many valuable

working aids and supplementary tools.

Simply register with your customer ID.

After a short check, your login data will be
activated and you can download the current price
lists at any time. We also have dealer packages,
product pictures, presentations and posters ready
for you here.



new!

- 16 Test Kits
(Boiler & Cooling Water,
Drop Test, Industrial Water)
- 54 Photometer MD50
- 124 TB350 IR/WL
- 144 Multiparameter
Device SD335
- 154 Pocket Tester Series
- 178 Scuba3s



Rapid Tests

- 12 Aqualytic® MINIKIT
- 14 Test Kits
- 16 Drop Test Kits
- 18 Industrial Water Application Test Kits



Comparators

- 22 CHECKIT® Comparator Kit
- 34 Comparator 2000+
- 48 E-Comparator EC2000 Pt-Co



Photometry

- 54 Photometer MD50
- 56 Photometer MD100, MD110 & MD200
- 64 Photometer MD600 & MD610
- 68 Photometer MD640
- 70 Thermoreactor RD125
- 71 COD Tube Tests
- 72 COD determination
- 73 Waste Water Setups
- 74 Photometer MultiDirect
- 78 VIS / UV-VIS Spectrophotometer
XD7000 / XD7500
- 82 Lovibond® Service Products



Reagents

- 86 Indicator-Systems
- 90 Reagents



Vario Reagents

- 114 Process Chlorine Analyser Reagents
- 115 Chlorine DPD
- 115 Powder Dispenser PD250
- 116 Reagents



Turbidity

- 124 TB350
- 126 TB300 IR
- 128 TB211 IR
- 129 T-CAL® Standards



Flocculation

- 130 Floc-Tester



BOD

- 132 BD600
- 134 BD600 GLP



Temperature Control

- 136 TC-Series
- 138 Spark-free cabinet EX



Electrochemistry

- 142 SD400 Oxi L
- 144 Multiparameter Instrument SD335
- 146 SD305 pH, SD315 Oxi, SD325 Con
- 150 SensoDirect 150
- 152 SensoDirect 110
- 154 SD Pocket Tester Series
- 156 Accessories SD Instruments



Microbiology

- 162 Dipslides
- 163 Coliform/*E.coli* Test Kit
- 164 Legionella Rapid Test Kits



Water Safety Kits

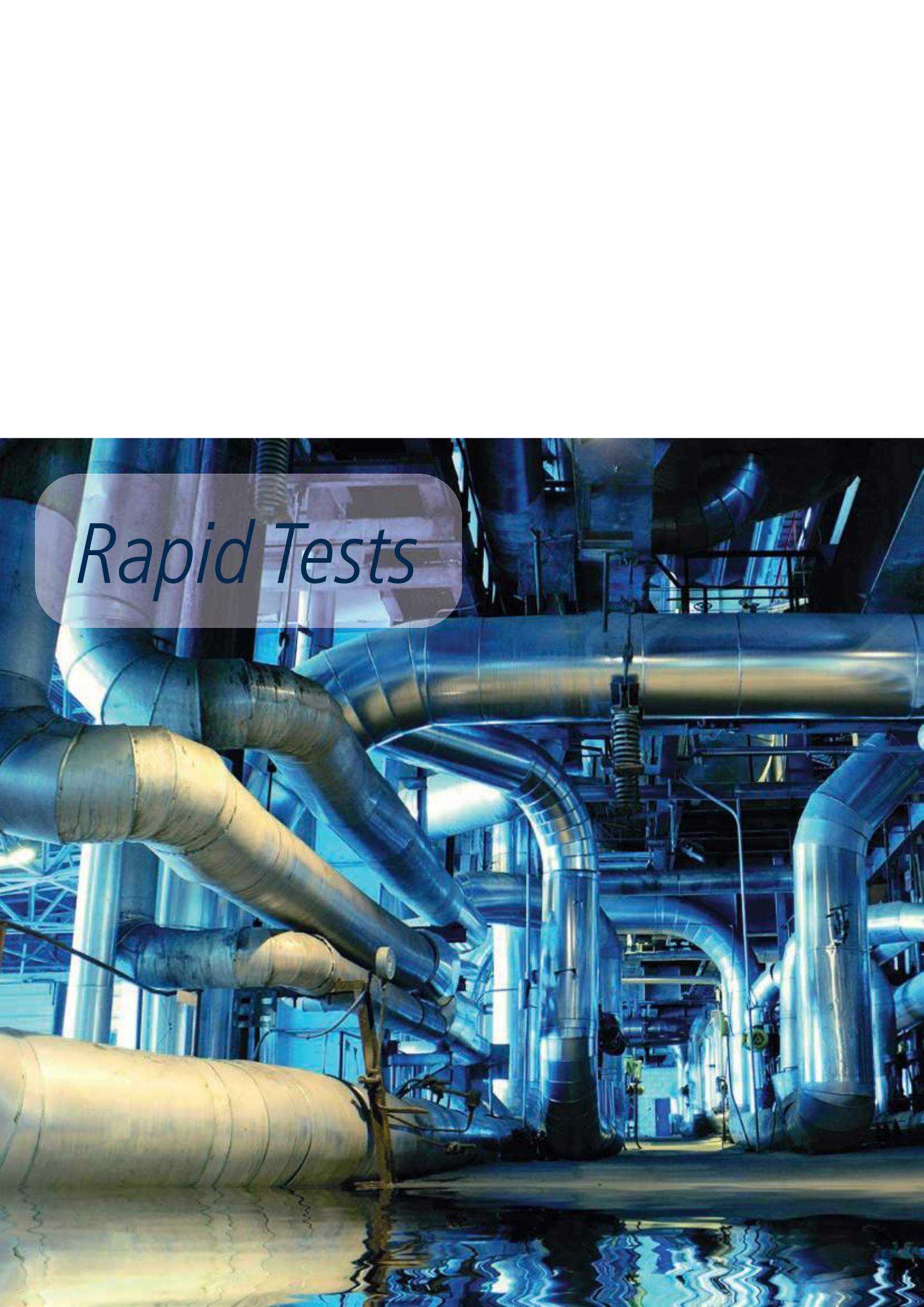
- 168 Lovibond® Water Safety Kits
- 171 DI10 Incubator
- 171 DI20 Incubator



Pool Analytics

- 174 Visual Tester
- 178 Scuba3s
- 180 PM Photometer

- 182 Applications of Reagents

A photograph of an industrial facility, possibly a refinery or chemical plant, featuring a complex network of large, metallic pipes and structural elements. The scene is bathed in a strong blue light, creating a high-contrast, industrial atmosphere. The pipes are arranged in a dense, overlapping manner, with some running horizontally and others curving upwards or downwards. The floor is wet, reflecting the blue light and the metallic surfaces of the pipes. The overall composition is a low-angle shot, looking up at the intricate network of pipes and machinery.

Rapid Tests



Aqualytic® MINIKIT
page 12



**Test Kits
Boiler & Cooling Water**
page 14



Arsenic Test Kit
page 15



**Three-Chamber-Tester
Chlorine**
page 15



Drop Test Kits
page 16



Industrial Water Test Kits
page 18



Aqualytic® MINIKIT



Analysis	Type	Range	Methods Tablet Count	Speed Test	Yes/ No Test
Alkalinity-m	AF 444	20–800 mg/L CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.4–16 mmol/L		■	
Alkalinity-m	AF 413	10–500 mg/L CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.2–10 mmol/L	■		
Alkalinity-p	AF 414	20–500 mg/L CaCO ₃	■		
Calcium Hardness	AF 446	20–800 mg/L CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.4–16 mmol/L		■	
Calcium Hardness	AF 416	10–500 mg/L CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.1–5 mmol/L	■		
Chloride	AF 418	10–5000 mg/L Cl	■		
Cyanuric Acid	AF 422	20–200 mg/L Cyanuric Acid			
Hardness Total (very low range)	AF 426	1–10 mg/L CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.01–0.1 mmol/L	■		
Hardness Total (low range)	AF 425	1–50 mg/L CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.01–0.5 mmol/L	■		
Hardness Total (Yes/No)	AF 423	Limit 4 mg/L, 8 mg/L or 20 mg/L CaCO ₃			■
Hardness Total	AF 445	20–800 mg/L CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.4–16 mmol/L		■	
Hardness Total	AF 424	5–500 mg/L CaCO ₃ ≅ 0.05–5 mmol/L	■		
Alkalinity Caustic/P	AF 415	20–500 mg/L CaCO ₃	■		
Nitrite	AF 427	70–1540 mg/L NaNO ₂	■		
Organo- Phosphonate	AF 411	1–20 mg/L active O–P	Drop count method		
QAC (Quaternary Ammonium Comp.)	AF 417	0–500 mg/L active QAC Limit 200 mg/L (Yes/No)	■		■
Säurekonzentration	AF 410	0.75–10% Acid	■		
Sulphate (low range)	AF 432	20–200 mg/L Na ₂ SO ₄	■		
Sulphate	AF 431	40–200 mg/L SO ₄			
Sulphite (low range)	AF 434	2–50 mg/L Na ₂ SO ₃	■		
Sulfit (high range)	AF 435	20–500 mg/L Na ₂ SO ₃	■		
Tannin Index	AF 436	2–20 units	■		



The methods

The Aqualytic® MINIKITs are designed for tablet based rapid water testing. Most Aqualytic® MINIKITs are based on titrimetric methods.

Tablet count method

In the tablet count method, the liquid titration solution and indicator are replaced by Lovibond® tablet reagents. A specific number of tablets is added to a defined sample volume until a chemically induced colour change takes place.

The concentration of the parameter being measured is calculated from the number of tablets required. The measuring range can be expanded by varying the sample volume.

Speed test

The speed test is based on reverse titration. After adding a reagent tablet to a calibrated test tube, the water sample is added slowly until the colour of the solution changes (e.g. from red to blue). The user can then obtain the result from the liquid level.

Yes/No test

A Yes/No test tells the user whether a specific ingredient is present in the water and/or if its concentration is higher or lower than a defined level.

Turbidity method

A two-section calibrated test tube is filled with the water sample and a reagent tablet added. The reagent creates a level of turbidity that is proportional to the concentration of the parameter being measured. The inner tube, which has a black dot on its base, is lowered until the dot is obscured by the turbidity. The result is read off from the water level in the inner tube.

Turbidity	Ordercode	Reagent	Ordercode	Quantity
	414440	Alk-Test	515570BT	100
	414130	Total Alkalinity tablets	515321BT	250
	414140	Alkalinity-p-tablets	515101BT	250
	414460	Cal-Test	515580BT	100
	414160	Calcium Hardness	515191BT	250
	414180	Chloride	515131BT	250
■	414220	CyA-Test	511370BT	100
	414260	Hardness VLR	515351BT	250
	414250	Hardness LR (BW)*	515171BT	250
	414230	Hardness Yes / No	515361BT	250
	414450	T Hardness Test	515590BT	100
	414240	Total Hardness	515161BT	250
	414150	Alkalinity-p-tablets	515101BT	250
		Alkalinity-p (BaCl ₂)-tablets	515110BT	100
	414270	Nitrite No.1	515200BT	100
		Nitrite No.2	515210BT	100
	414110	Organo-Phosphonate No.2	465351	100 mL
		Organo-Phosphonate No.1	512961BT	250
	414170	QAC-Test	515410BT	100
			515411BT	250
	414100	Acid Concentration	505420	100
	414320	Sulfate No.1	515221	250
		Sulfate No.2	515231BT	250
■	414310	Sulfate	515451BT	250
	414340	Sulfite No.1	515271BT	250
	414350	Sulfite No.2 HR	515281BT	250
		Sulfite No.2 LR (BW*)	515331BT	250
	414360	Tannin No.1	503500	100
		Tannin No.2	503511	250

Delivery content

- Kit in a plastic box
- Tablet reagents for an average of 30 tests
- Sample container
- Required accessories
- Instruction manual

 also suitable for seawater
 Green Chemistry (for detailed information see page 86)

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com



Suitable for field
& laboratory
testing

For testing cooling
& industrial
process water

Fast quantitative
determination

Cost-effective use
due to competitively
priced refill packs



Test Kits

Cooling and Industrial Process Water

Lovibond® test kits are specially developed for testing cooling and industrial process water. They make use of both colorimetric and titrimetric techniques. Each test kit contains all the necessary chemicals and reagents in liquid or powder form to conduct the tests.

The detailed instructions contain a step-by-step explanation of the test procedure. The kits are supplied in a sturdy, compact plastic case. Competitively priced refill reagent packs are available for all Lovibond® test kits.

Analysis	Range mg/L	Method	No. of Tests (approx.)	Order Code
Alkalinity PM-1 (p- + m-value)	1 drop = 1 or 0.5 mmol/L ¹⁾	titrimetric	75	2418501
Chloride LR CD-1	1 drop = 5 or 2.5 mg/L Cl ⁻¹⁾	titrimetric	100	2418504
Chloride HR CD-2	1 drop = 50 or 25 mg/L Cl ⁻¹⁾	titrimetric	100	2418506
DEHA	0.05-1 mg/L DEHA	colorimetric	50	24157580
Iron FE-2	0.1-2 mg/L Fe. 0.5-8 mg/L Fe	colorimetric	250	2418440
Hardness Carbonate	1 drop = 1 or 0.5 °dH* ¹⁾	titrimetric	25	2418413
Hardness Carbonate KH-1 (new packaging)	1 drop = 1 or 0.5 °dH* ¹⁾	titrimetric	50	2418713
Hardness Residual RH-1 (new packaging)	1 drop = 0.1 or 0.05 °dH* ¹⁾	titrimetric	50	2418714
Hardness Total	1 drop = 1 or 0.5 °dH* ¹⁾	titrimetric	25	2418411
Hardness Total GH-1 (new packaging)	1 drop = 1 or 0.5 °dH* ¹⁾	titrimetric	50	2418711
Hardness Total + Carbonate GKH-1 (new packaging)	1 drop = 1 or 0.5 °dH* ¹⁾	titrimetric	25	2418712
Carbonic Acid CO-2	1 drop = 5 or 2.5 mg/L CO ₂ ¹⁾	titrimetric	70	2418518
Phosphate (Total) PO-2 (ortho, poly, organic)	2.5–25 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻	colorimetric	90	2418523
Phosphate (ortho) PO-3	2.5–25 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻	colorimetric	70	2418544
Sulphite SUL-1	1 drop = 5 or 2.5 mg/L Na ₂ SO ₃ ¹⁾	titrimetric	80	2418532

* 1.0°dH = 0.18 mmol/L ; 5.6° dH = 1.0 mmol/L ¹⁾ depending on sample volume

Hardness Test Kits

Water hardness can be problematic in various applications. Be it in the household, coffee or tea preparation or in technical applications.

Lovibond® always offers the right solution for rapid and cost-effective testing of total hardness, residual hardness or carbonate hardness.



Test Kit (Silt Density Index, SDI)

- SDI calculations in just 15 minutes
- Ideally suited for reverse osmosis plants
- Enables calculation of membrane fouling time, backwash frequency and membrane lifespan

The Silt Density Index (SDI) is a measure of the solids or particulate content of water and is of specific importance when commissioning reverse osmosis plant. The SDI of the feedwater is required to calculate membrane fouling time, backwash frequency and, ultimately, membrane lifespan. The Lovibond® test kit gives the RO engineer instant SDI values, increasing the speed and effectiveness of the installation.

The kit utilises a membrane/flow meter system to enable SDI calculations in just 15 minutes. Sufficient membranes included for 100 tests.

Article	Tests/Pack	Code
Silt Density Index (SDI) Test Kit	-	56K001901
0.45 µm Pore Filter Circles 47 mm diameter	100	56A007690
On/Off Valve	-	56A007201
Pressure Regulator	-	56A007301
Pressure Gauge	-	56A007401
High Pressure Hose 1 m	-	56A007501
Filter Holder 47 mm	-	56A007701

Non-Oxidising Biocide Kits

Non oxidising biocides are often used as a "shock" treatment in cooling waters.

These test kits can be used to determine the level of biocides in Open & Closed water systems and can be used when dosing biocides to systems recently pre-commissioned cleaned.

Measuring non oxidising biocides is crucial in ensuring that the biocide in use is not over or under dosed and these kits are ideal for this application.

Test Kit	Range	Quantity	Test Instrument	Code
DBNPA Test Kit	0–6.8 mg/L	100 Tests	CHECKIT® Comparator	56K701190
Glutaraldehyde Test Kit	12.5–1600 mg/L	100 Tests	Drop Test	56K700240
Isothiazolinone Test Kit	0–7.5 mg/L	100 Tests	Colour Card	56K701200
THPS Test Kit	0–20 mg/L	100 Tests	Drop Test	56K701210

Three-Chamber-Tester Chlorine/pH

If a fast and particularly cost-effective determination of chlorine or pH value is required, consider our three-chamber chlorine/pH tester. It comes with a pictogram-based manual and is supplied with the associated reagent tablets. So even untrained laymen can use immediately.



0.1–3.0 mg/L Chlorine, pH value 6.8–8.2

Code: 151610 

 Green Chemistry

Arsenic Test Kit (0.005 mg/L As)

The arsenic test is suitable for the determination of arsenic in drinking water, due to its high sensitivity.

The advantages at a glance

- Sensitivity is according to the requirements of the WHO for drinking water quality. This test detects 0.005 mg/L Arsenic.
- The removal of the interfering sulfide ions is integrated in the test procedure. To minimize the potential danger for the user of the test kit it doesn't use the highly toxic lead acetate for the sulfide removal.

- A solid acid substance is used in order to avoid any irritation by a corrosive acid on the user's hands.
- The unbreakable plastic reaction vessel is more convenient and safe for on-site testing.
- The test kit contains a water-proof colour chart which also includes the brief instruction for use in pictograms. Even if there is a lack of knowledge in foreign languages everybody can now handle the test kit.

Resolution:
0–0.005–0.01–0.025–0.05–0.1–0.25–0.5 mg As/L

Kit for 100 measurements in case.
Order code: 400700



Arsenic Test Kit, ready to use



Drop Test Kits

Single Parameter Test Kits

Our high quality Drop Test Kits and reagents are available in a wide range of parameter specific options to suit many analytical requirements.

Each self-contained kit is housed in its own rugged carry case and comes complete with all necessary equipment such as instructions, reagents, syringe and test bottle or test cell. Drop Tests work by a simple colour change and are derived from laboratory burette methods.

- Ideal for mobile treatment engineers and their customers
- Compact & portable design
- Easy to follow waterproof instructions
- Clear product labelling



The following list of reagents are for use in various water testing applications including Potable, Process, Industrial Boilers & Cooling Systems, Swimming Pool and Waste Water treatment.

Test Kit	Range	Quantity*	Code
Acidity Drop Test Kit	50–40000 mg/L as H_2SO_4	100 Tests	56K700100
Acidity Products Drop Test Kit	0–7.5 % w/v as H_2SO_4	100 Tests	56K700110
Alkalinity M (total) Drop Test Kit	50–2400 mg/L CaCO_3	100 Tests	56K700120
Alkalinity P, M & OH Drop Test Kit	50–2400 mg/L CaCO_3	100 Tests	56K700130
Alkalinity Products Test Kit	0.025–6 % as NaOH	100 Tests	56K700140
Anionic Drop Test Kit	as product	100 Tests	56K700150
Bromine Total Drop Test Kit	0.25–20 mg/L Br_2	100 Tests	56K700160
Carbon Dioxide Drop Test Kit	10–150 mg/L CaCO_3	100 Tests	56K700170
Chelant Free Drop Test Kit	10–240 mg/L EDTA	100 Tests	56K700180
Chloride Drop Test Kit	20–12000 mg/L Cl	100 Tests	56K700190
Chlorine Free Drop Test Kit	1–300 mg/L Cl_2	100 Tests	56K700200
Chlorine Dioxide LR Drop Test Kit	0.16–12 mg/L ClO_2	100 Tests	56K700220
Chlorine Dioxide Drop Test Kit	0.16–600 mg/L ClO_2	100 Tests	56K700230
Glutaraldehyde Drop Test Kit	12.5–1600 mg/L as Aldehyde	100 Tests	56K700240
Hardness Calcium & Total Drop Test Kit	5–600 mg/L CaCO_3	100 Tests	56K700270
Hardness Total Drop Test Kit	5–600 mg/L CaCO_3	100 Tests	56K700280
Hydrogen Peroxide Drop Test Kit	15–500 mg/L H_2O_2	100 Tests	56K700290
Nitrite Drop Test Kit	10–2000 mg/L NaNO_2	100 Tests	56K700300
Peracetic Acid Drop Test Kit	10–6000 mg/L H_2O_2	100 Tests	56K700310
Phosphonate Drop Test Kit	4–20 mg/L as HEDP	100 Tests	56K700320
Polyacrylate Drop Test Kit	0–20 mg/L as Polyacrylate	100 Tests	56K700330
Polyamine Drop Test Kit	0–20 mg/L as CTAB	100 Tests	56K700340
QAC/Cationics Drop Test Kit	60–2000 mg/L QAC as CTAB	100 Tests	56K700350
Sulphite Drop Test Kit	5–150 mg/L Na_2SO_3	100 Tests	56K700360
Tannin Drop Test Kit	50–300 mg/L Tannin	100 Tests	56K700370
Zinc Drop Test Kit	0.1–5 mg/L Zinc	100 Tests	56K700380

* Number of tests calculated based on the quantity of titration reagent





Industrial Water Application Test Kits

Monitoring of water quality in industrial process is essential, and it has been proven that testing industrial waters on a regular basis can mitigate risks and system issues before they become problematic. This includes early detection of corrosion, scale and biofouling.

This early detection allows water treatment professionals to make assessments of system efficacy

and integrity in a timely manner, enabling decisions on treatment programs to achieve optimal system performance.

Lovibond® has the solutions you need to meet these requirements. Our new range of industrial water products includes application-based test kits, reagents and accessories that have been specifically designed to meet the needs of our customers.

- On site accuracy
- Complete solution, one manufacturer
- Technical know how & support
- Combining liquid, tablet and powder chemistries to ensure best results for the application
- Streamlined portfolio
- Application based product selection

Test Kit	Parameter	Range	Test Instrument	Code
Boiler Water Test Kit 	pH Conductivity Alkalinity (M, P, OH) Chloride Hardness Yes/No Hardness Total Phosphate Sulphite Tannin	0–14 pH 0–20 mS/cm 50–2400 mg/L CaCO ₃ 20–12000 mg/L Cl 8–20 mg/L CaCO ₃ 5–600 mg/L CaCO ₃ 0–80 mg/L PO ₄ 25–150 mg/L Na ₂ SO ₃ 50–300 mg/L	Pocket Testers CHECKIT® Comparator Drop Test	56K701170
Cooling Water Weekly Test Kit 	pH Conductivity Bromine Hardness Calcium Hardness Total	0–14 pH 0–20 mS/cm 0–5 mg/L Br ₂ 5–600 mg/L CaCO ₃ 5–600 mg/L CaCO ₃	Pocket Testers CHECKIT® Comparator Drop Test	56K701100
Cooling Water Legionella Compliance Test Kit 	pH Conductivity Bromine Hardness Calcium Hardness Total Iron Alkalinity Total	0–14 pH 0–20 mS/cm 0–5 mg/L Br ₂ 5–600 mg/L CaCO ₃ 5–600 mg/L CaCO ₃ 0–1 mg/L Fe 50–2400 mg/L CaCO ₃	Pocket Testers Checkit Comparator Drop Test	56K701110
Closed System Weekly Test Kit 	pH Conductivity Iron Molybdate Nitrite	0–14 pH 0–20 mS/cm 0–1 mg/L Fe 5–500 mg/L MoO ₄ 10–2000 mg/L NaNO ₂	Pocket Testers CHECKIT® Comparator Drop Test	56K701120
Closed System Engineer Kit 	pH Conductivity Alkalinity Total Aluminium Chloride Copper Glycol Hardness Total Iron Molybdate Nitrite	0–14 pH 0–20 mS/cm 50–2400 mg/L CaCO ₃ 0–0.3 mg/L Al 20–12000 mg/L Cl 0–5 mg/L Cu % PEG/MEG 5–600 mg/L CaCO ₃ 0–1 mg/L Fe 5–500 mg/L MoO ₄ 10–2000 mg/L NaNO ₂	Pocket Testers CHECKIT® Comparator Drop Test Refractometer	56K701600



Test Kit	Parameter	Range	Test Instrument	Code
Water Treatment Engineers Kit Visual 	pH	0–14 pH	Pocket Testers	56K701300
	Conductivity	0–20 mS/cm	Refractometer	
	Glycol	% PEG/MEG	CHECKIT® Comparator	
	Aluminium	0–0.3 mg/L Al	Drop Test	
	Bromine	0–5 mg/L Br ₂		
	Chlorine	0–2 mg/L Cl ₂		
	Copper	0–5 mg/L Cu		
	Iron	0–1 mg/L Fe		
	Molybdate	50–500 mg/L MoO ₄		
	Phosphate	0–80 mg/L PO ₄		
	Alkalinity (M, P, OH)	50–2400 mg/L CaCO ₃		
	Hardness Calcium	5–600 mg/L CaCO ₃		
	Hardness Total	5–600 mg/L CaCO ₃		
	Hardness Yes/No	8–20 mg/L CaCO ₃		
	Chloride	20–12000 mg/L Cl		
	Hydrogen Peroxide	15–500 mg/L H ₂ O ₂		
	Nitrite	10–2000 mg/L NaNO ₂		
	Phosphonate	0–20 mg/L HEDP		
Water Treatment Engineers Kit Photometric 	Sulphite	25–150 mg/L Na ₂ SO ₃		
	Tannin	50–300 mg/L		
	pH	0–14 pH	Pocket Testers	56K701400
	Conductivity	0–20 mS/cm	Refractometer	
	Glycol	% PEG/MEG	Photometer (MD600)	
	Aluminium	0–0.3 mg/L Al	Drop Test	
	Bromine	0–13 mg/L Br ₂		
	Chlorine	0–6 mg/L Cl ₂		
	Copper	0–5 mg/L Cu		
	Iron	0–10 mg/L Fe		
	Molybdate	1–50 mg/L MoO ₄		
	Phosphate	0–26 mg/L P		
	Alkalinity (M, P, OH)	50–2400 mg/L CaCO ₃		
	Hardness Calcium	5–600 mg/L CaCO ₃		
	Hardness Total	5–600 mg/L CaCO ₃		
	Hardness Yes/No	8–20 mg/L CaCO ₃		
	Chloride	20–12000 mg/L Cl		
	Hydrogen Peroxide	15–500 mg/L H ₂ O ₂		
	Nitrite	10–2000 mg/L NaNO ₂		
Water Treatment Engineers Kit Advanced 	Phosphonate	0–20 mg/L HEDP		
	PTSA	10–400 ppb		
	Sulphite	25–150 mg/L Na ₂ SO ₃		
	Tannin	50–300 mg/L		
	pH	–2–16 pH	Hand Held Meters	56K701500
	Conductivity	0–200 mS/cm	Refractometer	
	Glycol	% PEG/MEG	Photometer (MD640)	
	Aluminium	0–0.3 mg/L Al	Drop Test	
	Bromine	0–13 mg/L Br ₂		
	Chlorine	0–6 mg/L Cl ₂		
	Copper	0–5 mg/L Cu		
	Iron	0–10 mg/L Fe		
	Molybdate	1–50 mg/L MoO ₄		
	Phosphate	0–80 mg/L PO ₄		
	Alkalinity (M, P, OH)	50–2400 mg/L CaCO ₃		
	Hardness Calcium	5–600 mg/L CaCO ₃		
	Hardness Total	5–600 mg/L CaCO ₃		
	Hardness Yes/No	8–20 mg/L CaCO ₃		
	Chloride	20–12000 mg/L Cl [–]		
	Hydrogen Peroxide	15–500 mg/L H ₂ O ₂		
	Nitrite	10–2000 mg/L NaNO ₂		

Comparators





CHECKIT® Comparator
page 22



Comparator 2000+
page 34



Comparator EC Pt-Co
page 48



CHECKIT® Comparator Kit





CHECKIT® Comparator Kits are accurate, easy to use test kits for water analysis. They contain the CHECKIT® Comparator or the CHECKIT® Comparator D55, the required colour discs, reagents and cuvettes. Simply add the reagent to the sample cell, rotate the disc in the CHECKIT® Comparator until the colour matches the prepared water sample and read the concentration value.

CHECKIT® Comparator

The Lovibond® CHECKIT® Comparator is a compact and handy colorimetric unit supplied with a generous number of different colour scales, it provides the basis for a comprehensive, easy-to-use colorimetric analysis system. Very low concentration ranges can be measured with the CHECKIT® Comparator D55 due to the additional built-in mirror optics.

CHECKIT® Disc

Each CHECKIT® Disc contains a continuous colour scale which makes it possible to achieve an exact colour match between the colour standard and the sample. These CHECKIT® Discs are specially manufactured in selected materials to retain colour stability over a long period and guarantee reliable, reproducible measurement results.

Applications

- Water Treatment (e.g. Drinking Water)
- Pool Water
- Laboratory and Field Testing
- Special Applications

 Please see page 26 onwards for parameters, ranges and reagents



Front view of the CHECKIT® Comparator with cells



Rear view of the CHECKIT® Comparator with diffuser plate, cells and disc



CHECKIT® Comparator Kit



Plastic cells, frosted on two sides, volume 10 ml, path length 13.5 mm, with lids



CHECKIT® Discs with continuous and stable scales



Tablet reagents in blister packaging



Plastic cells in pack, available:
5 cells – 145505
10 cells – 145500
100 cells – 145510

Delivery content

- CHECKIT® Comparator
- CHECKIT® Disc(s)
- Reagents for an average of 30 tests
- Cuvettes
- Accessories
- Instruction manual
- Warranty information
- in portable case

Single Parameter Kits

Parameter		Range* ($\pm 5\%$ F.S.)	Code
Acid Capacity K _{54.3}		0.5–5 mmol/L	147460
Alcalinity-m		20–240 mg/L CaCO ₃	147450
Aluminium		0–0.3 mg/L Al	147200
Ammonia	★	0–1 mg/L N	147210
Bromine	★	0–5 mg/L Br ₂	147280
Chlorine (DPD)** free, combined, total	★	0.02–0.3 mg/L Cl ₂	147000
Chlorine (DPD) free, combined, total	★	0–1 mg/L Cl ₂	147010
Chlorine (DPD) free, combined, total	★	0–2 mg/L Cl ₂	147040
Chlorine (DPD) free, combined, total	★	0–4 mg/L Cl ₂	147020
Chlorine KI		10–300 mg/L Cl ₂ (total)	147030
Chlorine dioxide**		0.01–0.2 mg/L ClO ₂	147330
Copper, free (Cu ²⁺)		0–1 mg/L Cu	147230
Copper HR, free + total		0–5 mg/L Cu	147430
Copper LR**, free + total		0–1 mg/L Cu	147440
DEHA		0–0.5 mg/L DEHA	147370
Fluoride, only Testpack available		0.2–2 mg/L F ⁻	
Iron HR		0–10 mg/L Fe	147320
Iron LR		0.05–1 mg/L Fe	147220
Molybdate LR**		0–10 mg/L MoO ₄	147291
Molybdate HR		0–100 mg/L MoO ₄	147290
Molybdate HR		50–500 mg/L MoO ₄	147295
Nitrate LR, only Testpack available		0–1 mg/L NO ₃	
Nitrite LR		0–0.5 mg/L N	147300
Ozon (DPD), in the presence of chlorine		0–1.0 mg/L O ₃	147270
Ozon (DPD)	★	0–1.0 mg/L O ₃	147275
pH value (Phenol red)	★	6.5–8.4 pH	147100
pH value (Bromocresol purple)		5.2–6.8 pH	147110
pH value (Bromocresol purple)		6.0–7.6 pH	147120
pH value (Universal)		4–10 pH	147130
Phosphate LR		0–4 mg/L PO ₄	147240
Phosphate HR	★	0–80 mg/L PO ₄	147250
Silica LR		0.25–4 mg/L SiO ₂	147350
Silica VLR**		0–1 mg/L SiO ₂	147360
Sodium hypochlorit		2–18 %	147490
Sulfite LR		0.5–10 mg/L SO ₃	147380
Zinc LR		0–1 mg/L Zn	147340

VARIO Single Parameter Kit

Ammonium, Powder Pack		0–0.5 mg/L N	147211
Chlorine, free (DPD), Powder Pack		0–3.5 mg/L Cl ₂	147050
Chlorine, total (DPD), Powder Pack	★	0–3.5 mg/L Cl ₂	147051
Chlorine free + total (DPD), Powder Packs	★	0–3.5 mg/L Cl ₂	147052
Copper HR, free, Powder Pack		0–5 mg/L Cu	147431
Copper LR**, free, Powder Pack		0–1 mg/L Cu	147441
Iron (TPTZ), Powder Pack		0–1.8 mg/L Fe	147470
Manganese LR, only Testpack available		0.1–0.7 mg/L Mn	
Manganese VLR**, only Testpack available		0.02–0.2 mg/L Mn	
Nitrite, Powder Pack		0–0.3 mg/L N	147301
Phosphate, Powder Pack		0–2.5 mg/L PO ₄	147480
Silica HR, Powder Pack		0–100 mg/L SiO ₂	147351

* Disc readings see following pages

** Only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)

★ also suitable for seawater

★ Green Chemistry

◆ Potassium Iodide reduced

Kits 2in1

Kit	Code
Chlorine 0–1.0 mg/L Cl ₂ * ★ ◆ pH value 6.5–8.4 pH	147016
Chlorine 0.1–2.0 mg/L Cl ₂ * ★ ◆ pH value 6.5–8.4 pH	147046
Chlorine 0–4.0 mg/L Cl ₂ * ★ ◆ pH value 6.5–8.4 pH	147026
Bromine 0–5.0 mg/L Br ₂ ★ pH value 6.5–8.4 pH	147285
Copper 0–1.0 mg/L Cu pH value 6.5–8.4 pH	147235

Kit 5in1

Water Balance	Code
Chlorine 0–4.0 mg/L Cl ₂ * ◆ pH value 6.5–8.4 pH Cyanuric acid (Turbidity method)** 20–200 mg/L Cys Calcium hardness (Speed–Test)** 20–800 mg/L CaCO ₃ Total Alkalinity (m) (Speed–Test)** 20–800 mg/L CaCO ₃	147028

Disc readings see following pages.

*All kits for chlorine are for “free, combined and total chlorine”.

**Reagents for turbidity method and speed test (kit 5 in 1) see Aqualytic® MINIKIT, page 12.

Testpak

The test pack contains the required colour discs, reagents and cuvettes without the comparators.

CHECKIT® Comparator **Code: 145000**Checkit Comparator D55, **Code: 145010**
(D55 Comparator with mirror optics see page 26)

For test paks, see the following pages.



CHECKIT® Comparator

Parameter, Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

Parameter	Range	Readings (Accuracy ± 5 % Full Scale)	Kit	Testpak
Acid capacity K_{s4.3}	0.5–5 mmol/L	0.5 / 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 5	147460	147960
Aluminium	0–0.3 mg/L Al	0 / 0.01 / 0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3	147200	147700
Ammonia	0–1 mg/L N	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	147210	147710
Ammonia VARIO	0–0.5 mg/L N	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5	147211	147711
Bromine	0–5 mg/L Br ₂	0 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1.0 / 1.2 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 4.5 / 5	147280	147780
Chlorine free, combined**, total	0–1 mg/L Cl ₂	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.85 / 0.9 / 0.95 / 1.0	147010	147510
Chlorine free, combined**, total	0–2 mg/L Cl ₂	0.1 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3 / 1.4 / 1.5 / 1.6 / 1.7 / 1.8 / 1.9 / 2.0	147040	147540
Chlorine free, combined**, total	0–4 mg/L Cl ₂	0 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1.0 / 1.2 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2.0 / 2.2 / 2.4 / 2.6 / 2.8 / 3.0 / 3.5 / 4.0	147020	147520
Chlorine VARIO free, combined**, total	0–3.5 mg/L Cl ₂	0 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1 / 1.2 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2 / 2.2 / 2.4 / 2.6 / 2.8 / 3 / 3.2 / 3.4 / 3.5	147052	147550, free 147551, total
Chlorine free, combined**, total ** may be calculated by deducting free from = total chlorine	0.02–0.3 mg/L Cl ₂	0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.1 / 0.11 / 0.12 / 0.13 / 0.14 / 0.15 / 0.16 / 0.17 / 0.18 / 0.2 / 0.22 / 0.24 / 0.26 / 0.28 / 0.3 only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm) Code: 145010	147000	147500
Chlorine KI total only	10–300 mg/L Cl ₂	10 / 20 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 / 70 / 80 / 90 / 100 / 110 / 120 / 130 / 140 / 150 / 160 / 170 / 180 / 190 / 200 / 210 / 220 / 230 / 240 / 250 / 260 / 270 / 280 / 290 / 300	147030	147530
Chlorine bleach lye (see Sodiumhypochlorite)				
Chlorine dioxide	0.01–0.2 mg/L ClO ₂	0.01 / 0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.1 / 0.11 / 0.12 / 0.13 / 0.14 / 0.15 / 0.16 / 0.17 / 0.18 / 0.19 / 0.2 only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm) Code: 145010	147330	147830
Copper, free (Cu²⁺)	0–1 mg/L Cu	0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	147230	147730

* Rapid: fast dissolving tablet

including stirring rod

Green Chemistry

Disc	Reagent	Reagent form	Code					
146460	Alkacheck	T	100 Pc	513200BT	250	513201BT		
146200	Aluminium No.1	T	100 Pc	515460BT	250	515461BT		
	Aluminium No.2	T	100 Pc	515470BT	250	515471BT		
	Combi pack [#] Aluminium each No.1 & No.2	T	100 Pc	517601BT	250	517602BT		
146210	Ammonia No.1		100 Pc	512580BT	250	512581BT		
	Ammonia No.2		100 Pc	512590BT	250	512591BT		
	Combi pack [#] Ammonia each No.1 & No.2		100 Pc	517611BT	250	517612BT		
146211	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F10	Set		535500				
	VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F10	PP	200 Pc					
146280	DPD No.1 Rapid* 	T	100 Pc	511310BT	250	511311BT	500	511312BT
146010	DPD No.1 Rapid* 	T	100 Pc	511310BT	250	511311BT	500	511312BT
	DPD No.3 Rapid* 	T	100 Pc	511290BT	250	511291BT	500	511292BT
	DPD No.4 Rapid* 	T	100 Pc	511570BT	250	511571BT	500	511572BT
146040	DPD No.1/3/4 Rapid* 	T	s.a.					
146020	DPD No.1/3/4 Rapid* 	T	s.a.					
146050	VARIO Chlorine Free DPD F5 	PP	100 Pc	530090				
	VARIO Chlorine Total DPD F5 	PP	100 Pc	530080				
146000	DPD No.1 	T	100 Pc	511050BT	250	511051BT	500	511052BT
	DPD No.3 	T	100 Pc	511080BT	250	511081BT	500	511082BT
	Combi pack [#] DPD each No.1 & No.3 	T	100 Pc	517711BT	250	517712BT		
	DPD No.4		100 Pc	511220BT	250	511221BT	500	511222BT
146030	Chlorine HR (KI)	T	100 Pc	513000BT	250	513001BT		
	Acidifying GP	T	100 Pc	515480BT	250	515481BT		
	Combi pack [#] each Chlorine HR (KI) & Acidifying GP	T	100 Pc	517721BT	250	517722BT		
146330	DPD No. 1 	T	100 Pc	511050BT	250	511051BT	500	511052BT
	DPD Glycine ^{f)}	T	100 Pc	512170BT	250	512171BT		
	Combi pack [#] each DPD No.1 & Glycine	T	100 Pc	517731BT	250	517732BT		
146230	Copper/Zinc LR	T	100 Pc	512620BT	250	512621BT		

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

f) additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

 Green Chemistry  Potassium Iodide reduced

L = Liquid/Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



CHECKIT® Discs



CHECKIT® Comparator

Parameter, Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

Parameter	Range	Readings (Accuracy ± 5 % Full Scale)	Kit	Testpak
Copper HR free and total	0–5 mg/L Cu	0 / 0.5 / 1.0 / 1.5 / 2.0 / 2.5 / 3.0 / 3.5 / 4.0 / 4.5 / 5.0	147430	147930
Copper VARIO HR only free	0–5 mg/L Cu	0 / 0.5 / 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 5	147431	147931
Copper LR free and total	0–1 mg/L Cu	0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm) Code: 145010	147440	147940
Copper LR only free	0–1 mg/L Cu	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm) Code: 145010	147441	147941
DEHA	0–0.5 mg/L DEHA	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5	147370	147870
Fluoride	0.2–2 mg/L F	0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1.0 / 1.2 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2.0	-	147890
Iron LR	0–1 mg/L Fe	0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	147220	147720
Iron HR	1–10 mg/L Fe	1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 4.5 / 5 / 5.5 / 6 / 6.5 / 7 / 7.5 / 8 / 8.5 / 9 / 10	147320	147820
Iron (TPTZ) VARIO	0–1.8 mg/L Fe	0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3 / 1.4 / 1.5 / 1.6 / 1.7 / 1.8	147470	147970
Manganese VARIO LR	0.1–0.7 mg/L Mn	0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7	-	147910
Manganese VARIO VLR	0.02–0.2 mg/L Mn	0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.1 / 0.11 / 0.12 / 0.13 / 0.14 / 0.15 / 0.16 / 0.18 / 0.2 only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm) Code: 145010	-	147920

* Rapid: fast dissolving tablet
including stirring rod



Disc	Reagent	Reagent form	Code				
146430	Copper No.1 	T	100 Pc	513550BT	250	513551BT	
	Copper No.2	T	100 Pc	513560BT	250	513561BT	
	Combi pack* Copper each No.1 & No.2	T	100 Pc	517691BT	250	517692BT	
146431	Vario Cu1 F10	PP	100 Pc	530300			
146440	Copper No.1 	T	100 Pc	513550BT	250	513551BT	
	Copper No.2	T	100 Pc	513560BT	250	513561BT	
	Combi pack* Copper each No.1 & No.2	T	100 Pc	517691BT	250	517692BT	
146441	Vario Cu1 F10	PP	100 Pc	530300			
146370	DEHA	T	100 Pc	513220BT	250	513221BT	
	DEHA-Solution	L	15 mL	461185	100	461181	
146390	SPADNS-Reagent Solution	L			250	467481	500 467482
	Pipetting aid		1 Pc	365055			
	Pipette 2 mL		1 Pc	365050			
146220	Iron LR (Fe ²⁺ and Fe ³⁺)	T	100 Pc	515370BT	250	515371BT	
	Iron (II) LR (Fe ²⁺)	T	100 Pc	515420BT	250	515421BT	
146320	Iron HR	T	100 Pc	515380BT	250	515381BT	
146470	Vario Iron TPTZ F10	PP	100 Pc	530550			
146410	VARIO Manganese Reagenz	Set LR F10		535090			
	VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide Solution	L	60 mL				
	Vario Ascorbic Acid	PP	100 Pc				
	Vario PAN Indikator Solution	L	60 mL				
	Accessories:						
	VARIO Rochelle Salt Solution	L	30 mL	530640			
	needed for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/L CaCO ₃						
146420	VARIO Manganese Reagent	Set LR F10		535090			
	VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide Solution	L	60 mL				
	Vario Ascorbic Acid	PP	100 Pc				
	Vario PAN Indikator Solution	L	60 mL				
	Accessories:						
	VARIO Rochelle Salt Solution	L	30 mL	530640			
	needed for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/L CaCO ₃						



Checkit Comparator Kit

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

f) additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

 Green Chemistry  Potassium Iodide reduced

L = Liquid/Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



CHECKIT® Comparator

Parameter, Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

Parameter	Range	Readings (Accuracy ± 5 % Full Scale)	Kit	Testpak
Molybdate	0–100 mg/L MoO ₄	0 / 10 / 20 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 / 70 / 80 / 90 / 100	147290	147790
Molybdate HR	50–500 mg/L MoO ₄	50 / 100 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 300 / 500	147295	147795
Molybdate LR	0–10 mg/L MoO ₄	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10 only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm) Code: 145010	147291	147791
Nitrate LR	0–1 mg/L N	0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	-	147810
Nitrite LR	0–0.5 mg/L N	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5	147300	147800
Nitrite VARIO	0–0.3 mg/L N	0 / 0.01 / 0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.10 / 0.11 / 0.12 / 0.13 / 0.14 / 0.15 / 0.16 / 0.17 / 0.18 / 0.19 / 0.20 / 0.21 / 0.22 / 0.23 / 0.24 / 0.25 / 0.26 / 0.27 / 0.28 / 0.29 / 0.30	147301	147801
Ozone (DPD) in the presence of chlorine	0–1.0 mg/L O ₃	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	147270	147770
Ozone (DPD)	0–1.0 mg/L O ₃	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	147275	147775
pH	5.2–6.8 pH	5.2 / 5.3 / 5.4 / 5.5 / 5.6 / 5.7 / 5.8 / 5.9 / 6.0 / 6.1 / 6.2 / 6.3 / 6.4 / 6.5 / 6.6 / 6.7 / 6.8	147110	147610
	6.0–7.6 pH	6.0 / 6.1 / 6.2 / 6.3 / 6.4 / 6.5 / 6.6 / 6.7 / 6.8 / 6.9 / 7.0 / 7.1 / 7.2 / 7.3 / 7.4 / 7.5 / 7.6	147120	147620
	6.5–8.4 pH	6.5 / 6.6 / 6.7 / 6.8 / 6.9 / 7.0 / 7.1 / 7.2 / 7.3 / 7.4 / 7.5 / 7.6 / 7.7 / 7.8 / 7.9 / 8.0 / 8.1 / 8.2 / 8.3 / 8.4	147100	147600
pH-Universal	4–10 pH	4 / 4.5 / 5 / 5.5 / 6 / 6.5 / 7 / 7.5 / 8 / 8.5 / 9 / 9.5 / 10	147130	147630
Phosphate LR	0–4 mg/L PO ₄	0 / 0.25 / 0.5 / 0.75 / 1.0 / 1.25 / 1.5 / 1.75 / 2.0 / 2.25 / 2.5 / 2.75 / 3.0 / 3.25 / 3.5 / 3.75 / 4.0	147240	147740
Phosphate HR	0–80 mg/L PO ₄	0 / 5 / 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35 / 40 / 45 / 50 / 55 / 60 / 65 / 70 / 75 / 80	147250	147750

* Rapid: fast dissolving tablet
including stirring rod

Green Chemistry

Disc	Reagent	Reagent form	Code					
146290	Molybdate No.1 HR	T	100 Pc	513060BT	250	513061BT		
	Molybdate No.2 HR	T	100 Pc	513070BT	250	513071BT		
	Combi pack [#]	T	100 Pc	517631BT	250	517632BT		
	Molybdate each No.1 HR & No.2 HR							
146295	Molybdate No.1 HR	T	100 Pc	513060BT	250	513061BT		
	Molybdate No.2 HR	T	100 Pc	513070BT	250	513071BT		
	Combi pack [#]	T	100 Pc	517631BT	250	517632BT		
	Molybdate each No.1 HR & No.2 HR							
146291	Molybdate No.1 HR	T	100 Pc	513060BT	250	513061BT		
	Molybdate No.2 HR	T	100 Pc	513070BT	250	513071BT		
	Combi pack [#]	T	100 Pc	517631BT	250	517632BT		
	Molybdate each No.1 HR & No.2 HR							
146310	Nitrite LR	T	100 Pc	512310BT	250	512311BT		
	Nitrate-Test tablets	T	100 Pc	502810				
	Nitrate Test powder	P	15 g	465230				
	Nitrate Test tubes		1 Pc	366220				
146300	Nitrite LR	T	100 Pc	512310BT	250	512311BT		
146301	VARIO Nitri 3 F10	PP	100 Pc	530980				
146270	DPD No.4 	T	100 Pc	511220BT	250	511221BT	500	511222BT
	DPD Glycine ^{f)}	T	100 Pc	512170BT	250	512171BT		
146275	DPD No.4 	T	100 Pc	511220BT	250	511221BT	500	511222BT
146110	Bromocresol Purple	T	100 Pc	511730BT	250	511731BT 511641BT	500 511792BT	
146120	Bromothymol Blue	T	100 Pc	511640BT	250	511791BT		
146100	Phenol Red Rapid* 	T	100 Pc	511790BT	250			
146130	Universal pH	T	100 Pc	515440BT	250	515441BT		
146240	Phosphate No.1 LR	T	100 Pc	513040BT				
	Phosphate No.2 LR	T	100 Pc	513050BT				
	Combi pack [#]	T	100 Pc	517651BT				
	Phosphate each No.1 LR & No.2 LR							
146250	Phosphate HR	T	100 Pc	511980BT				

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

f) additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

 Green Chemistry  Potassium Iodide reduced

L = Liquid/Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



Plastic cells, volume 10 ml



CHECKIT® Comparator

Parameter, Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

Parameter	Range	Readings (Accuracy ± 5 % Full Scale)	Kit	Testpak
Phosphate VARIO	0–2.5 mg/L PO ₄	0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3 / 1.4 / 1.5 / 1.6 / 1.7 / 1.8 / 1.9 / 2 / 2.1 / 2.2 / 2.3 / 2.4 / 2.5	147480	147980
Silikat LR	0.25–4 mg/L SiO ₂	0.25 / 0.5 / 0.75 / 1.0 / 1.25 / 1.5 / 1.75 / 2.0 / 2.5 / 3.0 / 3.5 / 4	147350	147850
Silica VARIO HR	0–100 mg/L SiO ₂	0 / 10 / 20 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 / 70 / 80 / 90 / 100	147351	147851
Silica VLR	0–1 mg/L SiO ₂	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)	147360	147860
Sodiumhypochlorite (Chlorine bleach lye)	2–18 %	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10 / 11 / 12 / 13 / 14 / 15 / 16 / 17 / 18	147490	147990
Sulfite LR	0.5–10 mg/L SO ₃ ²⁻	0.5 / 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 4.5 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10	147380	147880
Total Alkalinity	20–240 mg/L CaCO ₃	20 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 / 70 / 80 / 90 / 100 / 110 / 120 / 130 / 140 / 160 / 180 / 200 / 220 / 240	147450	147950
Zinc LR	0–1 mg/L Zn	0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	147340	147840

* Rapid: fast dissolving tablet
including stirring rod

 Green Chemistry

Disc	Reagent	Reagent form	Code			
146480	Vario PHOS 3 F10	PP	100 Pc	531550		
146350	Silica No.1	T	100 Pc	513130BT	250	513131BT
	Silica No.2	T	100 Pc	513140BT	250	513141BT
	Combi pack* Silica	T	100 Pc	517671BT	250	517672BT
	each No.1 & No.2 Silica PR	T	100 Pc	513150BT	250	513151BT
146351	Vario Silica HR Molybdate F10	Set	100 Pc	535700		
	Vario Silica HR Acid Rgt F10	PP	100 Pc			
	Vario Silica HR Citric Acid F10	PP	100 Pc			
146360	Silica No.1	T	100 Pc	513130BT	250	513131BT
	Silica No.2	T	100 Pc	513140BT	250	513141BT
	Combi pack* Silica	T	100 Pc	517671BT	250	517672BT
	each No.1 & No.2 Silica PR	T	100 Pc	513150BT	250	513151BT
146490	Chlorine HR (KI)	T	100 Pc	513000BT	250	513001BT
	Acidifying GP	T	100 Pc	515480BT	250	515481BT
	Combi pack* each Chlorine HR (KI) & Acidifying GP	T	100 Pc	517721BT	250	517722BT
	Dilution set for sample preparation		1 Pc	414470		
146380	Sulfite LR	T	100 Pc	518020BT		
146450	Alkacheck	T	100 Pc	513200BT	250	513201BT
146340	Copper/Zinc LR	T	100 Pc	512620BT	250	512621BT
	EDTA	T	100 Pc	512390BT	250	512391BT
	Dechlor	T	100 Pc	512350BT		

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

f) additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

 Green Chemistry  Potassium Iodide reduced

L = Liquid/Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



CHECKIT® Comparator with powder reagent / tablets



Comparator 2000+



Colorimeter for regular testing with colour-stable glass standards

Comparator 2000+

With its accessories, the Lovibond® Comparator system 2000+ is an extremely versatile, modular system for testing water. It is simple to use yet is uncompromising in terms of precision and reproducibility of results. It is compact and portable. The integrated prism brings the glass standards of the test discs and the coloured sample into the same field of view.

Test discs

The required accuracy of results is only ensured if stable, fade-free colour standards are used.

Glass colour standards are fade-free, resistant to chemicals and scratchproof. Lovibond® standards are made from coloured glass filters. They comply with international standards, e.g. ISO 7393/2.

Please see the table on page 38 for information on the various test discs or refer to our **disc catalogue Lovibond Comparator 2000+**.

Lighting unit

We recommend the use of the battery-operated Lovibond® lighting unit in variable lighting conditions. This guarantees uniform lighting conditions, and ensures greater test accuracy.

Cells

We manufacture precision plastic and optical glass cells in line with the highest quality standards. The cells ensure high accuracy and reproducibility of results.



Comparator 2000+



Lighting unit TK 102



Plastic cells



Test disc with colour-stable glass standards

Applications

- Water Treatment (e.g. Drinking Water)
- Pool Water
- Research Centres
- Universities
- Special Applications
- Laboratory and Field Testing

 **Order codes see page 38**



Comparator 2000+ Test Kits

Complete kits for water analysis

Scope of delivery for standard kits

Comparator test kits are supplied as a complete system in a sturdy plastic case. Together with the Comparator 2000+ and test discs, each kit includes all the necessary cells, accessories and Lovibond® tablet reagents (for 100 measurements) to achieve reliable results.

The table to the right shows a selection of the most popular standard test kits. The entire product range can be found in the special catalog for Comparator 2000+.

Optional accessory

All test kit versions allow integration of the battery-operated portable lighting unit TK 102.

Operating instructions

The operating instructions provide a step-by-step explanation of how to conduct the water test, ensuring that even "non-chemists" can achieve reliable and accurate measurements in the minimum of time.



Example of a comparator test kit, together with daylight unit

Type	Designation/Combi	Parameter	Range	Type C.d.*	Code
AF 357	Drinking Water	Chloride (salinity)**	0–5000 mg/L Cl ⁻	-	413570
		Chlorine	0.02–0.3 mg/L Cl ₂	3/40 C	
		Fluoride	0.2–4 mg/L Cl ₂	3/40 B	
		Hardness Total**	0–1.6 mg/L F ⁻	NO 11	
		Hazen	0–500 mg/L CaCO ₃	-	
AF 358	Sewage and Domestic Effluents	pH-value	10–90 mg/L Pt	NSH	413580
			6–8.4 pH	2/1 J	
		Ammonia	0–1 mg/L N	3/113	
		Chlorine	0.1–1 mg/L Cl ₂	3/40 A	
		Nitrite	1–10 mg/L Cl ₂	3/40 HN	
AF 368	Mini Lab Heavy Metals (supplied without reagents)	Permanganate (BOD)	0.05–0.5 mg/L N	3/103	413680
		pH-value	0–60 mg/L	3/3 A	
		Sulphide	4–8 pH	2/1 CC	
			8–9.6 pH	2/1 C	
			0–0.5 mg/L S	3/128	
AF 368	Mini Lab Heavy Metals (supplied without reagents)	Chromium	0.4–4 mg/L Cr	3/59	413680
		Copper	0.05–1 mg/L Cn	3/86	
		Cyanide	1–10 mg/L Cu	3/39	
		Nickel	1–10 mg/L Ni	3/36	
		Zinc	0–2 mg/L Zn	3/69	
Type	Designation/Combi	Parameter	Range	Type C.d.*	Code
AF 274	Amine	Amine	1–10 mg/L	3/58	412740
AF 112A	Chlorine free, comb. tot.	Chlorine	0.1–1 mg/L Cl ₂	3/40 A	411120
AF 112B	Chlorine free, comb. tot.	Chlorine	0.2–4 mg/L Cl ₂	3/40 B	411130
AF 112E	Chlorine free, comb. tot.	Chlorine	0.02–0.3 mg/L Cl ₂	3/40 E	411250
AF 112E/F	Chlorine free, comb. tot.	Chlorine	0.02–0.3 mg/L Cl ₂	3/40 E	411126
AF 112J/J	Chlorine free, comb. tot.	Chlorine	0.2–0.8 mg/L Cl ₂	3/40 F	411126
AF 112N/T	Chlorine free, comb. tot.	Chlorine	0.1–2.0 mg/L Cl ₂	3/40 J	417246
AF 112N/T	Chlorine free, comb. tot.	Chlorine	6.8–8.4 pH	2/1 J	410120
AF 112ED	Chlorine dioxide	Chlorine	0.1–1.0 mg/L Cl ₂	3/40 A	410120
AF 112ED	Chlorine dioxide	Chlorine	1.1–2.0 mg/L Cl ₂	3/40 N	410120
AF 112ED	Chlorine dioxide	Chlorine dioxide	0.04–0.57 mg/L ClO ₂	3/40 CD	410001
AF 112 EF/ED	Chlorine dioxide	Chlorine dioxide	0.04–0.57 mg/L ClO ₂	3/40 CD	410007
AF 112 EF/ED	Chlorine dioxide	Chlorine dioxide	0.38–1.52 mg/L ClO ₂	3/40 FD	410007
AF 116A	Chlorine, pH	Chlorine	0.1–1 mg/L Cl ₂	3/40 A	411140
AF 116A	Chlorine, pH	pH-value	6.8–8.4 pH	2/1 J	411140
AF 116B	Chlorine, pH	Chlorine	0.2–4 mg/L Cl ₂	3/40 B	411160
AF 116B	Chlorine, pH	pH-value	6.8–8.4 pH	2/1 J	411160
AF 118S	Chlorine, pH	Chlorine	0.1–1.0 mg/L Cl ₂	3/40 A	411181
AF 118S	Chlorine, pH	Chlorine	1.0–4.0 mg/L Cl ₂	3/40 S	411181
AF 118S	Chlorine, pH	pH-value	5.2–6.8 pH	2/1 G	411181
AF 118S	Chlorine, pH	pH-value	6.8–8.4 pH	2/1 J	411181
AF 139	Sodium hypochlorite	Sodium hypochlorite	2–18 % NaOCl	3/2 Hypo	411390
AF 129	Water Balance	Chlorine	0.2–4.0 mg/L	3/40 B	411290
AF 129	Water Balance	pH-value	6.8–8.4 pH	2/1 J	411290
AF 129	Water Balance	Alkalinity-m**	20–500 mg/L CaCO ₃	-	411290
AF 129	Water Balance	Calcium hardness**	20–500 mg/L CaCO ₃	-	411290

* C.d. Colour disc, disc readings see following pages

** Aqualytic® MINIKIT

Green Chemistry
Potassium iodide reduced



Comparator 2000+ and Accessories

Item	Code
Comparator 2000+	142000
Portable lighting unit, battery operated	142050
Daylight Unit for Comparator 2000+, mains operated	171010
Water sampler & 250 mL bottles with lid	170500
Measuring beaker, 100 mL	384801
Vial stand for 10 vials (ø 16 mm) acrylic glass	418957
Glass stirring rod, 10 cm length	364110
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length	364100
Brush, 11 cm length	380230
Item	Code
Glass Cells	
5 glass cells DB 424/S, volume 10 mL, calibrated at 10 mL, 13.5 mm path length, with lid	354243
Glass cell W 680/40, calibrated at 20 mL, 40 mm path length	606890
Plastic Cells	
5 plastic cells, frosted on two sides, 13.5 mm path length, volume 10 mL, with lid	145505
10 plastic cells, as 145505	145500
100 plastic cells, as 145505	145510

Glass cell with lid, volume 10 mL, calibrated 2–12 mL, path length 13.5 mm, Pack of 5, code: 354243



Nessleriser System and Accessories

Item	Code
Nessleriser 2150 with stand, daylight unit, a pair of Nessler tubes, 113 mm with immersion tap	172030
Nessleriser 2150 with stand	172150
Nessleriser 2150 upgrade kit, a pair of Nessler tubes, 113 mm with immersion tap	172160
Nessleriser 2250 with stand, daylight unit, a pair of Nessler tubes, 250 mm with immersion tap	172040
Nessleriser 2250 with stand	172250
Nessleriser 2250 upgrade kit, a pair of Nessler tubes, 250 mm with immersion tap	172170
Daylight Unit for Nessleriser, mains operated	171020
Stand for Nessleriser upgrade kit	172180
Pair Nessler tubes, 113 mm	353060
Pair Nessler tubes, 113 mm with immersion tap	353080
Pair Nessler tubes, 250 mm with immersion tap	354200
Nessler tube for determination of oxygen with disc NOE	353150

With the Lovibond Nessleriser system, concentrations below the detection limit of the Comparator 2000+ can be determined.



Nessleriser with daylight



Comparator 2000+

Parameter, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Parameter	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code Colour disc
Aluminium	3/127 A	0/ 0.05/ 0.1/ 0.15/ 0.2/ 0.25/ 0.3/ 0.4/ 0.5 mg/L	0–0.5 mg/L	230205
Amine	3/58	1/ 2/ 3/ 4/ 5/ 6/ 7/ 8/ 10 mg/L	1.0–10 mg/L	235800
Amine	3/64	0/ 0.25/ 0.5/ 1/ 2 mg/L	0–2 mg/L	236400
Ammonia	3/112	0/ 0.05/ 0.1/ 0.15/ 0.2/ 0.25/ 0.3/ 0.35/ 0.4 mg/L	0–0.4 mg/L NH ₄	230060
Ammonia	3/113	0/ 0.1/ 0.2/ 0.3/ 0.4/ 0.5/ 0.6/ 0.8/ 1 mg/L	0–1.0 mg/L N	230070
Ammonia	3/125	0/ 1/ 2/ 3/ 4/ 5/ 6/ 8/ 10 mg/L	0–10 mg/L N	230180
Ammonia	NAA	1/ 2/ 3/ 4/ 5/ 6/ 8/ 10 µg (50 mL probe)	0.02–0.2 mg/L NH ₃	283110
Ammonia	NAB	10/ 12/ 14/ 16/ 18/ 20/ 22/ 24/ 26 µg (50 mL probe)	0.2–0.52 mg/L NH ₃	283120
Ammonia	NAC	28/ 32/ 36/ 40/ 44/ 48/ 52/ 56/ 60 µg (50 mL probe)	0.56–1.2 mg/L NH ₃	283130
Ammonia	NAD	60/ 65/ 70/ 75/ 80/ 85/ 90/ 95/ 100 µg (50 mL probe)	1.2–2 mg/L NH ₃	283140
Bromine	3/53A	0.2/ 0.4 / 0.6/ 0.8/ 1/ 1.2/ 1.4/ 1.6/ 2 mg/L	0.2–2.0 mg/L	235310
Bromine	3/53B	1/ 2/ 3/ 4/ 5/ 6/ 7/ 8/ 10 mg/L	1.0–10 mg/L	235320
Bromine	3/53C	0.5/ 1/ 1.5/ 2/ 2.5/ 3/ 4/ 5/ 6 mg/L	0.5–6 mg/L	235330
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40E	0.02/ 0.04 / 0.06/ 0.08/ 0.1/ 0.15/ 0.2/ 0.25/ 0.3 mg/L	0.02–0.3 mg/L	234060
Chlorine free, combined, total		0.02/ 0.04 / 0.06/ 0.08/ 0.1/ 0.2/ 0.3/ 0.4/ 0.5 mg/L	0.02–0.5 mg/L	295920

including stirring rod

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

L = Liquid / Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



Certification for Comparator 2000+ Discs

To allow users to demonstrate that test equipment has been assessed for conformance with accepted quality standards, Lovibond® colour discs can be certified by the Tintometer® Group to conform to ISO 9001. If requested at the time of order, new discs are issued with a serial number and a certificate of conformance stating that the disc has satisfied the relevant inspection criteria and conforms to the requirements of the appropriate test. Depending on the requirements of the user's quality control system, used discs can be returned

at regular intervals to the Tintometer® Group for checking and recertification.



Test disc
with colour stable glass standards

Type of certificate	Code
Certificate for a new test disc	999800
Certificate for a used test disc	999810
Calibration certificate for a new test disc	999820
Calibration certificate for a used test disc	999830

Reagent	Reagent-form	Code	Accessories	Code
Aluminium No.1	T	100 Pc 515460BT	250 515461BT	13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL 354243
Aluminium No.2	T	100 Pc 515470BT	250 515471BT	
Combi pack# Aluminium per No.1 & No.2	T	100 Pc 517601BT	250 517602BT	
Amine	T	100 Pc 511010	250 511011	Extraction cell AF260 352600
Details on request				13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL 354243
Ammonia No.1	T	100 Pc 512580BT	250 512581BT	40 mm Cell W680/40 606890
Ammonia No.2	T	100 Pc 512590BT	250 512591BT	
Combi pack# Ammonia per No.1 & No.2	T	100 Pc 517611BT	250 517612BT	
Ammonia No.1	T	100 Pc 512580BT	250 512581BT	13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL 354243
Ammonia No.2	T	100 Pc 512590BT	250 512591BT	
Combi pack# Ammonia per No.1 & No.2	T	100 Pc 517611BT	250 517612BT	
Ammonia No.1	T	100 Pc 512580BT	250 512581BT	2.5 mm Cell W680/25 606780
Ammonia No.2	T	100 Pc 512590BT	250 512591BT	
Combi pack# Ammonia per No.1 & No.2	T	100 Pc 517611BT	250 517612BT	
Nessler Reagent	L	30 mL 465200	100 465201	Nessler-cells 113 mm 353060
SEIGNETTE Salt solution	L	100 mL 466101		Nessleriser 2150 172150
Nessler Reagent	L	30 mL 465200	100 465201	Nessler-cells 113 mm 353060
SEIGNETTE Salt solution	L	100 mL 466101		Nessleriser 2150 172150
Nessler Reagent	L	30 mL 465200	100 465201	Nessler-cells 113 mm 353060
SEIGNETTE Salt solution	L	100 mL 466101		Nessleriser 2150 172150
DPD No.1	T	100 Pc 511050BT	250 511051BT	500 511052BT 13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL 354243
DPD No.1	T	100 Pc 511050BT	250 511051BT	500 511052BT 13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL 354243
DPD No.1	T	100 Pc 511050BT	250 511051BT	500 511052BT 13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL 354243
DPD No.3 Evo	T	100 Pc 511420BT	250 511421BT	500 511422BT 40 mm Cell W680/40 606890
Combi pack# DPD No.1 & DPD No.3 Evo	T	100 Pc 517931BT	250 517932BT	
DPD No.4 Evo	T	100 Pc 511970BT	250 511971BT	500 511972BT
DPD No.1	T	100 Pc 511050BT	250 511051BT	500 511052BT
DPD No.2	T	100 Pc 511530BT	250 511531BT	500 511532BT
DPD No.3	T	100 Pc 511080BT	250 511081BT	500 511082BT
DPD No.4	T	100 Pc 511220BT	250 511221BT	500 511222BT
Combi pack# DPD per No.1 & No.3	T	100 Pc 517711BT	250 517712BT	
DPD No.3 / 4 Evo	T	s.a.		40 mm Cell W680/40 606890
Combi pack# DPD No.1 & No.3 Evo	T	s.a.		
DPD No.1/2/3/4	T	s.a.		
Combi pack# DPD per No.1 & No.3	T	s.a.		



Comparator 2000+

Parameter, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Parameter	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code Colour disc
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40F	0.2/ 0.25 / 0.3/ 0.35/ 0.4/ 0.5/ 0.6/ 0.7/ 0.8 mg/L	0.2–0.8 mg/L	234070
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40G	1.5/ 1.8/ 2.0/ 2.3/ 2.5/ 2.7/ 3.0/ 3.2/ 3.5 mg/L	1.5–3.5 mg/L	234030
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40A	0.1/ 0.2/ 0.3/ 0.4/ 0.5/ 0.6/ 0.7/ 0.8/ 1 mg/L	0.1–1.0 mg/L	234010
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40T	0.1/ 0.2/ 0.3/ 0.4/ 0.5/ 0.6/ 0.7/ 0.8/ 1 mg/L	0.1–1.0 mg/L	234110
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40N	1.1/ 1.2/ 1.3/ 1.4/ 1.5/ 1.6/ 1.7/ 1.8/ 2 mg/L	1.1–2.0 mg/L	233960
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40J	0.1/ 0.2/ 0.3/ 0.4/ 0.6/ 0.8/ 1/ 1.5/ 2 mg/L	0.1–2.0 mg/L	234140
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40B	0.2/ 0.4/ 0.6/ 1/ 1.5/ 2/ 2.5/ 3/ 4 mg/L	0.2–4.0 mg/L	234020
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40K	0.5/ 1/ 1.5/ 2/ 2.5/ 3/ 4/ 5/ 6 mg/L	0.5–6.0 mg/L	233930
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40S	1/ 1.2/ 1.4/ 1.6/ 1.8/ 2/ 2.5/ 3/ 4 mg/L	1.0–4.0 mg/L	234090
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40P	2/ 2.3/ 2.5/ 2.7/ 3/ 3.2/ 3.6/ 4/ 5 mg/L	2.0–5.0 mg/L	233920
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40HN	2/ 3/ 4/ 5/ 6/ 7/ 8/ 9/ 10 mg/L	2.0–10 mg/L	234081
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/2A	0.1/ 0.2/ 0.3/ 0.4/ 0.5/ 0.6/ 0.7/ 0.8/ 1 mg/L	0.1–1.0 mg/L	232010
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/2AB	0.15/ 0.25/ 0.5/ 0.75/ 1/ 1.25/ 1.5/ 1.75/ 2 mg/L	0.15–2.0 mg/L	232020
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/2APC	1/ 1.5/ 2/ 2.5/ 3/ 3.5/ 4/ 4.5/ 5 mg/L	1.0–5.0 mg/L	232050
Chlorine free, combined, total	NDPB	0.01/ 0.02/ 0.03/ 0.04/ 0.05/ 0.06/ 0.07/ 0.08/ 0.1 mg/L	0.01–0.1 mg/L	283450
Chlorine free, combined, total	NDPC	0.02/ 0.04/ 0.06/ 0.08/ 0.1/ 0.12/ 0.14/ 0.16/ 0.2 mg/L	0.02–0.2 mg/L	283460
Chlorine free, combined, total	NDPD	0.1/ 0.2/ 0.3/ 0.4/ 0.5/ 0.6/ 0.7/ 0.8/ 1 mg/L	0.1–1.0 mg/L	283470

including stirring rod

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

L = Liquid / Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



Lighting unit, mains operated

Reagent		Reagent-form	Code						Accessories	Code
DPD No.1 	T	100 Pc	511050BT	250	511051BT	500	511052BT	40 mm Cell W680/40	606890	
DPD No.2 	T	100 Pc	511530BT	250	511531BT	500	511532BT			
DPD No.3 	T	100 Pc	511080BT	250	511081BT	500	511082BT			
DPD No.4 		100 Pc	511220BT	250	511221BT	500	511222BT			
DPD No.3 Evo  	T	100 Pc	511420BT	250	511421BT	500	511422BT	13,5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243	
DPD No.4 Evo  	T	100 Pc	511970BT	250	511971BT	500	511972BT			
DPD No.1/2/3/4  	T	s.a.								
DPD No.3 / 4 Evo  	T	s.a.						13,5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243	
DPD No.1/2/3/4  	T	s.a.								
DPD No.3 / 4 Evo  	T	s.a.						25 mm Cell W680/25 13,5 mm Cell, 10 mL	606860 354243	
DPD No.1/2/3/4  	T	s.a.								
DPD No.3 / 4 Evo  	T	s.a.						25 mm Cell W680/25 13,5 mm Cell, 10 mL	606860 354243	
DPD No.1/2/3/4  	T	s.a.								
DPD No.3 / 4 Evo  	T	s.a.						13,5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243	
DPD No.1/2/3/4  	T	s.a.								
DPD No.3 / 4 Evo  	T	s.a.						13,5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243	
DPD No.1/2/3/4  	T	s.a.								
DPD No.3 / 4 Evo  	T	s.a.						13,5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243	
DPD No.1/2/3/4  	T	s.a.								
DPD No.3 / 4 Evo  	T	s.a.						13,5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243	
DPD No.1/2/3/4  	T	s.a.								
DPD No.3 / 4 Evo  	T	s.a.						5 mm Cell W680/5	606790	
DPD No.1/2/3/4  	T	s.a.								
Reagents at specialized chemistry dealer								13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243	
Reagents at specialized chemistry dealer								13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243	
Reagents at specialized chemistry dealer								5 mm Cell W680/5	606790	
DPD No.1 Nessleriser 	T	100 Pc	511230BT	250	511231BT			Nessleriser 2150 Nessler-cells 113 mm	172150 353060	
DPD No.3 Nessleriser 	T	100 Pc	511250BT	250	511251BT					
DPD No.4 Nessleriser 	T	100 Pc	511260BT	250	511261BT					
DPD No.1/2/3/4  Nessleriser			s.a.							
DPD No.1/2/3/4  Nessleriser			s.a.							



Comparator 2000+

Parameter, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Parameter	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code Colour disc
Chlorine HR total chlorine only	3/2APH	2/ 3/ 4/ 5/ 6/ 7/ 8/ 9/ 10 mg/L total Cl ₂	2–10 mg/L	232060
Chlorine HR total chlorine only	3/2ARP	5/ 10/ 15/ 20/ 25/ 30/ 35/ 40/ 50 mg/L total Cl ₂	5.0–50 mg/L	232070
Chlorine HR total chlorine only	3/2IOD	5/ 10/ 25/ 50/ 75/ 100/ 150/ 200/ 250 mg/L total Cl ₂	5.0–250 mg/L	232090
Chlorine dioxide	3/40AD	0.19/ 0.38/ 0.57/ 0.76/ 0.95/ 1.14/ 1.33/ 1.52/ 1.9 mg/L	0.19–1.9 mg/L	292260
Chlorine dioxide	3/40ED	0.04/ 0.08/ 0.11/ 0.15/ 0.19/ 0.28/ 0.38/ 0.48/ 0.57 mg/L	0.04–0.57 mg/L	297970
Chlorine dioxide	3/157	0.25/ 0.5/ 0.75/ 1/ 1.25/ 1.5/ 2/ 3/ 5 mg/L	0.25–5.0 mg/L	230570
Copper	3/106	0/ 0.1/ 0.2/ 0.3/ 0.4/ 0.5/ 0.6/ 0.8/ 1 mg/L	0–1.0 mg/L	230050
Copper	3/110	0/ 0.5/ 1/ 1.5/ 2/ 2.5/ 3/ 3.5/ 4 mg/L	0–4.0 mg/L	230040
Chrome	3/59	10/ 20/ 30/ 40/ 50/ 60/ 70/ 80/ 100 µg (25 mL probe)	0.4–4 mg/L	235900
Fluoride	NOM	0/ 0.2/ 0.4/ 0.6/ 0.8/ 1/ 1.2/ 1.4/ 1.6 mg/L	0–1.6 mg/L	283730
Hazen/APHA	4/28	50/ 75/ 100/ 150/ 200/ 250/ 300/ 400/ 500 mg Pt/L	50–500 mg/L Pt	242801
Hazen/APHA	NSH	10/ 20/ 30/ 40/ 50/ 60/ 70/ 80/ 90 mg Pt/L	10–90 mg/L Pt	284170
Hazen/APHA	NSB	70/ 85/ 100/ 125/ 150/ 175/ 200/ 225/ 250 mg Pt/L	70–250 mg/L Pt	284120
Hazen/APHA	CAA	0/ 2.5/ 5/ 7.5/ 10/ 15/ 20/ 25/ 30 mg Pt/L	0–30 mg/L Pt	284150
Hazen/APHA	CAB	30/ 35/ 40/ 45/ 50/ 55/ 60/ 65/ 70 mg Pt/L	30–70 mg/L Pt	284160
Hydrazine	3/126	0/ 0.05/ 0.1/ 0.15/ 0.2/ 0.25/ 0.3/ 0.4/ 0.5 mg/L	0–0.5 mg/L	230190
Hydrazine	3/135	0.02/ 0.04/ 0.06/ 0.08/ 0.1/ 0.12/ 0.14/ 0.16/ 0.2 mg/L	0.02–0.2 mg/L	230290
Hydrazine	3/85	0/ 0.1/ 0.2/ 0.3/ 0.4/ 0.5/ 0.6/ 0.8/ 1 mg/L	0–1.0 mg/L	238500

including stirring rod

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

L = Liquid / Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test

Nessler tubes
with immersion tap

Nessleriser 2150
with daylight unit

Nessleriser 2250
with daylight unit

Reagent	Reagent-form	Code						Accessories	Code
Chlorine HR (KI)	T	100 Pc	513000BT	250	513001BT			40 mm Cell W680/40	606890
Acidifying GP	T	100 Pc	515480BT	250	515481BT				
Combi pack# per Chlorine HR (KI) & Acidifying GP	T	100 Pc	517721BT	250	517722BT				
Chlorine HR (KI)	T	100 Pc	513000BT	250	513001BT			13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Acidifying GP	T	100 Pc	515480BT	250	515481BT				
Combi pack# per Chlorine HR (KI) & Acidifying GP	T	100 Pc	517721BT	250	517722BT				
Chlorine HR (KI)	T	100 Pc	513000BT	250	513001BT			13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Acidifying GP	T	100 Pc	515480BT	250	515481BT				
Combi pack# per Chlorine HR (KI) & Acidifying GP	T	100 Pc	517721BT	250	517722BT				
DPD No.1 	T	100 Pc	511050BT	250	511051BT	500	511052BT	13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
DPD No.1 	T	100 Pc	511050BT	250	511051BT	500	511052BT	40 mm Cell W680/40	606890
Chlorine HR (KI)	T	100 Pc	513000BT	250	513001BT			40 mm Cell W680/40	606890
Acidifying GP	T	100 Pc	515480BT	250	515481BT				
Combi pack# per Chlorine HR (KI) & Acidifying GP	T	100 Pc	517721BT	250	517722BT				
Copper/Zinc R	T	100 Pc	512620BT	250	512621BT			13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Copper/Zinc HR	T	100 Pc	512340BT	250	512341BT			13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Details on request								13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Fluoride A-Z	T	100 Pc	511400BT					Nessleriser 2150	172150
Fluoride Excess AL	T	100 Pc	511410	250	511411			Nessler-cells 113 mm	353060
Straight colour match to sample								40 mm Cell W680/40	606890
Straight colour match to sample								Nessleriser 2150 Nessler-cells 113 mm	172150 353060
Straight colour match to sample								Nessleriser 2150 Nessler-cells 113 mm	172150 353060 without immersion tap 353080 with immersion tap
Straight colour match to sample								Nessleriser 2250 Nessler-cells 250 mm	172250 354200
Straight colour match to sample								Nessleriser 2250 Nessler-cells 250 mm	172250 354200
Hydrazine Test Powder	P	30 g	462910					13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Hydrazine Test Powder	P	30 g	462910					40 mm Cell W680/40	606890
p-DMAB Reagent	L	100 mL	461261					13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243



Comparator 2000+

Parameter, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Parameter	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code Colour disc
Hydrazine	NOH	0/ 0.5/ 1/ 2/ 3/ 4/ 6/ 8/ 10 µg (25 mL probe)	0–0.4 mg/L	283700
Hydrogen peroxide	3/50 A	0.05/ 0.1/ 0.15/ 0.2/ 0.25/ 0.3/ 0.35/ 0.4/ 0.5 mg/L	0.05–0.5 mg/L	235000
Hydrogen peroxide	3/50 E	0.01/ 0.02/ 0.03/ 0.04/ 0.05/ 0.07/ 0.09/ 0.12/ 0.15 mg/L	0.01–0.15 mg/L	235020
Iodine	3/77A	0.4/ 0.7/ 1.1/ 1.4/ 1.8/ 2.2/ 2.5/ 2.9/ 3.6 mg/L	0.4–3.6 mg/L	237710
Iodine	3/77B	0.7/ 1.4/ 2.2/ 3.6/ 5.4/ 7.2/ 9.0/ 11/ 14 mg/L	0.7–14 mg/L	237720
Iron total	3/144	0.02/ 0.04/ 0.06/ 0.08/ 0.1/ 0.15/ 0.2/ 0.25/ 0.3 mg/L	0.02–0.3 mg/L	230380
Iron total	3/116	0.1/ 0.2/ 0.3/ 0.4/ 0.5/ 0.6/ 0.7/ 0.8/ 1 mg/L	0.1–1.0 mg/L	230100
Iron total	3/117	1/ 2/ 3/ 4/ 5/ 6/ 7/ 8/ 10 mg/L	1.0–10 mg/L	230110
Iron total	NOL	0.01/ 0.02/ 0.03/ 0.04/ 0.05/ 0.06/ 0.07/ 0.08/ 0.10 mg/L	0.01–0.1 mg/L	283720
Manganese	3/169	0/ 0.5/ 1/ 1.5/ 2/ 2.5/ 3/ 3.5/ 4 mg/L	0–4.0 mg/L	230690
Molybdate	3/138	10/ 20/ 30/ 40/ 60/ 80/ 100/ 120/ 150 mg/L	10 –150 mg/L MoO ₄	230330
Nitrate	3/124	0.1/ 0.2/ 0.3/ 0.4/ 0.5/ 0.6/ 0.7/ 0.8/ 1 mg/L	0.1 –1.0 mg/L N	230170
Nitrite	3/103	0.05/ 0.1/ 0.15/ 0.2/ 0.25/ 0.3/ 0.35/ 0.4/ 0.5 mg/L	0.05–0.5 mg/L N	230030
Ozone	3/67	0,1/ 0,2/ 0,3/ 0,4/ 0,5/ 0,6/ 0,7/ 0,8/ 1 mg/L	0,1–1,0 mg/L	236700
Oxygen	3/165	2/ 3/ 4/ 5/ 6/ 7/ 8/ 10/ 12 mg/L	2,0–12 mg/L	230650
pH	2/1A	1.2/ 1.4/ 1.6/ 1.8/ 2.0/ 2.2/ 2.4/ 2.6/ 2.8	1.2–2.8 pH	221010
pH	2/1E	4.4/ 4.6/ 4.8/ 5/ 5.2/ 5.4/ 5.6/ 5.8/ 6	4.4–6.0 pH	221080
pH	2/1H	6/ 6.2/ 6.4/ 6.6/ 6.8/ 7/ 7.2/ 7.4/ 7.6	6.0–7.6 pH	221110
pH	2/1J	6.8/ 7/ 7.2/ 7.4/ 7.6/ 7.8/ 8/ 8.2/ 8.4	6.8–8.4 pH	221130

including stirring rod

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

L = Liquid / Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



Lighting unit with comparator 2000+ and discs, mains operated

Reagent	Reagent-form	Code		Accessories				Code
p-DMAB Reagent	L	100 mL	461261				Nessler-cells 113 mm	353060 without immersion tap 353080 with immersion tap
Hydrogen Peroxide LR	T	100 Pc	512380BT	250	512381BT		13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Hydrogen Peroxide LR	T	100 Pc	512380BT	250	512381BT		40 mm Cell W680/40	606890
DPD No.1 	T	100 Pc	511050BT	250	511051BT	500	511052BT	13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL 354243
DPD No.1 	T	100 Pc	511050BT	250	511051BT	500	511052BT	13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL 354243
Iron LR (Fe ²⁺ and Fe ³⁺)	T	100 Pc	515370BT	250	515371BT		40 mm Cell W680/40	606890
Iron LR (Fe ²⁺ and Fe ³⁺)	T	100 Pc	515370BT	250	515371BT		13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Iron (II) LR (Fe ²⁺)	T	100 Pc	515420BT	250	515421BT			
Iron HR		100 Pc	515380BT	250	515381BT		13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Iron LR + Iron (II) LR		100 Pc	515370BT	250	515371BT		Nessleriser 2150 Nessler-cells 113 mm	172150 353060
Manganese LR 1	T	100 Pc	516080BT	250	516081BT		13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Manganese LR 2	T	100 Pc	516090BT	250	516091BT			
Combi pack# Manganese LR per LR 1 & LR 2	T	100 Pc	517621BT	250	517622BT			
Molybdate No.1 HR	T	100 Pc	513060BT	250	513061BT		13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Molybdate No.2 HR	T	100 Pc	513070BT	250	513071BT			
Combi pack# Molybdate per No.1 HR & No.2 HR	T	100 Pc	517631BT	250	517632BT			
Nitrate Test	T	100 Pc	502810				13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Nitrate Test	P	15 g	465230				Nitrate-Test-cells	366220
Nitrite LR	T	100 Pc	512310BT	250	512311BT			
Nitrite LR	T	100 Pc	512310BT	250	512311BT		13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
DPD No.4 Evo  	T	100 Pc	511970BT	250	511971BT	500	511972BT	13,5 mm Cell, 10 mL 354243
DPD No.4 	T	100 Pc	511220BT	250	511221BT	500	511222BT	
DO-Reagent No.1	Tests	100 Pc	461150				13,5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
DO-Reagent No.2	Tests	100 Pc	461160					
DO-Reagent No.3	Tests	90 Pc	461170					
Thymol Blue	T	100 Pc	511650BT	250	511651BT		13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Methyl Red	L	100 mL	451631	250	451632		13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Bromothymol Blue	T	100 Pc	511640BT	250	511641BT		13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Phenol Red 	T	100 Pc	511750BT	250	511751BT	500	511752BT	13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL 354243



Comparator 2000+

Parameter, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Parameter	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code Colour disc
pH	2/1W	1.0/ 1.2/ 1.4/ 1.6/ 1.8/ 2.0/ 2.2/ 2.4/ 2.6	1.0–2.6 pH	221250
pH	2/1Z	7.6/ 7.8/ 8/ 8.2/ 8.4/ 8.6/ 8.8/ 9.0/ 9.2	7.6–9.2 pH	221270
Phosphate	3/133	0/ 0.25/ 0.5/ 1/ 1.5/ 2/ 2.5/ 3/ 4 mg/L	0–4.0 mg/L PO ₄	230270
Phosphate	3/136	0/ 5/ 10/ 15/ 20/ 25/ 30/ 35/ 40 mg/L	0–40 mg/L PO ₄	230310
Phosphate	3/12	0/ 10/ 20/ 30/ 40/ 50/ 60/ 70/ 80 mg/L	0–80 mg/L PO ₄	231200
Phosphate	3/70	0/ 10/ 20/ 30/ 40/ 50/ 60/ 80/ 100 mg/L	0–100 mg/L PO ₄	237000
Phosphate	3/60	10/ 20/ 30/ 40/ 50/ 60/ 70/ 80/ 100 mg/L	10–100 mg/L PO ₄	236000
Phosphate	NMD	10/ 20/ 30/ 40/ 50/ 60/ 70/ 80/ 100 µg/L (50 mL Probe)	0.2–2 mg/L PO ₄	283950
QAC (Quaternary Ammonia Compounds)	3/118	0/ 2/ 4/ 6/ 8/ 10/ 12/ 15/ 20 mg/L	0–20 mg/L	230120
Silica	3/139	0.4/ 0.6/ 1/ 1.5/ 2/ 2.5/ 3/ 3.5/ 4 mg/L	0.4–4.0 mg/L SiO ₂	230340
Silica	3/147	1/ 2/ 3/ 4/ 5/ 6/ 7/ 8/ 10 mg/L	1.0–10 mg/L SiO ₂	230420
Silica	3/140	0.1/ 0.2/ 0.3/ 0.4/ 0.5/ 0.6/ 0.7/ 0.8/ 1.0 mg/L	0.1–1.0 mg/L SiO ₂	230250
Silica	3/13	2.5/ 5/ 7.5/ 10/ 12.5/ 15/ 17.5/ 20/ 25 mg/L	2.5–25 mg/L SiO ₂	231300
Silica	NN	1/ 2/ 4/ 6/ 8/ 10/ 12/ 16/ 20 mg/L	1.0–20 mg/L SiO ₂	283630
Silica	NV	0.2/ 0.3/ 0.4/ 0.5/ 0.6/ 0.7/ 0.8/ 0.9/ 1.0 mg/L	0.2–1.0 mg/L SiO ₂	283880
Zinc	3/151	0/ 0.1/ 0.2/ 0.3/ 0.4/ 0.5/ 0.6/ 0.8/ 1 mg/L	0–1.0 mg/L	230470
Zinc	3/102	0/ 0.5/ 1/ 1.5/ 2/ 2.5/ 3/ 3.5/ 4 mg/L	0–4.0 mg/L	230020

including stirring rod

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

L = Liquid / Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



Lighting unit TK 102



Reagent	Reagent-form	Code				Accessories	Code
M-Cresol Purple	T	100 Pc	511710BT	250	511711BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 mL	354243
M-Cresol Purple	T	100 Pc	511710BT	250	511711BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 mL	354243
Phosphate No.1 LR	T	100 Pc	513040BT			13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Phosphate No.2 LR	T	100 Pc	513050BT	250	513051BT		
Combi pack# Phosphate per No.1 LR & No.2 LR	T	100 Pc	517651BT	250	517652BT		
Phosphate HR	T	100 Pc	511980BT			13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Details on request						13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Phosphate HR	T	100 Pc	511980BT			13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Vanadomolybdate Solution	L	1 L	468404			13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Details on request						Nessler-cells 113 mm	353060
QAC LR	T	100 Pc	515390BT	250	515391BT	40 mm Cell W680/40	606890
Acidifying GP	T	100 Pc	515480BT	250	515481BT		
Silica No.1	T	100 Pc	513130BT	250	513131BT	13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Silica No.2	T	100 Pc	513140BT	250	513141BT		
Combi pack# Silica per No.1 & No.2	T	100 Pc	517671BT	200	517672BT		
Silica No.1	T	100 Pc	513130BT	250	513131BT	13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Silica No.2	T	100 Pc	513140BT	250	513141BT		
Details on request						40 mm Cell W680/40	606890
Ammonia Molybdate	L	100 mL	460241			40 mm Cell W680/40	606890
Ammonia Molybdate	L	100 mL	460241			Nessleriser 2150	172150
						Nessler-cells 113 mm	353060
Details on request						Nessler-cells 113 mm	353060
Copper/Zinc LR	T	100 Pc	512620BT	250	512621BT	13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243
Copper/Zinc HR	T	100 Pc	512340BT	250	512341BT	13.5 mm Cell, 10 mL	354243



Tablet reagents in foil blister strip (BT)



Colour measurement of water

E-Comparator EC2000 Pt-Co



Both visual and electronic measurement are now possible – the best of both worlds

High precision with 50 mm cuvette layer length

Immediate & accurate - straight from the box

Guaranteed agreement with international standards

The evolution of the visual (subjective) for electronic (objective) colour measurement of water

The Lovibond® EComparator Pt-Co provides an easy way to replace the subjective visual colour comparison with an objective and accurate electronic measurement, without sacrificing the visual assessment of the colour view.

The user friendly ergonomics and intuitive interface guarantee new users can be quickly trained and easily supported. Large data storage (> 20,000 readings) and USB connectivity ensures readings can be stored and shared easily and

quickly. Flexibility is further enhanced with software packages for **Windows® with multiple language* support on-screen.

Touch screen technology makes the EComparator Series easily programmable with instinctive menus on screen. Users can set language*, date and time, view preferences and create projects with individual tolerance settings.

An on-screen warning system of:

Green = Within Tolerance;

Red = Outside Tolerance;

Amber = On Border of Tolerance

provides the user with immediate information on the sample.

* Supported Languages: English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Japanese, Russian

**Applicable for the following operating systems: Windows XP, Windows Vista and Windows 7/10

- ✓ Colour measurement of water
- ✓ according to international standards such as:
Platinum-Cobalt / Hazen / APHA / ASTM D 1209 / TCU

Platinum-Cobalt / Hazen / APHA Colour (ASTM D 1209)

Often referred to as Pt-Co, Platinum-Cobalt, Hazen or APHA Colour – all terms are interchangeable and equally valid.

Used to measure clear to dark amber liquids.

Originally defined by specified dilutions: range from 0 at the light end of the scale to 500 at the darkest.

Used extensively in the water industry but also for clear oils, chemicals and petrochemicals such as glycerine, plasticisers, solvents, carbon tetrachloride and petroleum spirits.

Accuracy and Efficiency

The EComparator Pt-Co are supplied with a Certified Liquid Reference Standard enabling quick and simple validation.

The instrument is equipped with an integrated light shield to protect the sample from ambient light and a flexible path length and cell choice (plastic or glass) for flexibility of application.

With robust casing and a small laboratory footprint, the EComparator Series is the ideal solution for users wishing to experience the benefits of immediate, accurate, electronic readings: the best of both worlds.

Technical Data

Light Source	White LED (25 year lifetime)
Sensors	Tristimulus Detectors, Reference and Sample
Colour	Pt-Co
Range	2–500
Resolution	1 Pt-Co Unit
Repeatability	± 3% +1 Pt-Co Unit
Detection limit	2 Pt-Co TCU Units
Path Length	50 mm

Standards	ASTM D1209
Comparator View	2 Field
Display	Size: 3.5 cm Resolution: 320 x 240 Colour: 24 Bit (True Colour)
Touchscreen	Resistiv
Keypad	3 key tactile membrane
Sample Chamber	W100
Cell Type Filters	Spectrophotometer EC Range Holders

Filter	Glass standard for E-Comparator
Casing	Flame Retardant ABS
Material Size	L 106 x B 210 x H 57 (mm)
Power Sources	USB or Battery (4 x AA)
Data Storage	> 20000 readings
Interface	USB 2.0 A- Micro B
Software	Data Transmission Software (**Windows®)
Temperature	Max Sampl. Temperature = 80 °C

Accessories			Code
Liquid Standard Zero	EC2000	500 mL	133991
Liquid Reference Standard ASTM Value 1	LIQUID REF STD		134000
Liquid Reference Standard ASTM Value 3	LIQUID REF STD		134010
Liquid Reference Standard ASTM Value 5	LIQUID REF STD		134020
Liquid Reference Standard Pt-Co 5	EC2000	500 mL	134140
Liquid Reference Standard Pt-Co 10	EC2000	500 mL	134150
Liquid Reference Standard Pt-Co 15	EC2000	500 mL	134160
Liquid Reference Standard Pt-Co 30	EC 2000	500 mL	134170
Liquid Reference Standard Pt-Co 50	EC2000	500 mL	134180
Liquid Reference Standard Pt-Co 100	EC2000	500 mL	134190
Liquid Reference Standard ASTM 0.4 (<0.5)	LIQUID REF STD		134290
Liquid Standard (15 ± 2.0)	EC2000	for EC2000 PT-CO - 60 mL	135049
Liquid Standard Zero	EC2000	for EC2000 PT-CO - 60 mL	135059
Glass Standard conformity filter			135119
W 100 50 mm tube (plastic), tube Set 50			352101
W 100 OG 50 mm, 1 tube (optical glass)			601070
USB adapter			190620
USB cable, 2.0 A- Micro B plug for data transfer			190630

**Applicable for the following operating systems: Windows XP, Windows Vista and Windows 7/10



Due to aesthetic considerations, the colouring of drinking water should not be strong or even visible. In many countries the colouring of drinking water is therefore determined by "True Colour Units", TCU for short, which correspond in numerical value to Hazen units. For this reason, the EC2000 Comparator is also available in a version for displaying the values in TCU units.

Code EC-TCU Kit: 162011

Code EC-TCU Instrument: 162007

Delivery Content

- Device in case
- Power Supply (UK, EU, US Plug)
- USB Cable
- Screwdriver
- 4x AA Batteries
- Reference Standard Liquid 1 (1,15 mg/L)
- Reference Standard Liquid 2 (2,0 mg/L)
- Glass vial
- Glass Standard (clear)
- CD with Software (Windows) and Manual

Code: 162010

Photometry





MD50
page 54



MD100/110/200
page 56



MD600/610
page 64



MD640
page 68



COD Setups
page 73



XD7000/7500
page 78



Lovibond® Service Products
page 82



Photometry

History

More than three decades have passed since the appearance of the first photometer system.

Since that time, Tintometer has become a world-famous name as the manufacturer of photometer systems sold under the brand name of Lovibond®.

Our range of photometer systems extends from the **MD50**, **MD100*** and **MD110*** as hand-held models, the multi parameter **MD200*** to the spectro-photometer **UV/VIS XD7500**.

The new **XD7000** (VIS) and **XD7500** (UV/VIS) spectrophotometers include all available Lovibond® methods and give the professional user a wide range of options in all areas of water analysis. These instruments also apply to special implementations and demanding applications in research and development, as well as everyday routine lab work.

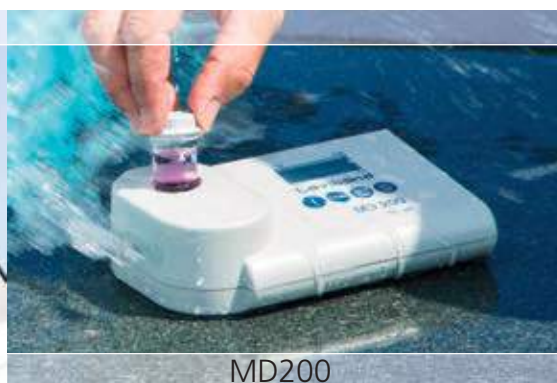
The multi-functional **PM 6x0** photometer provides the answer to all requirements relating to the analysis of water used in modern swimming pools. They offer a wide variety of pre-programmed methods and are therefore suitable for the demands of modern water analysis.

The **MultiDirect** offers a wide variety of preprogrammed methods and is therefore suitable for the demands of modern water and drinking water analysis.

Representing particularly robust, portable photometers for fast, flexible on-site analysis are the two **MD600** and **MD610** instruments. Additionally, the enhanced **MD640** is optimally suited for tracer measurements in closed water treatment water systems with the added parameters for fluorescein and PTSA.

The **MD50**, **MD110**, **PM630**, the **MD610** and the **MD640** are equipped with state-of-the-art data transmission and feature a NFC or **Bluetooth®** interface. Together with the free app AqualX® or the separately offered Bluetooth® dongle (for PC), data exchange is fast and wireless.

Parameter	MD50	MD100* & MD110*	MD200*	MD600 & MD610 & MD640	MultiDirect	PM620 & PM630	PM600	XD7000	XD7500	Reagents also compatible to Hach® Instruments*
Acid Capacity K _{S4.3}			■	■	■	■		■	■	
Alkalinity-m		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Alkalinity-p				■	■			■	■	
Aluminium		■		■	■			■	■	s. page 116
Ammonia		■		■	■			■	■	s. page 116
Arsenic								■	■	
Bromine		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	s. page 116
Cadmium								■	■	
Calcium Hardness		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Chloride		■		■	■			■	■	
Chlorine	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	s. page 116
Chlorine Dioxid	■	■	■	■	■			■	■	s. page 116
Chromium				■	■			■	■	
COD		■	■	■	■			■	■	s. page 116
Copper	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	s. page 116
Cyanide				■	■			■	■	
Cyanuric Acid		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
DEHA		■		■	■			■	■	s. page 118
Fluoresceine (only MD 640)				■						
Fluoride		■		■	■			■	■	
Formaldehyde								■	■	
Hardness Manganese				■				■	■	s. page 116
Hazen (Pt-Co-Units ; APHA)	■			■	■			■	■	
Hydrazine		■		■	■			■	■	s. page 118
Hydrogen Peroxide			■	■	■	■		■	■	
Iodine				■	■	■		■	■	
Iron (Fe ²⁺ , Fe ³⁺), soluble		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	s. page 118
Langelier Water Balance System				■	■	■	■			
Lead								■	■	
Manganese		■		■	■			■	■	s. page 118
Molybdate / Molybdenum	■			■	■			■	■	s. page 118
Monochloramine	■			■	■	■		■	■	s. page 118
Nickel				■	■			■	■	
Nitrate				■	■			■	■	s. page 118

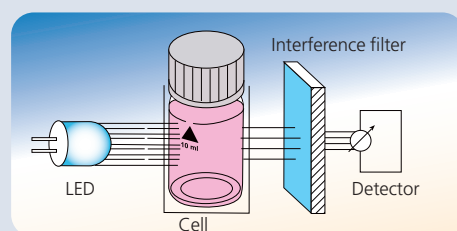


* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other instruments or systems.

The principle of photometry

When specific reagents are added, the water sample takes on a degree of coloration that is proportional to the concentration of the parameter being measured. The photometer measures this coloration.

When a light beam passes through the coloured sample, energy with a specific wavelength is absorbed by the test substance. The photometer determines the coloration of the sample by measuring the transmission or absorption of light of this wavelength (in other words, monochromatic light). High-quality interference filters precisely limit the wavelength and are a prerequisite for obtaining high precision measurement results. The use of such interference filters is one Lovibond® filter photometers to the quality standard. The photometer digitally calculates the required concentration and displays the result.



Parameter	MD50	MD100* & MD110*	MD200*	MD600 & MD610 & MD640	MultiDirect	PM620 & PM630	PM600	XD7000	XD7500	Reagents also compatible to Hach® Instruments*
Nitrite				■	■			■	■	s. page 118
Oxygen, active				■	■	■		■	■	
Oxygen, dissolved		■		■	■			■	■	
Ozone	■		■	■	■	■		■	■	
pH-Value		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	
Phenole				■	■			■	■	
PHMB (Biguanide)				■	■	■		■	■	
Phosphate	■			■	■	■		■	■	s. page 120
Phosphonate			■	■		■		■	■	s. page 120
Polyacrylates		■						■	■	
Potassium				■	■			■	■	
PTSA (only MD 640)				■						
Silicia		■		■	■			■	■	s. page 120
Sodiumhypochlorite			■	■	■			■	■	
Spectral Absorption Coefficient (436 nm/525 nm/620 nm)							■	■	■	
Spectral Absorption-Coefficient (254 nm)									■	
Sulphate		■		■	■	■		■	■	s. page 120
Sulphide				■	■			■	■	
Sulphite				■	■			■	■	
Surfactants (anionic, cationic, non ionic)				■	■			■	■	
Suspended Solids	■			■	■			■	■	
Tannin				■	■			■	■	
TOC				■	■			■	■	
Total Hardness		■		■	■	■		■	■	
Total Nitrogen				■	■			■	■	s. page 120
Triazoles		■		■				■	■	
Turbidity (attenuated radiation method)				■	■			■	■	
Urea	■		■	■	■	■		■	■	
Zinc		■		■	■			■	■	

* The photometer series MD50, MD100, MD110 and MD200 does not contain all the mentioned parameters in one instrument. Number and type of parameters are version dependent (see corresponding chapter).



MD600 / 610 / 640



MultiDirect



XD7000 / 7500

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other instruments or systems.

new!

Photometer MD50



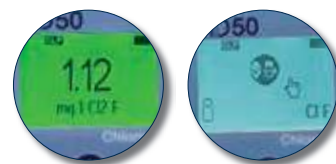
Single Parameter Instrument
for fast measurements

GLP compliant
data backup

Rugged industrial design
(IP67)

Display with icons
& animations

Coloured backlight:
Green: in measuring range
Red: outside measuring range or error



Data transfer via
NFC (AquaLX®)

The new MD50 Single Parameter-Photometer

Your Ultimate Solution for Precision Testing and unmatched Ease!

The MD50 series offers a comprehensive range of single parameter photometers that meet the most diverse needs of water treatment.

Whether you're monitoring chlorine, chlorine high range, chlorine dioxide, ozone, monochloramine, urea, suspended solids, hazen, molybdenum, copper, or phosphate levels, there's an MD50 variant tailored to your requirements.

Simplified Operation

Discover unparalleled ease with the MD50's single parameter design and language-free user interface. Icons and animations guide you effortlessly through the testing, while green and red backlighting instantly communicate results status and errors. Programming options for one user-defined method and easy instrument updateability empower you to customize your testing protocols effortlessly.

Enhanced Efficiency

Experience unmatched accuracy and speed of measurement with our innovative new optics, ensuring precise readings in record time. The one-time zero feature guarantees rapid sampling saving precious time in your daily operation. Plus, the ability to select your favorite reagent type – be it tablet, powder, or liquid – adds to the flexibility and convenience of the MD50 series.

Built to Last

Rugged industrial design, complete with rubber-protected sides, ensures the MD50 stands up to the toughest conditions. Experience unmatched durability and reliability, even in demanding environments with a waterproof IP67 rating. Powered by 2 AA batteries, the MD50 delivers exceptional battery life, enabling up to 5000 measurements per battery usage for an uninterrupted testing session.

Water testing Applications for the MD50 series span a wide range, including Boiler Water, Cooling Water, Disinfection Control, Drinking Water Treatment, Pool Water Control, Pool Water Treatment, Raw Water Treatment, and Wastewater Treatment. No matter the application, Lovibond® provides versatile reagents in tablet, powder, or liquid form, ensuring you have the best solution from a single source.

Elevate your testing experience with the MD50 Single Parameter Photometer – where simplicity meets precision, and durability reigns supreme.

smart
NFC
connection

Waterproof USB-C connection
for data export and updates

AquaLX® App Improved data transfer & storage

Enjoy smooth, effortless data management like never before. With NFC technology and the AquaLX® app from Lovibond®, data can be transferred effortlessly.

With the ability to store up to 100 data sets, the MD50 ensures you don't have to compromise on data storage. GLP-compliant data storage creates confidence. The MD50 guarantees data integrity at every step, giving you peace of mind that your results are accurate.

AquaLX® App



Technical Data

Optics	LED, Interference filter (specific version) and spectrometric sensor with diffusor
Wave length	Single wave length (variant-dependent)
Photometric range	0–3 Abs
Interface for data transfer	USB-C NFC (Near Field Communication)
Storage	100 data sets & protocols
Power supply	2 batteries (AA)
Battery life	up to 5000 measurements without backlight
Auto - OFF	yes
Display	backlit LCD
Environmental conditions	5–50 °C rel. humidity 30–95 % (non condensing)
Protection class	IP67
Dimensions	155 x 76 x 45 mm
Weight	247 g
Conformity	CE, UKCA

Standards for photometry

Accurate analysis results are essential not only at the point where water enters the public supply but also throughout various stages in industrial processes and laboratory settings. Adhering to standards, norms, and quality assurance specifications is crucial for achieving precise water analysis.

This level of accuracy is attainable only with the right equipment and optimal technical quality. Regular checks using reference, verification, and validation standards are necessary to ensure that both the chosen methods and the measuring devices consistently produce reliable results.

Reference Standard Kit Chlorine

0.2 and 1.0 mg/L Code: 275620

0.5 and 2.0 mg/L Code: 275621

1.0 and 4.0 mg/L Code: 275622

Verification Standard Kit

Code: 215700

Accessories

Item	Code
24 mm Round cuvette set	
5 Pc.	197629
12 Pc.	197620
Stirring rod 10 Pc.	364130
Measuring beaker	384801
Plastic funnel	471007
Cuvette stand	418951
USB cable	19820-081
Cleaning cloth	197635
Cleaning brush	380230
Mixing cylinder, 25 mL	19802650
Stirring rods set 10 Pc., 13 cm length	364120

Delivery content

- MD50
- 2 x AA Batteries
- Screwdriver
- 3 x Stiring rods
- 3 x 24 mm Vials with lid
- Syringe
- Cleaning brush
- USB-C to USB-A Cable
- Instruction manual
- Reagents (depends on variant)

➔ Lovibond® Service Products page 51

➔ Reagents (Codes) pagepage 90



ValidCheck Chlorine 1,5 mg/L
Code: 48105510

s. page 57



Photometer MD100, MD110 & MD200



Measurements using high quality interference filters with long-life LEDs as a light source in a transparent sample chamber.

The units provide accurate, reproducible results very quickly. Other major advantages include ease of operation, ergonomic design, compact dimensions and safe handling.

Using an internal ring memory, the last 16 data sets (MD100, MD200) and 125 data sets (MD110) are stored automatically with date, time, parameter and measurement value.

The tests are conducted using either Lovibond® tablet reagents with long-term stability, VARIO powder reagents or liquid reagents.

Bluetooth® is a wireless technology subject to regional approval. The use of the MD110 with **Bluetooth®** is currently only permitted within Europe, the USA, Japan and in Canada. The use of the MD110 will also be possible in other regions in the future. For current regions and further information, visit: bluetooth.lovibond.com
Regions in which the MD110 with **Bluetooth®** can currently be used (status: 01/2019): within Europe (according R&TTE Directive 1999/5/EC) ; USA (according to FCC part 15, comprised in FCC ID QOQ8T113) ; Canada (comprised in IC 5123A-BGTBLE113), Japan (includes CAB ID 007-AB0103)

* analog IP 68, 1 hour at 1 m, floatable

Scroll Memory (SM)

To avoid unnecessary scrolling for the required test method, the instrument memorizes the last method used before switching off the instrument. When the instrument is switched on again, the scroll list comes up with the last used test method first.

Zero Setting (OTZ)

For certain versions of the instrument it is not necessary to zero the instrument each time. The zero setting is held in memory until the instrument is turned off. (One Time Zero - OTZ). The zero setting can be confirmed whenever it is required.

Factory calibration certificate ISO 9001

Certificates provide the much needed information about the quality of the instrument as well as accuracy of its measurement. This is important to comply with regulatory requirements and for record keeping purposes. We at Lovibond® provide factory calibration certificates for our photometers and turbidimeters. Your instrument's photometric accuracy is tested by using standards against a reference instrument. Each test values are recorded.

For spectrophotometers tests of photometric accuracy, wavelength accuracy and stray light are conducted and recorded in the certificate.



Verification Standard Kit

The verification standards serve to verify the photometric accuracy and reproducibility of the results at the different wavelengths. The absorbance value is stated.

The kit contains one zero standard, six different vials for checking six different wave lengths and allows checking the complete range of MD100 photometers. The shelf life of the verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided. Measurements are taken in mAbs.

Verification Standard Kit 215670
(MD100, MD110 & MD200)

NIST Traceability

The instrument is factory pre-adjusted to international standards. The user can set the instrument in "user calibration mode" with standards traceable to NIST adjust.

(NIST = National Institute of Standards and Technology)

Data Transfer

The **MD110** photometers have a **Bluetooth®** feature.  **Bluetooth**

Via the **Bluetooth®** interface, the measurement results are transmitted to external instruments for prompt assessment and processing, so that all data can be evaluated and collated directly on site. In order to get the best use out of this, Tintometer offers an app for mobile instruments and PC software with a dongle.

The free app **AquaLX®** is ideally designed for use in on-site measurements. Compatible with iOS®- and Android® TM-based smartphones and Tablets, it enables fuss-free data transfer. It maps all measured values as descriptive graphs with minimum and maximum limits and supports export of the data as an Excel®-compatible CSV file.

With the aid of the complimentary **Bluetooth®** dongle, the PC software makes it possible to import data directly from the photometer to the Windows-based PC. As a stationary solution, it facilitates the transfer of data through a fast established, permanent wireless connection. Further processing of the results can be processed both in the software itself and by exporting the data to Excel or as a CSV file.

The set of software and **Bluetooth®** dongle is offered as separate accessories under item no.: **Code: 2444480**

For more information please see:
www.bluetooth.lovibond.com



Reference Standard Kit for MD100, MD110 and MD200

The reference standards are designed to check the accuracy and the reliability of the results.

It is not possible to calibrate the photometer with the reference standards.

The shelf life of reference standards is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 0.2* and 1.0* mg/L 275650

Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 0.5* and 2.0* mg/L 275655

Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 1.0* and 4.0* mg/L 275656

Kit Chlorine for instruments with powder reagent 0.2* and 1.0* mg/L 275660

Kit pH for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 7.45* pH 275670

* Approximate figure, actual figure specified in Certificate of Analysis

Primary standard chlorine

Ideal for validating the chlorine method. This standard is easy to handle and will meet the requirements of US EPA 334.0.



ValidCheck Chlorine 1,5 mg/L
Code.: 48105510

The **Bluetooth®** word mark is a registered trademark owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use by Lovibond® Tintometer GmbH is under license. IOS® is a registered trademark of Cisco, Inc. and licensed to Apple, Inc. Android™ is a trademark of Google, Inc.

 **Please see page 90 onwards for reagents (order codes)**

 **Lovibond® Service Products page 82**





MD50/MD100 / MD110 / MD200

Single-Parameter

Parameter	OTZ*	Range	Method name Handbook/Display	usable reagent form	delivery content incl. reagents	MD50	MD100	MD200
Aluminium		0.01–0.3 mg/L Al	M40 /AL Tablet	Tablet	✓	-	276200	-
		0.01–0.25 mg/L Al	M50 /AL Powder	Powder	✓	-	276205	-
Ammonia		0.02–1.0 mg/L N	M60 /A Tablet	Tablet	✓	-	276060	-
		0.01–0.8 mg/L N	M62 /A Powder	Powder	✓	-	276065	-
Chloride		0.5–25 mg/L Cl ⁻	M90 / CL-1	Tablet	✓	-	276180	-
		5–250 mg/L Cl ⁻ (by dilution)	M93 / CL-2					
Chlorine	✓	0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100 / Cl (F,T,C)	Tablet	✓	280100 	-	-
		0.02–4 mg/L Cl ₂	M101 / Cl (F,T,C)	Liquid	✓	280102	-	-
		0.1–10 mg/L Cl ₂	M103/Cl HR (F,T,C)	Tablet	✓	280100	-	-
		0.02–2.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M 110 / Cl (F,T,C)	Powder	✓	280105	-	-
		0.1–10 mg/L Cl ₂	M112/ Cl (F,T,C)	Powder	✓	-	-	-
Chlorine HR (KI)	✓	5–200 mg/L Cl ₂	M105 / Cl HR (KI)	Tablet	✓	280140	-	-
		0.2–16 % NaOCl	M212 / NaOCl					
Chlorine dioxide	✓	0.02–11 mg/L ClO ₂	M120 / ClO ₂	Tablet	✓	280120	-	-
		0.04–3.8 mg/L ClO ₂	M122 / ClO ₂	Powder	✓	280125	-	-
COD		3–150 mg/L O ₂	M130 / Lr	Cuvettes	without reagents	-	276120 2961202 (MD110)	2892502
		15–300 mg/L O ₂	M133 / MLr					
		20–1500 mg/L O ₂	M131 / Mr					
		200–15 000 mg/L O ₂	M132 / Hr					
Copper	✓	0.05–5.0 mg/L Cu	M150 / Cu	Tablet	✓	280200	-	-
		0.05–5.0 mg/L Cu	M153 / Cu	Powder	✓	280205	-	-
Fluoride		0.05–2.0 mg/L F ⁻	M170 / F	Liquid	without reagents	-	276090	-
Hardness total		2–50 mg/L CaCO ₃	M200 / tH1	Tablet	✓	-	276190	-
		20–500 mg/L CaCO ₃ (by dilution)	M201 / tH2					
Hazen		10–500 mg/L Pt–Co	M 204 / PtCo	without	without reagents	280180	-	-
Iron		0.02–1.0 mg/L Fe	M220 / FE	Tablet	✓	-	276050	-
		0.02–1.8 mg/L Fe TPTZ	M223 / FE2	Powder	✓	-	276055	-
		0.02–3.0 mg/L Fe	M222 / FE1	Powder	✓	-	276056	-
Manganese		0.2–4.0 mg/L Mn	M240 / Mn	Tablet	✓	-	276100	-
		0.01–0.7 mg/L Mn	M242 / Mn1	Powder	✓	-	276105	-
		0.1–18 mg/L Mn	M243 / Mn2	Powder	✓	-	276106	-
Molybdenum	✓	0.03–3.0 mg/L Mo	M251 / Mo1	Powder + Liquid	✓ mixing cylinder (not included)	280190 19802650	-	-
		0.3–40 mg/L Mo	M252 / Mo2	Powder	✓	280195	-	-
		0.6–30 mg/L Mo	M250 / Mo3	Tablet	✓	280191	-	-
Monochloramine	✓	0.02–4.5 mg/L Cl ₂	M63 / MCA + NH ₃	Powder + Liquid	✓	280150	-	-
		0.02–4.5 mg/l Cl ₂	M64 / MCA + Cl ₂					
Ozone (DPD)	✓	0.02–2.0 mg/L O ₃	M300 / Ozone	Tablet	✓	280130	-	-
		0.015–1.2 mg/L O ₃	M301 / Ozone	Powder	✓	280135	-	-
Phosphate	✓	0.05–4.0 mg/L PO ₄	M320 / PO ₄	Tablet	✓	280210	-	-
		0.06–2.5 mg/L PO ₄	M323 / PO ₄	Powder	✓	280215	-	-
Silica		0,05–4.0 mg/L SiO ₂	M350 / Si	Tablet	Tablet	-	276110	-
		0,1–1,6 mg/L SiO ₂	M351 / SiLr	Powder	✓	-	276115	-
		1–90 mg/L SiO ₂	M352 / SiHr	Powder	✓	-	276116	-

MD50/MD100 / MD110 / MD200

Single-Parameter	Parameter	OTZ*	Range	Method name Handbook/Display	usable reagent form	delivery content incl. reagents	MD50	MD100	MD200
	Suspended solids		10–750 mg/L TSS	M384 / SuS	without	without reagents	280170	-	-
	Urea	✓	0.1–2.5 mg/L Urea	M390 / Ur1	Tablet + Liquid	✓	280160	-	-
			0.2–5 mg/L Urea (by dilution)	M391 / Ur2					

2in1	Parameter	OTZ*	Range	Method name Handbook/Display	usable reagent form	delivery content incl. reagents	MD100	MD110	MD200
	Chlorine Tablet	✓	0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6	Tablet or Liquid	Tablets for Chlorine, pH	278020	-	2889402
			0.02–4 mg/L Cl ₂	M101/CL6					
			0.1–10 mg/L Cl ₂ **	M103/CL10	Tablet	Liquid reagents for Chlorine, pH	278025	-	2889412
	pH		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/M331/pH	Tablet/Liquid				
	Chlorine Powder		0.02–2.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M110/CL2	Powder	Powder reagents for Chlorine, Tablets for pH	278030	-	-
			0.1–8.0 mg/L Cl ₂ (10 mm multi vial-2)	M111/CL8	Powder				
	pH		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/M331/pH	Tablet/Liquid				
	Copper	✓	0.05–5.0 mg/L Cu	M150/Cu	Tablet	Tablets for Cu and pH	-	-	2872102
	pH		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/M331/pH	Tablet/Liquid				
	Hydrogen-peroxide		1–50 mg/L H ₂ O ₂ 40–500 mg/L H ₂ O ₂	M213/HP1 M214/HP2	Liquid	Liquid reagents for H ₂ O ₂ and pH	-	-	2888102
	pH		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/M331/pH	Tablet/Liquid				
3in1	Chlorine	✓	0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6	Tablet or Liquid	Tablets for Chlorine, pH, CyA	278010	2980102	2860102
			0.02–4 mg/L Cl ₂	M101/CL6	Liquid	Tablets CyA Liquid reagents for Chlorine, pH	278015	2980152	2882002
			0.1–10 mg/L Cl ₂ **	M 103/CL10	Tablet				
	pH		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/M331/pH	Tablet/Liquid				
	Cyanuric acid		0–160 mg/L Cya	M160/CyA	Tablet				
	Chlorine	✓	0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6	Tablet or Liquid	Tablets for Chlorine, pH, Alka-M	278060	-	2889002
			0.02–4 mg/L Cl ₂	M101/CL6	Liquid	Tablets Alka-M Liquid reagents for Chlorine, pH	278065	-	2889302
			0.1–10 mg/L Cl ₂ **	M 103/CL10	Tablet				
	pH		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/M331/pH	Tablet/Liquid				
	Alkalinity-m		5–200 mg/L CaCO ₃	M30/tA	Tablet				
	Chlorine		0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6	Tablet or Liquid	Tablets for Chlorine, Chlorine HR	278000	-	-
			0.02–4 mg/L Cl ₂	M101/CL6					
	Chlorine HR (KI)		5–200 mg/L Cl ₂	M105/CLHr	Tablet				
	Chlorine dioxide		0.02–11 mg/L ClO ₂	M120/CL02	Tablet				
	Chlorine	✓	0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6	Tablet or Liquid	Tablets for Chlorine, pH, Bromine	-	-	2861802
			0.02–4 mg/L Cl ₂	M101/CL6					
	pH		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/M331/pH	Tablet/Liquid				
	Bromine		0.05–13 mg/L Br ₂	M80/Br	Tablet				
	Chlorine	✓	0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6	Tablet or Liquid	Tablets for Chlorine, pH, Acid capacity	-	-	2889012
			0.02–4 mg/L Cl ₂	M101/CL6	Liquid	Tablets Acid capacity Liquid reagents for Chlorine, pH	-	-	2889202
			0.1–10 mg/L Cl ₂ **	M 103/CL10	Tablet				
	pH		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/M331/pH	Tablet/Liquid				
	Acid capacity		0.1–4.0 mmol/L K _{54.3}	M20/S:4.3	Tablet				

* OTZ (zero adjustment applies to all methods of the measuring instrument)

** Delivery without reagents

Green Chemistry Potassium-Iodid reduced



4in1

Parameter	OTZ*	Range	Method name Handbook/Display	usable reagent form	delivery content incl. reagents	MD100	MD110	MD200			
Chlorine pH Cyanuric Acid Alkalinity-m	✓	0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6	Tablet or	Tablets for Chlorine, pH, CyA, Alka-M						
		0.02–4 mg/L Cl ₂	M101/CL6	Liquid	Tablets for CyA, Alka-M Liquid reagents for Chlorine and pH	278075	2980752	2860542			
		0.1–10 mg/L Cl ₂ **	M 103/CL10	Tablet							
		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/M331/pH	Tablet/Liquid							
		0–160 mg/L Cya	M160/CyA	Tablet							
		5–200 mg/L CaCO ₃	M30/tA	Tablet							
Chlorine DUO pH Alkalinity-m Hardness, Calcium		0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6	Tablet	Powder reagents for Chlorine, Tablets for Chlorine, pH, CyA, Alka-M		-	-			
		0.02–3.5 mg/L Cl ₂	M113/CL2	Powder							
		5–200 mg/L Cl ₂ **	M105/CLHr	Tablet							
		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/M331/pH	Tablet/Liquid							
		5–200 mg/L CaCO ₃	M30/tA	Tablet							
		0–500 mg/L CaCO ₃	M191/CAH	Tablet							
Chlorine pH Cyanuric Acid Acid Capacity	✓	0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6	Tablet or	Tablets for Chlorine, pH, CyA and Acid Capacity	-	-				
		0.02–4 mg/L Cl ₂	M101/CL6	Liquid	Tablets for CyA and Acid Capacity Liquid reagents for Chlorine and pH	-	-	2860522			
		0.1–10 mg/L Cl ₂ **	M103/CL10	Tablet							
		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/331/pH	Tablet/Liquid							
		0–160 mg/L Cya	M160/CyA	Tablet							
		0.1–4.0 mmol/L K _{S4.3}	M20/S:4.3	Tablet							
Chlorine pH Acid Capacity Urea	✓	0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6	Tablet or	Tablets for Chlorine, pH, Acid Capacity, Urea (add. Liquid)	-	-	2862912 			
		0.02–4 mg/L Cl ₂	M101/CL6	Liquid							
		0.1–10 mg/L Cl ₂ **	M103/CL10	Tablet							
		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/M331/pH	Tablet/Liquid							
		0.1–4.0 mmol/L K _{S4.3}	M20/S:4.3	Tablet							
		0.1–2.5 mg/L Urea	M390/Ur1	Tablet/Liquid							
0.2–5 mg/L Urea (by dilution)	M391/Ur2										
Chlorine Chlorine dioxide pH Acid Capacity	✓	0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6	Tablet or	Tablets for Chlorine, pH, Acid Capacity	-	-	2863802 			
		0.02–4 mg/L Cl ₂	M101/CL6	Liquid							
		0.1–10 mg/L Cl ₂ **	M103/CL10	Tablet							
		0.02–11 mg/L ClO ₂	M120/CLO2	Tablet							
		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/M331/pH	Tablet/Liquid							
		0.1–4.0 mmol/L K _{S4.3}	M20/S:4.3	Tablet							

* OTZ (zero adjustment applies to all methods of the measuring instrument)

** Delivery without reagents



Green Chemistry



Potassium-Iodid reduced

Please see page 90 onwards
for reagents (order codes)



	Parameter	OTZ*	Range	Method name Handbook/Display	usable reagent form	delivery content incl. reagents	MD100	MD110	MD200
5in1	Chlorine	✓	0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6	Tablet or Liquid	Tablets for Chlorine, pH, CyA, Alka-M, CaH		-	2861202 
			0.02–4 mg/L Cl ₂	M101/CL6					
			0.1–10 mg/L Cl ₂ **	M103/CL10	Tablet				
	pH		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/M331/pH	Tablet/Liquid				
	Cyanuric Acid		0–160 mg/L Cya	M160/CyA	Tablet				
	Alkalinity-m		5–200 mg/L CaCO ₃	M30/tA	Tablet				
	Calcium Hardness		0–500 mg/L CaCO ₃	M191/CAH	Tablet				
	Chlorine		0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6	Tablet or Liquid	Tablets for Chlorine, pH, CyA, Acid Capacity, CaH	-	-	2861212 
			0.02–4 mg/L Cl ₂	M101/CL6					
			0.1–10 mg/L Cl ₂ **	M103/CL10	Tablet				
	pH		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/M331/pH	Tablet/Liquid				
	Cyanuric Acid		0–160 mg/L Cya	M160/CyA	Tablet				
	Acid Capacity		0.1–4.0 mmol/L K _{S4.3}	M20/S:4.3	Tablet				
	Calcium Hardness		0–500 mg/L CaCO ₃	M191/CAH	Tablet				
6in1	Chlorine	✓	0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6	Tablet or Liquid	Tablets for Chlorine, Bromine, pH, CyA, Alka-M, CaH	278090 	2980902 	2861902 
			0.02–4 mg/L Cl ₂	M101/CL6					
			0.1–10 mg/L Cl ₂ **	M103/CL10	Tablet				
	Bromine		0.05–13 mg/L Br ₂	M80/Br	Tablet				
	pH		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/M331/pH	Tablet/Liquid				
	Cyanuric Acid		0–160 mg/L Cya	M160/CyA	Tablet				
	Alkalinity-m		5–200 mg/L CaCO ₃	M30/tA	Tablet				
	Chlorine	✓	0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6	Tablet or Liquid	Tablets for Chlorine, Bromine, pH, CyA, Acid Capacity, CaH	-	-	2861912 
			0.02–4 mg/L Cl ₂	M101/CL6					
			0.1–10 mg/L Cl ₂ **	M103/CL10	Tablet				
	Bromine		0.05–13 mg/L Br ₂	M80/Br	Tablet				
	pH		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/M331/pH	Tablet/Liquid				
	Cyanuric Acid		0–160 mg/L Cya	M160/CyA	Tablet				
	Acid Capacity		0.1–4.0 mmol/L K _{S4.3}	M20/S:4.3	Tablet				
	Chlorine	✓	0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6	Tablet or Liquid	Tablets for Chlorine, Bromine, pH, CyA, Alka-M, Copper, Iron	-	-	2862102 
			0.02–4 mg/L Cl ₂	M101/CL6					
			0.1–10 mg/L Cl ₂ **	M103/CL10	Tablet				
	pH		6.5–8.4 pH	M330/331/pH	Tablet/Liquid				
	Cyanuric Acid		0–160 mg/L Cya	M160/CyA	Tablet				
	Alkalinity-m		5–200 mg/L CaCO ₃	M30/tA	Tablet				
	Copper		0.05–5.0 mg/L Cu	M150/Cu	Tablet				
	Iron		0.02–1.0 mg/L Fe	M220/FE	Tablet				

* OTZ (zero adjustment applies to all methods of the measuring instrument)

** Delivery without reagents

 Green Chemistry  Potassium-Iodid reduced



Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- MD100 & MD110**
4 micro batteries (AAA)
- MD200**
4 micro batteries (AA),
- 3 round vials (glass) with lids
- 1 stirring rod & 1 brush & syringe
- Reagents (see tables)
- Warranty information
- Certificate (Certificate of Compliance)
- Instruction Manual
- Handbook of Methods



	Parameter	OTZ*	Range	Method name Handbook/Display	usable reagent form	delivery content incl. reagents	MD100	MD110	MD200
Boiler Water	Aluminium		0.01–0.25 mg/L Al	M50 /AL (PP)	Powder	without reagents	276230	2962302	-
	Iron		0.03–2 mg/L Fe ^{2+/3+}	M225/FE (L)	Liquid				
	Copper		0.3–5.0 mg/L Cu	M150/Cu (T)	Tablet				
	Silica		1–90 mg/L SiO ₂	M352/SiHr (PP)	Powder				
	Chloride		0.5–20 mg/L Cl ⁻	M92/CL- (L)	Liquid				
	Phosphate		5–80 mg/L PO ₄	M335/PO4 (L)	Liquid				
	Oxygen (dissolved)		10–800 µg/L O ₂	M292/O2	Vacu-vials				
	DEHA		20–500 µg/L DEHA	M167/DEHA (PP)	Powder				
	Hydrazine		50–500 µg/L N ₂ H ₄	M205/Hydr (P)	Powder				
	Polyacrylates		1–30 mg/L Polyacrylates	M338/POLY (L)	Liquid				
Cooling Water	Bromine		0.05–13 mg/L Br ₂	M80/Br (T)	Tablet	without reagents	276240	2962402	-
	Chlorine		0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	M100/CL6 (T)	Tablet				
	Chlorine HR (KI)		5–200 mg/L Cl ₂	M105/CLHr (T)	Tablet				
	Chlorine dioxide		0.02–11 mg/L ClO ₂	M100/CL6 (T) (Factor 1,9)	Tablet				
	Ozone		0.02–2 mg/L O ₃	M300/O3 (T)	Tablet				
	Aluminium		0.01–0.25 mg/L Al	M50 /AL (PP)	Powder				
	Iron		0.03–2 mg/L Fe ^{2+/3+}	M225/FE (L)	Liquid				
	Iron in Mo		0.01–1.8 mg/L Fe	M224/FEM(PP)	Powder				
	Copper		0.3–5.0 mg/L Cu	M150/Cu (T)	Tablet				
	Zinc		0.1–2.5 mg/L Zn	M405/Zn (L)	Liquid				
	Sulfate		5–100 mg/L SO ₄	M360/SO4 (PP)	Powder				
	Molybdenum		0.03–3 mg/L Mo	M251/Mo1 (PP)	Powder				
			0.6–60 mg/L Mo	M254/Mo2 (L)	Liquid				
	Triazoles		1–16 mg/L Benzotriazoles	M388/tri (PP)	Powder				
	Polyacrylates		1–30 mg/L Polyacrylates	M338/POLY (L)	Liquid				

➔ Please see page 90 onwards
for reagents (order codes)

Accessories

Item	Code
Set of 12 round vials with lid height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	197620
Set of 5 round vials with lid height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	197629
Satz à 10 round vials with lid, height 90 mm, Ø 16 mm	197665
Adapter for round vials Ø 16 mm	19802190
Set of 12 plastic vials (PC), with lid "Multi"-Type 2, □10 mm	197600
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	418951
Vial stand for 10 vials (Ø 16 mm), acrylic glass	418957
Mixing cylinder, 25 mL, with stopper required accessory for molybdenum LR test with MD100 (276140)	19802650
Membrane filter set for use when preparing samples, 25 membrane filters, 0.45 µm, 2 syringes 20 mL	366150
Cleaning cloth for vials	197635
Set of 12 sealing rings for round vial Ø 24 mm	197626
4 micro batteries (AAA) MD100, MD110	1950026
4 batteries (AA) MD200	1950025
Battery lid MD100, MD110	19802617
Battery lid MD200	19802241
Measuring beaker, volume 100 mL	384801
Plastic funnel with handle	471007
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length	364100
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length, (10 pcs.)	364120
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length	364109
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length, (10 pcs.)	364130
Bluetooth-Dongle and Software (MD110 only)	2444480
Serviceplan	19802801
Factory calibration certificate	999750

Technical Data	MD100	MD110	MD200
Interface for data transfer	-	Bluetooth® -interface	-
Storage	internal ring memory for 16 data sets	internal ring memory for 125 data sets	internal ring memory for 16 data sets
Power Supply	4 micro batteries (AAA), capacity approx. 17 hours or approx. 5000 tests in continuous operation with the display lighting switched off	4 micro batteries (AAA), capacity approx. 17 hours or approx. 5000 tests in continuous operation with the display lighting and Bluetooth® Function switched off	4 batteries (AA), capacity approx. 53 hours or 15000 tests (continuous operation without display lighting)
Dimensions	155 x 75 x 35 mm (L x W x H)		190 x 110 x 55 mm (L x W x H)
Weight	basic unit ca. 260 g		basic unit ca. 455 g (batteries incl.)
Optics	LEDs, interference filters (IF) and photo sensor in transparent sample chamber. Depending on the version, up to 3 different interference filters are used. Wavelength specifications of interference filters: 430 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 530 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 560 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 580 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 610 nm $\Delta\lambda = 6$ nm 660 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm		
Wavelength Accuracy	± 1 nm		
Photometric Accuracy⁴⁾	3 % FS (T = 20 °C – 25 °C)		
Photometric Resolution	0.01 A		
Absorption range	-2500 to 2500 m Abs		
Auto - OFF	automatic switch-off		
Display	backlit LCD (on keypress)		
Time	real time clock and date		
Calibration	factory calibration and user calibration. Reset to factory calibration possible		
Environmental conditions	temperature: 5 – 40 °C rel. humidity: 30 – 90 % (non condensing)		
Conformity	CE		

⁴⁾ tested with standard solutions



Highest/reproducible precision
with interference filter

Bluetooth® 4.0
Interface (MD610)

Photometer MD600 & MD610

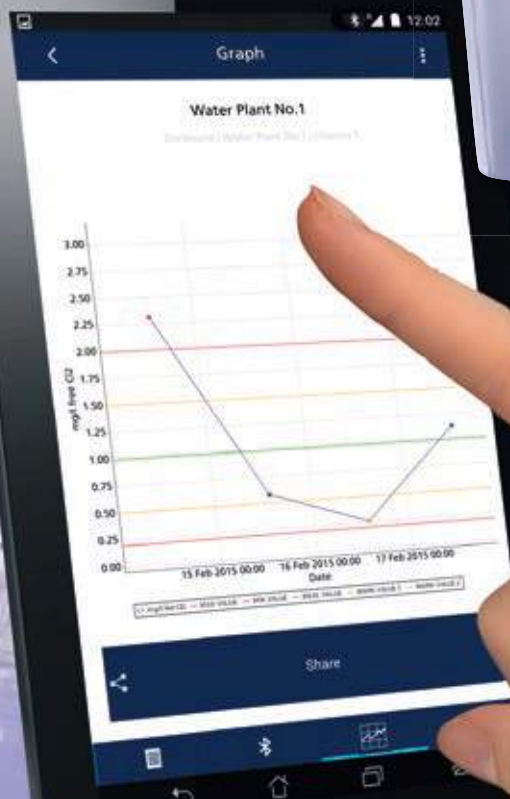
Display with background
lighting

More than 120
pre-programmed methods

Automatic selection
of wavelength

Bluetooth

Modern, mobile
photometer for rapid,
reliable water testing



The MD610 and MD600 give you mobile instruments in a modern design with the analytical features of laboratory photometers.

All important water analysis parameters from A(luminium) to Z(inc) are covered by these instruments. Combined with the high precision of Lovibond® reagents, a reliable and quick analysis of water samples is guaranteed. Reagent tablets, powder reagents, liquid reagents, or cuvette tests are used depending on the method.

The highest accuracy is guaranteed by the combination of six long-term stable LEDs as the light source together with interference filters, even when being used in absorption mode. The instruments are designed without moving parts and thus maintenance are free measuring units. The MD610 is equipped with a modern Bluetooth® 4.0 interface for data transmission. Measurement data can thus easily be transferred from the MD610 to smartphones or tablets. To support this, the free app AquaLX® is available. For stationary use, the set of PC software and **Bluetooth®** dongle availability as an accessory can alternatively be used for data transfer to a Windows-based PC.

The proven MD600 photometer uses the classic infrared interface with which data can be transferred by means of the IRiM module to the PC or laptop.



NIST Traceability

The instrument is factory pre-adjusted to international standards. The user can set the instrument in "user calibration mode" with standards traceable to NIST adjust.

(NIST = National Institute of Standards and Technology)

New methods

Test methods are regularly updated to suit market requirements. You can find software updates for new methods and additional languages on our website at www.lovibond.com.

You can program your own methods. This could be done via calibration functions in form of polynomials or by concentration measurements.

Polynomials

Up to 25 fifth order calibration polynomials ($y = A + Bx + Cx^2 + Dx^3 + Ex^4 + Fx^5$) can be stored for custom methods.

Concentration

With this function 2 to 14 standards can be measured. The photometer saves the value pairs obtained as calibration points of a user method (up to 10 methods).



Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 batteries
- 3 round vials each 24 and 16 mm ø
- 1 adapter each for 16 mm and 13 mm vials
- Plastic stirring rod 13 cm, Brush 11 cm, screw driver
- Warranty information
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

Order codes (without reagents)

MD600: 214020

MD610: 214025

Please specify the reagents or parameters required at time of order. You will find them on page 90 onwards.

Up-to-date information about methods, parameters and measuring ranges can always be found on our website: www.lovibond.com

Applications

- Waste Water
- Drinking Water
- Industrial Process Water
- Science & Research
- Governmental and private Laboratories
- Mobile Applications

Bluetooth® is a wireless technology subject to regional approval. The use of the MD610 with **Bluetooth®** is currently only permitted within Europe, the USA, Japan and in Canada. For current regions and further information, visit: www.lovibond.com/en/PW/Water-Testing/Products/Software/AquaLX-App

➔ Please see page 90 onwards for reagents (order codes)

➔ Lovibond® Service Products page 82



Photometer MD600 & MD610



Technical Data

Display	Backlit graphic-display
Interfaces	Bluetooth® 4.0 (MD610) RJ45 socket for updates ¹
Optics	LEDs, interference filters and photo sensor in transparent sample chamber Wavelength range: 430 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 530 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 560 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 580 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 610 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 6$ nm 660 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm IF = interference filter
Wavelength Accuracy	± 1 nm
Photometric	2 % FS (T = 20 °C – 25 °C)

Accuracy*	
Photometric Resolution	0.005 A
Operation	Acid and solvent resistant, touch-sensitive keypad with audible feedback via integrated beeper
Language Selection	German, English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Polish, Indonesian ; additional languages via update
Memory Capacity	approx. 1000 data sets (MD600) approx. 500 data sets (MD610)
Auto-Off	approx. 20 minutes after last keypress with audible signal
Power Supply	4 batteries (Mignon AA/LR6);

	Operation time: approx. 26 h continuous operation or 3500 tests
Dimensions	approx. 210 x 95 x 45 mm (unit) approx. 395 x 295 x 106 mm (case)
Weight (unit)	approx. 450 g
Ambient Conditions	5–40 °C at max. 30–90 % rel. humidity (non condensing)

CE-Conformity

¹ optional available: connection cable with integrated electronics (RS 232 / RJ-45 plug)

* tested with standard solutions

 Please see page 90 onwards for reagents (order codes)

The **Bluetooth®** word mark is a registered trademark owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use by Lovibond® Tintometer GmbH is under license. IOS® is a registered trademark of Cisco, Inc. and licensed to Apple, Inc. Android™ is a trademark of Google, Inc.

Accessories

Item	Code
Set of 12 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	197620
Set of 10 round vials with lid height 90 mm, Ø 16 mm	197665
Adapter for round vials Ø 16 mm	19802190
Adapter for round vials Ø 13 mm	19802192
Set of multi vials-3 with lids path length 10 mm, 10 ml volume Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm, 12 pc.	197605
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	418951
Vial stand for 10 vials Ø 16 mm, acrylic glass	418957
Sealing ring for vial Ø 24 mm, 12 pc.	197626
Sealing ring for vial Ø 24 mm, black	197636
Battery, 1.5 V, AA-Alkali-Mangan, 4 pc.	1950025
Cleaning cloth for vial	197635
Plastic funnel with handle	471007
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length	364100
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length, 10 pc.	364120
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length	364109
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length, 10 pc.	364130
Cleaning brush, 10 cm	380230
Verification Standard Kit	215640
Reference Standard-Kit Chlorine 0.2 and 1mg/L	215630
Reference Standard-Kit Chlorine 0,5 and 2mg/L	215635
Reference Standard-Kit Chlorine 1 and 4mg/L	215636
Cable for update for connection to a PC	214030
Bluetooth Dongle Set incl. PC Software	2444480
Serviceplan	19802802
Factory calibration certificate	999752

Verification Standard Kit

The verification standards serve to verify the photometric accuracy and reproducibility of the results at the different wavelengths. The absorption value is stated.

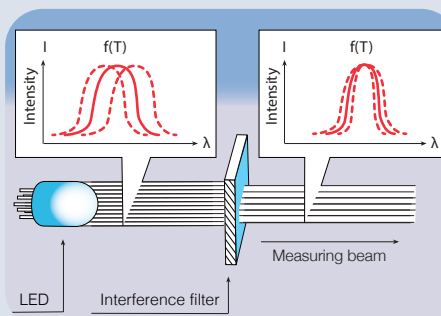
The kit contains one zero standard, six different vials for checking six different wave lengths and allows checking the complete range of MD600 and MD610 photometers.

The shelf life of the verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Measurements are taken in mAbs.

Verifications Standard Kit **215640**
(MD600, MD610, MD640)

Interference filter increases reducibility



LEDs have very positive qualities as a light source for photometers:

They achieve a very high intensity in a limited spectral range, which enables low-cost optical set-ups. They are very energy-efficient, which ensures a long operating life when battery operated. They have a long service life and usually last the life of the photometer.

However, the semiconductors inside the LEDs react to temperature fluctuations and are subject to changes during their lifetime. These lead to fluctuations in both the emitted wavelength, the spectral bandwidth and the intensity.

While intensity fluctuations are still occur by zeroing the instrument can compensate before a measurement, a constant measuring wavelength cannot be achieved without the use of high-quality interference filters.

Only when interference filters are used is it possible to ensure that their analytical methods are reproducible.

All Lovibond LED photometers use high-quality interference filters with a half-width of approx. 5 nm.



Bluetooth® is a wireless technology subject to regional approval. The use of the MD610 with **Bluetooth®** is currently only permitted within Europe, the USA, Japan and in Canada. For current regions and further information, visit: www.lovibond.com/en/PW/Water-Testing/Products/Software/AquaLX-App

Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

➔ Please see page 90 onwards for reagents (order codes)

➔ Lovibond® Service Products page 82



Photometer MD640 & Fluorometer for PTSA in one instrument



Photometry, trace analysis and tracer detection in one instrument

All photometric
methods of the
MD600

Bluetooth® 4.0
- Interface

Fluometric measurement
of PTSA & Fluorescein

No adapter for
Fluorescence necessary

The **Bluetooth®** word mark is a registered trademark owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use by Lovibond® The Tintometer Group® is under license. iOS® is a registered trademark of Cisco, Inc. and licensed to Apple, Inc. Android™ is a trademark of Google, Inc.

The Lovibond® Photometer MD640 is an enhanced version of the MD610 photometer, offering additional fluorescence capability for the determination of PTSA and fluoresceine in water systems.

PTSA (1,3,6,8 Pyrenetetrasulfonic acid, sodium salt) and **fluoresceine** are fluorescent materials that are increasingly being added to speciality water treatment products to enable real time product dose analysis. Both materials are detectable at ppb levels, are non-toxic and chemically stable, all of which make them ideal tracer additives throughout complex water systems. Accurately measuring product dose levels helps the water treatment specialist to control water chemistry; prevent corrosion, scale and biological fouling; increase system efficiency and, ultimately, save energy and costs.

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 batteries
- 3 round vials each 24 and 16 mm ø (black lid)
- 1 adapter each for 16 mm and 13 mm vials
- Plastic stirring rod 13 cm, Brush 11 cm, syringe 5 mL, screw driver
- Warranty information
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

Order codes (without reagents)
MD640: 214140

Please specify the reagents or parameters required at time of order.

You can find updated information on parameters and measuring ranges at www.lovibond.com

Applications

- Industrial Process Water & Waste Water
- Drinking Water
- Science & Research
- Governmental and Private Laboratories
- Mobile Applications

Technical Data

Display	Backlit graphic-display
Interfaces	Bluetooth® 4.0 RJ45 socket for Internet updates ¹
Optics	LEDs, interference filters (IF) and photo sensor in transparent sample chamber Wavelength range: 430 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 530 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 560 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 580 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 610 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 6$ nm 660 nm IF $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm IF = interference filter
UV excitation	375 nm
Ranges	PTSA 10–1000 ppb Fluorescein 10–400 ppb
Calibration Check	Monthly (user) (using calibration sets)
Calibration	Factory set & user adjustable (using calibration Standard Set)
Wavelength Accuracy	± 1 nm
Photometric Accuracy*	2 % FS (T = 20 °C–25 °C)
Photometric Resolution	0.005 A
Operation	Acid and solvent resistant, touch-sensitive keypad with audible feedback via integrated beeper
Power Supply	4 batteries (Mignon AA/LR6); Operation time: approx. 26 h continuous operation or 3500 tests
Auto-Off	Approx. 20 minutes after last keypress with audible signal
Dimensions	ap. 210 x 95 x 45 mm (unit) ap. 395 x 295 x 106 mm (case)
Weight	ap. 450 g (unit)
Ambient Conditions	5–40 °C at max. 30–90 % rel. humidity (non condensing)
Language Selection	German, English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Polish, Indonesian ; additional languages via Internet update
Memory	ap. 500 data sets
CE-Conformity	

Accessories

Item	Code
Set of 12 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	197620
Set of 12 round vials with black lid for PTSA / Fluorescein Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	197657
Set of 10 round vials with lid Height 90 mm, Ø 16 mm	197665
Adapter for round vials ø 16 mm	19802190
Adapter for round vials ø 13 mm	19802192
Set of multi vials-3 with lids path length 10 mm, 10 mL volume Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm, 12 pc.	197605
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	418951
Vial stand for 10 vials Ø 16 mm, acrylic glass	418957
Sealing ring for vial ø 24 mm, 12 pc.	197626
Sealing ring for vial ø 24 mm (black)	197636
Battery, 1.5 V, AA-Alkali-Mangan 4 pc.	1950025
Cleaning cloth for vials	197635
Plastic funnel with handle	471007
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length	364100
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length 10 pc.	364120
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length	364109
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length 10 pc.	364130
Cleaning brush, 10 cm	380230
Verification Standard Kit	215640
Cable for update for connection to a PC	214030
PTSA standard addition solution, 1000 ppb, 50mL	461210
PTSA calibration set 0, 200, 1000 ppb	461245
Fluorescein standard addition solution, 400 ppb, 50mL	461230
Fluorescein calibration set 0, 75, 400 ppb	461240
Bluetooth Dongle Set incl. PC Software	2444480
Serviceplan	19802803
Factory calibration certificate	999752

¹⁾ optional available: connection cable with integrated electronics (RS 232 / RJ-45 plug)
* tested with standard solutions

➔ Please see page 90 onwards for reagents (order codes)

➔ Lovibond® Service Products page 82

Bluetooth® is a wireless technology subject to regional approval. The use of the MD640 with **Bluetooth®** is currently only permitted within Europe, the USA, Japan and in Canada. For current regions and further information, visit: www.lovibond.com/en/PW/Water-Testing/Products/Software/AquaLX-App





Thermoreactor RD125

For the tube test digestion of

- COD
- TOC
- Total Chromium
- Total Nitrogen
- Total Phosphate



Chemical digestion of samples is required for the photometric determination of COD, TOC, total phosphate and total nitrogen.

The required temperatures and reaction time can be selected by using the membrane keypad of the reactor RD125. The unit works at three different temperatures (100 / 120 / 150 °C) and three pre-set reaction times 30 / 60 / 120 minutes).

When digestion is complete, the reactor automatically switches off and gives a corresponding LED indication with short beep alarm.

The RD125 reactor is fitted with 24 slots for 16 mm diameter vials.

The voltage can be selected between 230 V and 115 V at the rear on the instrument.

CSB-Reactor RD125

2418940

Technical data

Power supply	230 V / 50-60 Hz or 115 V / 50-60 Hz (switchable)
Power	550 W
Dimensions	248 x 219 x 171 mm
Weight	3.9 kg
Materials, housing	ABS
Block insert	PBT
Protection grid	PPS
Lid	PPS
Heating block	Aluminium
Cuvette recording	24 slots, aluminium block ø 16.2 mm ± 0.2 mm
Selectable temp.	100 / 120 / 150 °C
temperature supervision	Pt100 A class
Temperature stability	± 1 °C at the Pt100
Selected time	30 / 60 / 120 / min. and continuous operation (∞)
Heating up	from 20 °C to 150 °C in 12 min.
Protection against overheating	at the alu block at 190 °C
Beeper	max. 88 dB (Piezo Summer)
Environmental conditions	10–40 °C max. 85 % rel. humidity
CE-Conformity	

No exposure risk to users
due to closed cuvettes

Easy scanning
by barcodes

10 times less toxic waste
than a standard laboratory
method

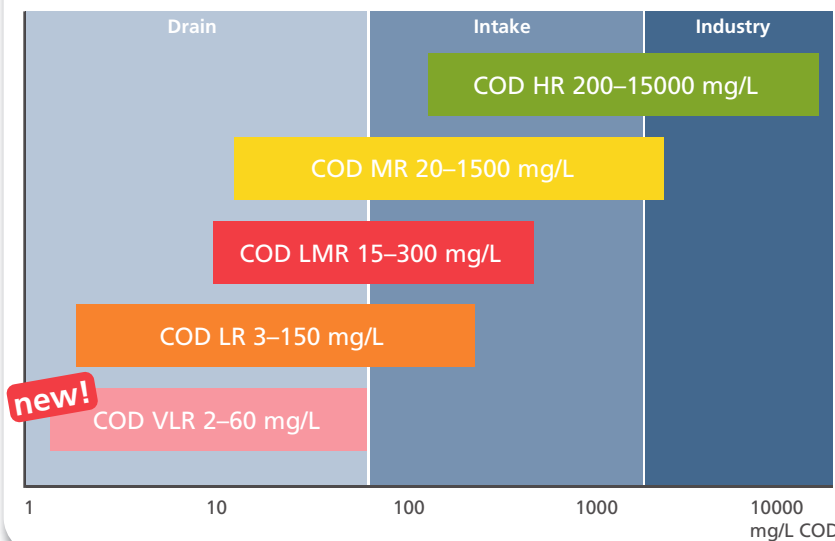
Easy to perform
& cost-effective



Reliable & accurate,
as proven by inter-laboratory tests

Standardized method
according to ISO 15705 : 2002

The right COD tube test for every application



COD Tube Tests

The Lovibond® COD VARIO tube tests are available for the measuring ranges:

- VLR** 2.0–60.0 mg/L O₂
- LR** 3–150 mg/L O₂
- LMR** 15–300 mg/L O₂
- MR** 20–1500 mg/L O₂
- HR** 200–15000 mg/L O₂

New!
Low VLR
measuring range!

Their chemical properties and a 16 mm tube diameter make them compatible to Hach® instruments.*

Tube tests	Code
COD VLR 2.0–60.0 mg/L O ₂ 25 pc.	2423100
VARIO COD 0–150 mg/L O ₂ 25 pc., mercury free ¹⁾	2420710
25 pc.	2420720
150 pc.	2420725
COD 15–300 mg/L O ₂ 25 pc.	2423120
VARIO COD 0–1500 mg/L O ₂ 25 pc., mercury free ¹⁾	2420711
150 pc., mercury free ¹⁾	2420716
25 pc.	2420721
150 pc.	2420726
VARIO COD 0–15000 mg/L O ₂ 25 pc., mercury free ¹⁾	2420712
25 pc.	2420722
150 pc.	2420727

¹⁾ without chloride removal

Standard solutions

Standard solutions are solutions with a defined concentration and are provided to check the operation methods and instruments of the cuvette tests as well as the condition of optical filters and the instrument.

Standard solution	Quantity	Code
100 mg/L COD	30 mL	2420803
500 mg/L COD	30 mL	2420804
5000 mg/L COD	10 mL	2420805



*HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other instruments or systems.



COD determination

Cost-effective, easy & safe



COD Photometers

With a measuring range from 0 to 15000 mg/L O₂, the Lovibond® COD photometers are suitable for waste water testing.

Two LEDs light sources with long-term stability ($\lambda_1 = 610 \text{ nm}$; $\lambda_2 = 430 \text{ nm}$, according to ISO 15705:2002), a waterproof sample chamber, a large digital display, and the user-friendly keypad ensure maximum operating reliability and convenience.

Photometer in carrying case	Code
MD100 COD	276120
MD110 COD with Bluetooth®	2961202
MD200 COD	2892502

Setups COD

The Lovibond® COD Setups allow highly sensitive and precise water testing with minimum effort.

COD Setup Photometer in carrying case	Code
MD100	276130
MD110 with Bluetooth®	2961302
MD200	2892602
MD600	214040
MD610 with Bluetooth®	214041

The **Bluetooth®** word mark is a registered trademark owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use by Lovibond® Tintometer GmbH is under license. IOS® is a registered trademark of Cisco, Inc. and licensed to Apple, Inc. Android™ is a trademark of Google, Inc.

Delivery Content

- Photometer
- Adapter for round vials ø 16 mm
- 2 sets of tube tests 3–150 mg/L 20–1500 mg/L
- Thermoreactor RD125
- Tube stand
- 2 syringes 1 mL, 2 mL
- Batteries
- Warranty information
- Certificate (COC)
- Instruction manual

Please see page 90 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Waste Water Setups

Lovibond® wastewater measuring stations for routine checks with individual requirements - the complete COD laboratory from a single source.

Choose the photometer with the desired measuring technology:

MD600 (infrared) or MD610 (**Bluetooth®**).

With the RD125 thermoreactor, suitable reagents and accessories, determining the chemical oxygen demand (COD) and other important parameters for wastewater control is a safe and cost-effective matter.

Waste Water Setup MD600 214100
Photometer MD600 with standard accessory, Infrared data transmission module IRiM

Waste Water Setup MD610 214110
Photometer MD610 with standard accessory **Bluetooth®** data transmission

Reagents

VARIO COD 0–150 mg/L O ₂ 25 pc., mercury free ¹⁾	2420710
25 pc.	2420720
150 pc.	2420725
COD 15–300 mg/L O ₂ 25 pc.	242312
VARIO COD 0–1500 mg/L O ₂ 25 pc., mercury free ¹⁾	2420711
150 pc., mercury free ¹⁾	2420716
25 pc.	2420721
150 pc.	2420726
VARIO COD 0–15000 mg/L O ₂ 25 pc., mercury free ¹⁾	2420712
25 pc.	2420722
150 pc.	2420727
VARIO AM HR tube test	535650
VARIO Nitra X	535580
VARIO Nitri 3 F10 Powder Pack	530980
VARIO Total Nitrogen HR tube test	535560
VARIO Total Phosphate tube test	535210

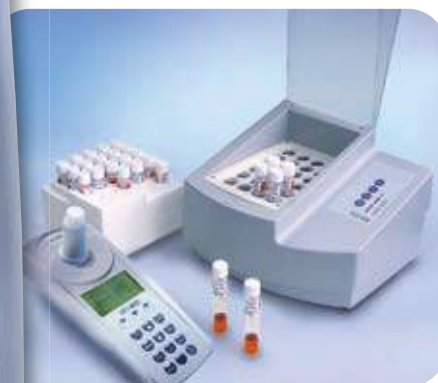
Accessories

Set of round vials with lids Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	197629
Membrane filter set for use when preparing samples, 25 membrane filters 0.45 µm, 2 syringes 20 ml	366150
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	418951
Vial stand for 10 vials (Ø 16 mm), acrylic glass	418957
Automatic pipette ²⁾ , 1–5 mL	419076
Pipette tips ²⁾ , 1–5 ml (white), 100 pc.	419066
Automatic pipette ³⁾ , 0.1–1 mL	419077
Pipette tips ³⁾ , 0.1–1 mL (white), 1000 pc.	419073

¹⁾ without chloride removal

²⁾ LR, LMR, HR

³⁾ HR



Delivery Content

- Photometer
- Thermoreactor RD125
- Tube stand
- Membrane filter set
- Instruction manual
- Warranty information
- Reagents for the following ranges
COD 3–150 mg/L and 20–1500 mg/L
Ammonia 1–50 mg/L N,
Nitrate 1–30 mg/L N,
Nitrite LR 0.01–0.3 mg/L N
Nitrogen 5–150 mg/L N
Phosphate 0.02–1 mg/L P /
0.06–3.5 mg/L PO₄

The **Bluetooth®** word mark is a registered trademark owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use by Lovibond® Tintometer GmbH is under license. IOS® is a registered trademark of Cisco, Inc. and licensed to Apple, Inc. Android™ is a trademark of Google, Inc.



Photometer MultiDirect



The MultiDirect is a contemporary, microprocessor-controlled photometer with ergonomically designed keypad and large-format graphic display. It is equipped with a wide range of pre-programmed methods based on the proven range of Lovibond® tablet reagents, liquid reagents, tube tests and powder reagents (VARIO Powder Packs). Users can also store their own methods.

The MultiDirect has 6 precision interference filters using different wavelengths.

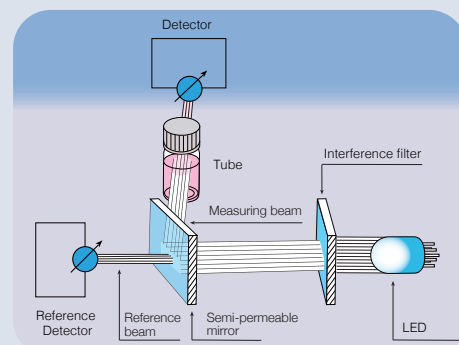
The unique design of the optics allows the automatic selection of the required wavelength without any moving parts. This and the dual beam technology utilizing an internal reference channel, guarantees the highest accuracy.

For portable use, the instrument operates with seven standard rechargeable batteries (supplied). These batteries are available all over the world and are easily changed.

The integrated intelligent charge controller allows simultaneous operation of the unit and battery charging (using the supplied power pack). The MultiDirect also operates without a power pack by using alkaline manganese batteries.

The entire instrument, including sample chamber (the most critical component of any photometer) and battery compartment, is waterproof, ensuring that no water comes in contact with the electronic components.

Dual Beam Technology



The two-beam technology with one internal reference channel guarantees highest accuracy.

Dual Beam technology and Interference filters for highest accuracy

Long-term stable LEDs as light sources

Update of new methods & languages via Internet (free of charge)

A wide range of pre-programmed methods



NIST Traceability

The instrument is factory pre-adjusted to international standards. The user can set the programmed instrument in "user calibration mode" with standards traceable to NIST adjust.

(NIST = National Institute of Standards and Technology)

New methods

Test methods are regularly updated to suit market requirements. You can find software updates for new methods and additional languages on our website at www.lovibond.com.

Polynomials

From measured data pairs (concentration Absorption), the user can create a polynomial an obedient polynomial as a calibration function for own methods serves.

A known polynomial may also be used. 25 order polynomials ($y = A+Bx+Cx^2 + Dx^3 + Ex^4 + Fx^5$) can be stored together with user-specific parameters such as wavelength, measuring range, unit and number of decimals.

Concentration

Alternatively, calibration functions for your own methods can be created by measuring two to fourteen standards. On the basis of the concentrations/absorption pairs obtained, the photometer will calculate a linear interpolation between the measured points. Up to 10 methods can be stored for further sample measurements.

Applications

- Waste Water
- Drinking Water
- Industrial Process Water
- Science & Research
- Governmental and Private Laboratories
- Mobile Applications

➔ Please see page 90 onwards for reagents (order codes)

➔ Lovibond® Service Products page 82



Photometer MultiDirect



Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 7 rechargeable batteries
- 1 lithium battery
- Mains charger, 100–240 V
- PC connection cable
- 3 round vials each 24 and 16 mm ø
- 1 adapter for 16 mm ø vials
- 3 syringes
- 1 plastic beaker 100 ml
- Warranty information
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

Order code: 210000-B

Order code: 210000

(without lithium battery and reagents)

Technical Data

Display	Graphic-display	Power Supply	7 Ni-MH-battery pack (AA/Mignon), charged whilst in the unit with external mains charger, integrated overload cut-out
Optics	6 temperature compensating LED, internal reference channel, photodiode in protected sample chamber	Dimensions (L x W x H)	265 x 195 x 70 mm
Wavelengths	6 interference filters in one unit, $\lambda_1 = 430 \text{ nm IF } \Delta \lambda (\text{nm}) = 5$, $\lambda_2 = 530 \text{ nm IF } \Delta \lambda (\text{nm}) = 5$, $\lambda_3 = 560 \text{ nm IF } \Delta \lambda (\text{nm}) = 5$, $\lambda_4 = 580 \text{ nm IF } \Delta \lambda (\text{nm}) = 5$, $\lambda_5 = 610 \text{ nm IF } \Delta \lambda (\text{nm}) = 6$, $\lambda_6 = 660 \text{ nm IF } \Delta \lambda (\text{nm}) = 5$ IF = interference filter	Weight (unit)	approx. 1000 g with rechargeable batteries
Interface	RS232 for printer and PC-connection	Ambient Conditions	up to max. 90 % humidity (non condensing) approx. 5–40 °C
Download	Software and methods update by means of the internet	Auto-Off	approx. 20 minutes after last keypress with no loss of data
Operation	Acid and solvent resistant, touch-sensitive keypad with audible feedback	Auto-Check	By pressing ON/OFF-key
		Memory Capacity	approx. 1000 data sets with date, time and registration number
		Approval	CE

Please specify the reagents or parameters required at time of order.

You can find updated information on parameters and measuring ranges on our website at www.lovibond.com

 Please see page 90 onwards for reagents (order codes)



Accessories

Item	Code
Set of 12 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	197620
Set of 10 round vials with lid Height 90 mm, Ø 16 mm	197665
Adapter for round vials Ø 16 mm	19801094
Lid for adapter	19801100
Sealing ring for vial Ø 24 mm, 12 pc.	197626
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	418951
Vial stand for 10 vials Ø 16 mm, acrylic glass	418957
Cleaning cloth for vials	197635
Adapter for Vacu-vial®	192075
Plastic beaker, 100 mL	384801
Plastic funnel with handl	471007
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length	364100
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length, 10 pc.	364120
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length	364109
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length, 10 pc.	364130
Serviceplan	19802805
Factory calibration certificate	999752

Item	Code
Cleaning brush, 10 cm	380230
Syringe, plastic, 2 mL	369080
Syringe, plastic, 5 mL	366120
Syringe, plastic, 10 mL	369090
Rubber seal cap	19801501
Mains charger, 100–240 V, 50–60 Hz, with international adapters	193010
Cable for connection to PC, serial 9-pins	198198
AA Ni-MH, 1100 mAh, 7 pc.	1950020
Lithium battery	1950017
Verification Standard Kit	215650
Plain paper printer Incl. mains adapter and RS 232 cable	198077

 Lovibond® Service Products page 82

Verification Standard Kit

The verification standards serve to verify the photometric accuracy and reproducibility of the results at the different wavelengths. The absorption value is stated.

The kit contains one zero standard, six different vials for checking six different wave lengths and allows checking the complete range of the MultiDirect photometer.

The shelf life of the verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Measurements are taken in mAbs.

Verification Standard Kit **215650**
(MultiDirect)

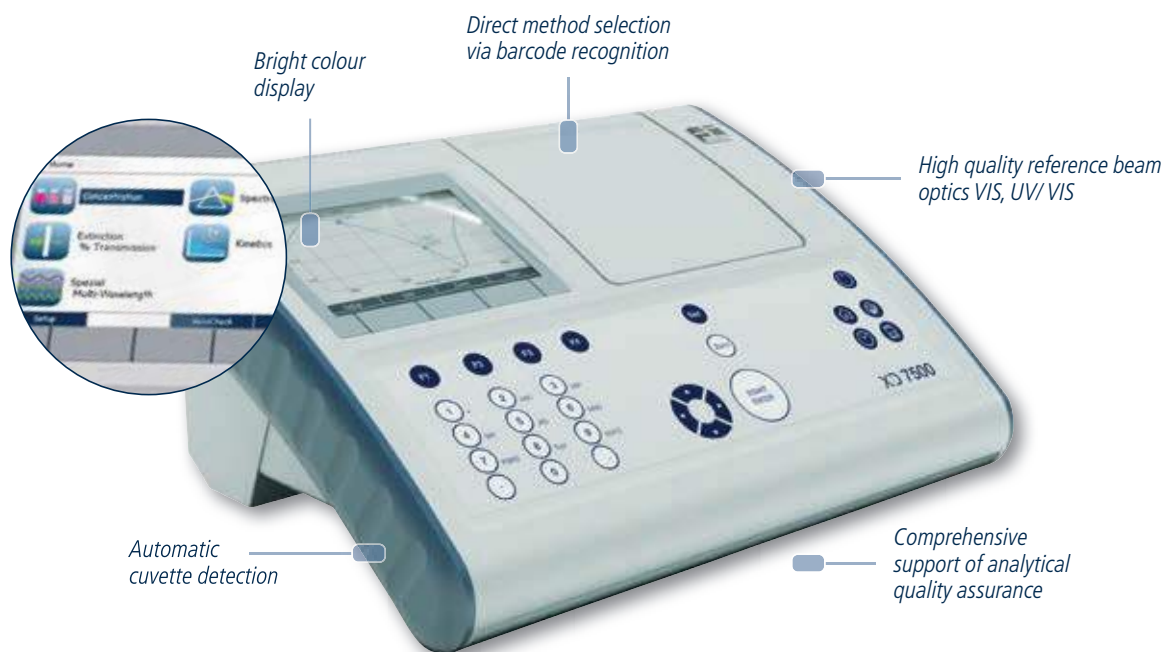




VIS / UV-VIS Spectrophotometer XD7000 / XD7500



➔ Please see page 90 onwards for
reagents (order codes)



The Tintometer® Group has a decade-long heritage of standing for in-house produced high quality reagents and instruments. With the XD series, the portfolio is supplemented by an equally first-class spectrophotometer that fulfils even the highest demands in water analysis.

The Lovibond® UV-VIS and VIS spectrophotometers XD7500 and XD7000 combine the latest reference beam technology with high user-friendliness and flexibility.

All from one provider

The XD instruments offer over 165 preprogrammed methods, which are based on the proven Lovibond® reagents. The combination of Photometer and Lovibond® reagents gives the user a complete system for immediate work input. There are no issues concerning with the implementation of reagent and instrument. This means that the user not only gets uncomplicated equipment for the working area at all times but also competence in after-sales service.

Quality at an affordable price

The outstanding price/performance ratio of the total systems XD7000 and XD7500 is maintained with the diverse range of Lovibond® reagents. So the user can be sure when purchasing the instrument to also have a low-priced solution for consumables in future.

Method selection made simple

The barcoded cuvette tests allow the user an immediate access to the respective method: the insertion of the 16 mm cuvettes into the light-shielded duct is sufficient.

Likewise for any other of the more than 165 parameters, the external barcode reader provides direct method selection. By adopting these barcodes into customer documents, such as work instructions, the correct operation is significantly streamlined.

Global deployment desirable

With its 24-language instrument software, a 27-language user manual and a methodology handbook written in 8 languages, the XD7000/7500 series qualifies for global applicability.

Through the self-explanatory pictograms the methodology handbook gives the user a quick and reliable overview of the path to the measurement result.

Straightforward user guidance

The bright colour display and the easy-to-use menu navigation allow every user fast access to the instrument and its functions.

Diversity assured

In addition to the pre-installed Lovibond® methods the user also benefits from the various cuvette sizes of 16 and 24 mm round cuvettes, as well as 10, 20 and 50 mm rectangular cuvettes. These are all automatically recognised, without exception, and the user acquires a wide variety of methods.

The possibility of using a 13 mm cuvette by use of an adapter further enhances the method portfolio.

Always up to date

The latest software updates are always available for registration-free download on our website www.lovibond.com.

This allows users to keep their own XD instrument at the cutting edge with new methods, functions or languages.

Extensive features inclusive

The XD7000/7500 series offers a comprehensive set of features for versatile use in the analysis of water-based solutions:

- Preprogrammed Lovibond® methods
- The creation of user-defined methods using multiple wavelengths.
- Measurement of transmission and absorption
- Spectral scan
- kinetic analysis

Well secured

Backup of own data is becoming increasingly important, not just for the maintenance of Good Laboratory Practice (GLP). For this purpose, the user can set up to 3 user levels: Administrator, user and guest (sometimes with password protection).

Guidelines and quality standards that call for such security will be handled in accordance with respective requirements.



Analytical quality assurance

In many application areas, beyond the GLP guidelines, reliable assurance of correct and precise measurement results is both a requirement and a challenge.

The XD7000 and XD7500 instruments meet this requirement with 3 selectable functions:

PCheck

The complete photometer is checked by means of the Verification Standard Kit, which can be ordered separately.

MCCheck

The photometer is checked in conjunction with the method.

SCheck

The SCheck checks whether the photometric determination of other ingredients in the sample have been disturbed.

Each of the mentioned check options includes the capability to define inspection time intervals, indicating verified results and issuing a test report.

Spectrophotometer XD7000
Order Code: 71307000

Spectrophotometer XD7500
Order Code: 71307500

Delivery Content

- Spectrophotometer
- Set of 4 round vials with lid + zero vial XD7x00 (24mm)
- zero via 16 mm for XD7000/XD7500
- 4 batteries AA
- Power supply unit 100–240 V/50–60 Hz / 12 V DC Output
- Power cable
- Quickstart-Guide in 27 languages
- Full User-Manual in 8 languages (digital)
- Handbook of Methods (digital)
- Calibration record in shipping box

Technical data	XD7000	XD7500
Product variant	VIS	UV-VIS
Wavelength range	320–1100 nm (scan range)	190–1100 nm (scan range)
Light source	Tungsten-halogen-lamp	Xenon flash lamp (500 millionen flashes possible)
Optical system	grid monochromator with reference beam and beam splitter after exit slit	
Measurement	grid monochromator with reference beam and beam splitter after exit slit	
Suitable Vials	round: 13, 16 and 24 mm, rectangle: 10, 20 and 50 mm	
Automatic Tube Recognition	automatic recognition of 16 and 24 mm round tubes, 10,20,50 mm rectangular tubes	
Test recognition	via internal or external barcode reader (depending on the method)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	422 x 195 x 323 mm	
Weight	approx. 4.5 kg	
Power supply	100–240 V, 50 / 60 Hz	
Display	7" high contrast colour graphic-display	
Protection class	IP30	
Keyboard	membrane keyboard	
Interfaces	1 x ethernet RJ45, 1 x USB A for external memory, keyboard, mouse, barcode-scanner and 1x USB B for PC and PCL compatible printer	
Spectral scope	4 nm	
Wavelength accuracy	± 1 nm on all Holmium peaks	
Wavelength reproducibility	better than 0,5 nm	
Photometric range	-3.3 – +3.3 Abs	
Photometric resolution	Abs.: 0,001 Transmission: 0,1%	
Photometric accuracy	0.003 Abs below 0.6 Abs / 0.5 % from 0.6 to 2.0 Abs	
Photometric reproducibility	0.003 Abs below 0.6 Abs / 0.5 % from 0.6 to 2.0 Abs	
Photometric linearity	<1% up to 2.0 Abs between 340 to 900 nm	
Scattered light at 340 and 408 nm	< 0.1% transmission	< 0.05% transmission
Drift	< 0.005 Abs per hour after 15 minutes heat up time	
Internal storage	approx. 5000 data sets (method, user ID, date, result), autostorage function / manual storage function	
Programmability	up to 100 user programs, 20 user profiles	



The Handbook of Methods

The 900 pages contain more than 170 Lovibond® test methods. Each method can also be selected directly by the XD instrument via barcode with the scanner. With basic chapters on water analysis, source and literature references, references to standards and explanations for possible errors, it is also a compact reference book for photometry - printed or digital.

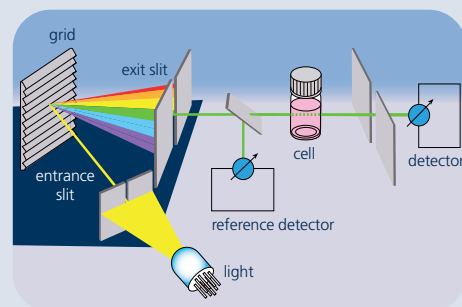
The methods manual is currently available in ten languages.



please find the download in your language here

Accessories

Item	Code
Replacement lamp for XD7000	71310000
Transport case for XD Spectrophotometer	71310010
12 Volt Connection cable for cigarette lighter in car	71310020
Mains plug	71310040
Barcode Scanner USB	71310030
Cleaning cloth for tubes	197635
USB-cable for PC-Connection, 3 m length	2444482
Batteries (AA), pack with 4 pc	1950025
Round tube with lid, pack with 12 pc, height 48 mm; diameter 24 mm	197620
Round tube with lid, pack with 5 pc, height 48 mm; diameter 24 mm	197629
Round tube with lid, pack with 10 pc, height 90 mm; diameter 16 mm	197665
Tube stand for 6 vials 24 mm acrylic glass with laser engraving Lovibond	418951
Tube stand for 10 vials 16 mm acrylic glass with laser engraving Lovibond	418957
W100/OG/10 mm rectangle tube opt. glass	601040
W100/OG/20 mm rectangle tube opt. glass	601050
W100/OG/50 mm rectangle tube opt. glass	601070
W110/UV/10 mm rectangle tube quartz UV	661130
W110/UV/20 mm rectangle tube quartz UV	661140
W110/UV/50 mm rectangle tube quartz UV	661160
Secondary standard set VIS with DAKS calibration	711160
Secondary standard set UV-VIS with DAKS calibration	711161
Automatic pipette 1–5 mL with stepless volume adjustment (digital)	419076
Pipette tips 1–5 mL, white (Pack with 100 pc)	419066
Automatic pipette 0.1–1 mL with stepless volume adjustment (digital)	419077
Pipette tips 0.1–1 mL, blue (Pack with 100 pc)	419073
Zero vial 16 mm for XD7000/XD7500	215661
Zero vial 24 mm for XD7000/XD7500	215662
Handbook of Methods, german	003864401
Handbook of Methods, english	003864402
Manuel des Méthodes, french	003864403
Manuale di Metodi, italian	003864404
Handbook de Métodos, spanish	003864405
Manual de Métodos, portuguese	003864406
Metotlar el Kitabı, turkish	003864407
Handbook of Methods, chinese (simplified)	003864408
Методическое пособие, русский язык	003864409
Methodehandboek, nederland	003864410
Inspection & calibration certificate	19802707 / 19802708 (XD7000 / XD7500)
Factory calibration certificate	999754 / 999755 (XD7000 / XD7500)



The optical system

Using reference beam technology, the spectrophotometers achieve maximum accuracy in the visual and non-visual wavelength range.

The light source according to the model and consists of a tungsten-halogen lamp in the XD7000, while the XD7500 is equipped with a xenon flash lamp.

With an output of up to 500 million flashes, the UV light source is designed to last the life of the instrument and is a cost-effective replaceable part as opposed to the usual deuterium lamps.

By means of a grating monochromator and beam splitter behind the exit slit, the respective required wavelength is precisely demarcated and allows a wave length accuracy of +/- 1 nm.

The principle in detail

The light emitted by the light source falls through the entrance slit on the monochromator and is deflected by the grating situated towards the exit slit. This mechanism, along with the limitation after the exit slit, enables the selected wavelength to be accurately reproduced.

The semi-transparent mirror deflects the reference beam while allowing the light beam to pass through to the sample in the cuvette.

The photodiodes act as detectors and transmit these signals to the microprocessor. The result is calculated and issued as a value in the display.



Lovibond® Service Products page 82



new!

Lovibond® Service Products

You want to maintain your instrument and at the same time trust in the reliability of your measurements and get valid results?

The Lovibond® service products are specially designed to support you in the best possible way.

We provide the following options for you to better maintain your product:

- 3 years service plan
- Fixed price service packages
- Inspection & calibration of XD spectrophotometer
- Factory calibration certificates



Lovibond® Service Plan – for all new devices

You want to be sure that your measuring instruments for water analysis have the longest possible service life and continuously deliver reliable measurement results. Lovibond® offers you the optimal and cost-effective solution for every photometer with the 3-year service plan.

Take advantage of our annual service and avoid unnecessary costs, get the full performance potential out of your equipment and prevent compliance & downtime risks. Keep your workflows & processes running smoothly protect your equipment investment.



Includes:

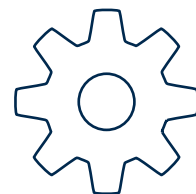
- Inspection
- Functions check
- Fault detection
- Troubleshooting
- Repairs
- Spare parts replacement
- Calibration
- Test protocol
- Firmware update
- Return shipping costs within EU

3 years Service Plan

Device	Duration	Part No.
MD50	3 years	19802810
MD100/MD110/MD200		19802801
MD600/MD610		19802802
MD640		19802803
PM600/PM620/PM630		19802804
MultiDirect		19802805

Conditions

- Is offered only at the time of purchase and will be activated immediately
- Applicable to all Lovibond® photometers, expires after 3 years
- Clients will be informed in case of an unrepairable damage (Possibly exchange of parts)
- Service contracts only available for newly purchased devices
- Price for the whole contract has to be paid upfront
- Offer is only valid within Europe



Lovibond® Fixed Price Packages – for all used devices

Get safety for 5 years outside warranty for possible defects and cost calculation in case of inspection, calibration or repair. The Lovibond® Fixed Price Service Package for photometers include everything you need and can be ordered at any time.

Includes:

- Inspection
- Functions check
- Fault detection
- Troubleshooting
- Repairs
- Spare parts replacement
- Calibration
- Test protocol
- Firmware update

Fixed Price Service Packages

Device	Duration	Code
MD50	One time deal	19802710
MD100/MD110/MD200		19802701
MD600/MD610		19802702
MD640		19802703
PM600/PM620/PM630		19802704
MultiDirect		19802705
SpectroDirect		19802706

Conditions

- One time deal
- 24 months warranty duration (up to 5 years after the end of legal warranty period)
- applicable to photometers (except XD7000 and XD7500)
- Shipping costs are not included
- Clients will be informed in case of an unrepairable damage (Possibly exchange of parts)

Inspection & Calibration of XD-Series

Inspection and calibration for spectrophotometers are essential for your measurement results and analytical quality assurance. We offer a special Service Package for the instruments of our XD series as one time deal at a fixed price.

Includes:

- Full instrument inspection
- Functions check
- Fault detection
- Troubleshooting
- Calibration
- Test protocol
- Firmware update

Device	Duration	Code
XD7000	One time deal	19802707
XD7500		19802708

Conditions

- One time deal, can be ordered at any time
- Repairs not included
- In the case of a defective instrument, we will make you an offer on the type of repair and replacement of parts
- Shipping costs are not included

Factory calibration certificate ISO 9001

Ensure the compliance of your instrument with regulatory requirements. Even for documentation, reporting and recording purposes calibration certificates are essential. We provide certificates for all our photometers, spectrophotometers and turbidimeters.

Conditions

- Certificates are offered for both new and used devices.
- Photometric accuracy and wavelength accuracy of spectrophotometers are tested with NIST traceable standards.
- In case of used instruments, standard fixed price service package charges apply on top of certificate price.

Device	Code
MD50	999756
MD100/MD110/MD200	999750
PM600/PM620/PM630	999751
MD600/MD610/MD640/ MultiDirect	999752
SpectroDirect	999753
XD7000	999754
XD7500	999755
TB210 IR/TB211 IR/TB300 IR	999765

Device	Code
MD50 Method CI M100	999720
MD50 Method CI M110	999721
MD1x0, MD200-Method CL6	999760
MD1x0, MD200-Method CL2	999761
MD1x0, MD200-Method pH	999762
MD1x0, MD200-Methods CL6, pH	999763

Reagents





Indicator Systems
page 86



Reagents
page 90



Reagents from our own production

For decades, Tintometer has been producing reagents for water analysis and distributing them marketed worldwide under the name Lovibond®. Different forms of reagents are needed for different areas of application. Even internationally, users prefer different forms of presentation.

Our wide range of products extends from blistered tablets to powder reagents packaged in aluminium foil to liquid reagents in dosage-precise dropper bottles.

By the way: Tintometer is the only supplier on the market that designs all reagent forms with its own research & development and manufactures them in its own production.

Indicator-Systems

Green Chemistry

Follow the green ribbon on Lovibond® reagents. The Erlenmeyer flask with the leaf in the green Green Chemistry logo is more than a promise: For all tablets, powder and liquid reagents, it is our claim, formulations to be particularly environmentally compatible. Hazardous substances are - if possible - are replaced by non-hazardous and functionally equivalent substitutes.

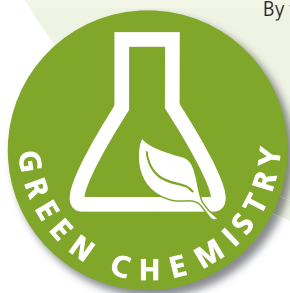
Where this is not possible due to the required chemistry of the detection reaction, their concentration is reduced to the minimum necessary. And this is done without compromising the quality of the analysis results.

For example, all reagents offered for the pool sector are free of boric acid, which is often used as an auxiliary substance throughout the industry.

Boric acid is classified by the EU as harmful to reproductive ability.

However, the Lovibond® DPD No.1 tablet is not only 100 % free of boric acid, it also guarantees the sufficient buffering effect prescribed by the standard. With these properties it therefore occupies the top position in the competition.

By the way, our Green Chemistry has been awarded for its innovation.



More information about our "green chemistry" can be found here:



With DPD *Evo* one step ahead

The purple band on our DPD *Evo* reagents puts you ahead of the game when it comes to determining total chlorine levels. The semi-filled potassium iodide crystal leads you directly to the most advanced and safest DPD tablets on the market. As a pioneer of the DPD method, Tintometer is once again one step ahead. We have developed new formulations for the reagent tablets DPD No.3, DPD No.3 HR and DPD No.4, which contain considerably less potassium iodide, which is harmful to health. Because your health and safety are important to us!

Lovibond® has thus reacted at an early stage to the new general hazard classification for potassium iodide (KI). Potassium iodide is considered without exception to be a "hazard for organ damage (thyroid)". Above a certain level, hazard labelling is required and there are restrictions on distribution.

The *Evo* new products are label-free and guarantee the usual reliable test results. They are fully compatible with the classic DPD No.3 and DPD No.4 tablets. The *Evo* reagents can also be purchased as usual by private pool owners.

For all classic DPD No.3 and DPD No.4 formulations with more than 1% and almost always more than 10% potassium iodide, the new labelling requirement has a considerable impact.

These tablets are mainly used in pools and swimming pools for the detection of total chlorine and oxygen.

With the analysis results, hygiene and care products can be dosed correctly. The reason for the high KI content of the reagents lies in the standardised analytical procedures for chlorine determination, which are used, for example, in public swimming pools and for drinking water testing. In the private environment, however, these standards are irrelevant.

Classic DPD tablets with a potassium iodide content of $\geq 10\%$ require hazard labelling with immediate effect and the ECHA classification STOT RE1, H372 applies.

Sale to private users requires:

- Official permission for sale**
- Proof of expert knowledge of the seller**
- Obligation to identify and advise on sale**
- Documentation obligation in the form of a dispensing book by the seller**
- Prohibition of mail-order sales of appropriately labelled products (thus no Internet trade!)**
- Sale to private individuals only in child-resistant packaging marked with Braille

** only valid for sale in Germany





According to the ECHA, the classification STOT RE2, H373 applies to conventional tablets containing more than 1% and less than 10% potassium iodide. For the supply of these products to private users within the EU, they must be labelled with Braille.

Our new **Evo** tablets are not affected by this labelling obligation. They may be sold as usual and purchased via self-service in the trade. Retailers and customers gain security with the new **Evo** tablets from Lovibond® and also save effort, time and above all money.

More information about our **Evo** products can be found here:



Tablet reagents

The reagent tablet is the most popular indicator system because it has several advantages. Its precise dosability, easy handling and very long shelf life make it a popular choice. Tablets can withstand almost all climatic conditions.

In part only thanks to the aluminium blister packaging, from which they can be released at the press of a finger. Their compact form leaves almost no room for changes in the mixture due to external influences. Individually packaged, some tablets can be stored for up to 10 years. The weight of the tablet is fixed within very narrow limits. This allows a high dosing accuracy to be achieved. These solid tablets are designed for ease of use and to dissolve easily in the sample being tested.

Achieving a tablet substance which has both the solidity and the ease of dissolution needed for ease of use whilst having no undesired effects upon the analytical results requires many years of experience and a deep knowledge of the underlying chemistry.

You can therefore rely on over 130 years of expertise in the production of reagent tablets by Lovibond®.



low iodide

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other instruments or systems.

 Detailed information see page 90



Liquid reagents

The use of liquid reagents has one decisive advantage: their speed, because there is no need to dissolve reagents in solid form. However, liquid reagents must be dosed exactly, for example, with a pipette. Warning: Incorrect handling can result in significant dosage errors. In addition, pipettes must be checked continuously to ensure that they remain accurate.

Because of these issues, the counting of droplets for simple dosing has therefore become established.

Here, too, there are external factors that can influence the result. This is because the drop size can change due to temperature, material, diameter of the dosing tip and composition of the reagent.

Liquid reagents have a significantly shorter shelf life than comparable products in solid form. The shelf life also deteriorates after opening. If the storage conditions are observed, Lovibond® DPD and Phenolred solutions have a shelf life of up to two years from the date of manufacture.



Powder reagents

Simply tear open the aluminium foil pack and add the contents to the water sample: Powder reagents can be used easily and quickly. This makes the Powder Packs a popular means of detection in water analysis in many countries.

Lovibond® Powder Packs are manufactured to the same high quality standards that have been tried and tested in tablet production for decades.

Tintometer is appreciated worldwide for this.

The Lovibond® Powder Pack range is a valuable addition to the range of reagent systems. In addition, the range covers all known parameters – from aluminum to zinc.

Due to their chemical properties, Lovibond® Powder Packs can also be used in Hach® equipment.





Tube tests

It couldn't be easier:

The cuvettes already contain the essential indicators and reagents in the exact dosage required. Simply add the sample substance, insert it into the photometric measuring instrument and the result is available.

Anyone can carry out these simple tube tests. This makes highly sensitive and precise water tests exceptionally easy. The sample liquid discolours as soon as the reagent chemicals are added.

The photometer measures this discoloration and allows conclusions to be drawn about the concentration of the parameter being investigated. The process is standardized, saves time and everyone is able to perform it, with significant reductions in workload.

The pre-dosed reagents eliminate the need to handle hazardous chemicals. This also increases work safety.

Up to six different measuring ranges are available for individual sample verifications. The round cuvettes are Ø 16 mm made of special optical glass as well as digestion or auxiliary reagents are supplied in a storage and shipping box. It contains 24 or 25 reaction cuvettes and up to 2 zero cuvettes for adjusting the photometer systems.

Environmental Protection

In many countries used cuvette tests are taken back. This is followed by professional disposal or recycling on the basis of the applicable environmental protection aspects.

Specifications and Certificate of Analysis

To underline the high quality standard of Lovibond® reagents, a specification is available for each reagent and a certificate of analysis for each lot (www.lovibond.com).

➔ Detailed information see page 90



Preparing samples for photometric measurements



Membrane filter set

Advantages

- removes turbid materials from samples
- differentiates between dissolved and total substances
- 0.45 µm mesh meets the requirements of the official German unitary procedure for water testing

To prevent the effects of light scatter, it must be ensured that all turbid materials are removed from the sample before photometric measurements are carried out. This can be achieved with the Lovibond® membrane filter set.

Where certain methods are employed (e.g., iron, manganese, CSB, etc.) a membrane filter set must be used to differentiate samples in terms of dissolved and total substances. The filter mesh size of 0.45 µm is in accordance with the official German unitary procedure for water testing.

Order code

(covers 25 x 0.45 µm membrane filters and two 20 mL syringes)

366150





Reagents

Parameter	No. Methods	Method	Range	Display	Wave lengths λ / nm							
					MD100 & MD110	MD200	MD600, MD610 & MD640	MultiDirect	PM620 & PM630	PM600	XD7000	XD7500
Acid Capacity K_{s4.3}	M20	Acid/Indicator ^{1, 2}	0.1–4 mmol/L		-	610	610	610	610	-	615	615
ADMI	MW-2527 MW-2526	Tristimulus Colorimetry	2–100 mg/L 10–500 mg/L	Pt-Co-Units							400 bis 700	400 bis 700
Alkalinity-m	M30	Acid/Indicator ^{1, 2, 5}	5–200 mg/L	CaCO ₃	610	610	610	610	610	610	615	615
Alkalinity-m HR	M31	Acid/Indicator ^{1, 2, 5}	5–500 mg/L	CaCO ₃	-	-	610	610	610	610	615	615
Alkalinity-p	M35	Acid/Indicator ^{1, 2, 5}	5–500 mg/L	CaCO ₃	-	-	560	560	-	-	552	552
Aluminium VARIO	M50	Eriochromcyanin R ²	0.01–0.25 mg/L	Al	530	-	530	530	530	-	535	535
Aluminium	M40	Eriochromcyanin R ²	0.01–0.3 mg/L	Al	530	-	530	530	530	-	535	535
Ammonia	M60	Indophenole blue ^{2, 3}	0.02–1 mg/L	NH ₄ - N	610	-	610	610	610	-	676	676
Ammonia VARIO	M62	Salicylate ²	0.01–0.8 mg/L	NH ₄ - N	660	-	660	660	-	-	655	655
Ammonia VARIO LR	M65	Salicylate ²	0.02–2.5 mg/L	NH ₄ - N	-	-	660	660	-	-	655	655
Ammonia VARIO HR	M66	Salicylate ²	1–50 mg/L	NH ₄ - N	-	-	660	660	-	-	655	655
Arsenic (III, V)	M68	Silver diethyldithiocarbamate ¹	0.02–0.6 mg/L	As	-	-	-	-	-	-	507	507
Biguanides (PHMB)												

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Tube	Reagent	Reagent-form	Code				
24 mm ø	Alka-M-Photometer	T	100 Pc	513210BT	250	513211BT	
50 mm □ 10 mm □		-					
24 mm ø	Alka-M-Photometer 	T	100 Pc	513210BT	250	513211BT	
24 mm ø	Alka-M-HR-Photometer	T	100 Pc	513240BT	250	513241BT	
24 mm ø	Alka-P-Photometer	T	100 Pc	513230BT	250	513231BT	
24 mm ø	VARIO Aluminum ECR/F20 VARIO Aluminum Hexamine F20 VARIO Aluminum ECR Masking Reagent	Set PP PP L	100 Pc 100 Pc 25 mL	535000			
24 mm ø	Aluminium No.1 Aluminium No.2 Combi pack# Aluminium per No.1 & No.2	T T T	100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc	515460BT 515470BT 517601BT	250 250 250	515461BT 515471BT 517602BT	
24 mm ø	Ammonia No.1 Ammonia No.2 Combi pack# Ammonia per No.1 & No.2 Ammonia conditioning powder (for seawater), for 50 Tests	T T T P	100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 26 g	512580BT 512590BT 517611BT 460170	250 250 250	512581BT 512591BT 517612BT	
24 mm ø	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F10 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F10	Set PP PP	200 Pc 200 Pc	535500			
16 mm ø	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent LR VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Set PP PP TT L	50 Pc 50 Pc 50 Pc 100 mL	535600			
16 mm ø	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent HR VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Set PP PP TT L	50 Pc 50 Pc 50 Pc 100 mL	535650			
20 mm □	for chemicals see manual, reagents at specialized chemistry dealer Arsenic Reaction apparatus Set Erlenmeyer flask glass stopper absorption tube W 100 (not included) (tube, optical glass-OG, 20 mm layer depth)			370500 601050			

- a) determination of free, combined and total
b) Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)
c) MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 192075)
d) Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
e) alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
f) additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine
g) Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

- h) additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃
i) high range by dilution
j) Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
including stirring rod



L = Liquid/Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



Reagents

Parameter	No. Methods	Method	Range	Display	Wave lengths λ / nm								
					MD100 & MD110	MD200	MD600, MD610 & MD640	MultiDirect	PM620 & PM630	PM600	XD7000	XD7500	
Bromine	M80	DPD ⁵	0.05–13 mg/L	Br ₂	530	530	530	530	530	530	510	510	
	M79		0.05–1 mg/L		-	-	-	-	-	-	510	510	
	M78		0.1–3 mg/L		-	-	-	-	-	-	510	510	
Bromine Powder	M81	DPD ^{1,2}	0.05–4.5 mg/L	Br ₂	-	-	530	530	-	-	510	510	
Cadmium (Cd²⁺)	M87	Cadion	0.025–0.75 mg/L	Cd	-	-	-	-	-	-	525	525	
Calcium Hardness	M191	Murexid ⁴	20–500 mg/L	CaCO ₃	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	
Calcium Hardness/ Mg TT	M198	Calmagite	10–360 mg/L	CaCO ₃	-	-	530	-	-	-	530	530	
Calcium Hardness/ Mg L	M199	Calmagite	0,05–4 mg/L	CaCO ₃	-	-	530	-	-	-	530	530	
Chloride	M90	Silver nitrate/turbidity	0.5–25 mg/L	Cl ⁻	530	-	530	530	-	-	450	450	
	M93		5–250 mg/L ¹⁾		530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chloride	M91	Iron (III)-thiocyanate ⁴	5–60 mg/L	Cl ⁻	-	-	-	-	-	-	455	455	
Chloride	M92	Mercury thiocyanate / Iron nitrate	0.5–20 mg/L	Cl ⁻	430	-	430	-	-	-	430	430	
Chlorine ^{a)}	M100	DPD ^{1,2}	0.01–6 mg/L	Cl ₂	530	530	530	530	530	530	510	510	
	M99		0.02–0.5 mg/L		-	-	-	-	-	-	510	510	
	M98		0.1–6 mg/L		-	-	-	-	-	-	510	510	
Chlorine HR (DPD) ^{a)}	M103	DPD ^{1,2}	0.1–10 mg/L	Cl ₂	530	530	530	530	530	530	-	-	
	M104		0.1–10 mg/L		-	-	-	-	-	-	510	510	
Chlorine ^{a)}	M101	DPD ^{1,2}	0.02–4 mg/L	Cl ₂	530	530	530	530	530	-	510	510	
			0.02–3 mg/L		-	-	-	-	-	-	510	510	
Chlorine MR Powder	M113	DPD ^{1,2}	0.02–3.5 mg/L	Cl ₂	530	-	530	530	-	-	510	510	

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Tube	Reagent	Reagent-form	Code					
24 mm ø 50 mm □ 10 mm □	For concrete use, see handbook of methods DPD No.1  DPD No.1 High Calcium ^{e)}  Glycine ^{f)} Combi pack [#] DPD per No.1 & Glycine	T T T T	100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc	511050BT 515740BT 512170BT 517731BT	250 250 250 250	511051BT 515741BT 512171BT 517732BT	500	511052BT
24 mm ø	Chlorine Total DPD F10	PP	100 Pc	530120				
16 mm ø	Spectroquant [®] 1.14834.0001 ^{d)}	TT	25 Pc	420750				
24 mm ø	Combi pack [#] Calcio H per No.1 & No.2 	T	100 Pc	517761BT	250	517762BT		
16 mm ø	Hardness Ca Mg MR Ca Mg Hardness Sol 2 Ca Mg Hardness Sol 3 Ca Mg Hardness Sol 4	TT L L L	26 Pc 15 mL 5 mL 5 mL	2423960 471200 471230 471220				
24 mm ø	Ca Mg Hardness (for 100 tests) Ca Mg Hardness Sol 1 Ca Mg Hardness Sol 2 Ca Mg Hardness Sol 3 Ca Mg Hardness Sol 4	Set L L L L	 15 mL 15 mL 5 mL 5 mL	475100 471210 471200 471230 471220				
24 mm ø	Chloride T1 Chloride T2 Combi pack [#] per Chloride T1 & T2	T T T	100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc	515910BT 515920BT 517741BT	250 250 250	515911BT 515921BT 517742BT		
24 mm ø	Chloride-51 / Chloride-52 (L)	Set		2419031				
24 mm ø	KS251 (Chloride Reagent A) KS253 (Chloride Reagent B)	Set L L	 65 mL 65 mL	56R018490 56L025165 56L025365				
24 mm ø 50 mm □ 10 mm □	DPD No.3 Evo  DPD No.3 HR Evo  Combi pack [#] DPD No.1 & DPD No.3 Evo  DPD No.1  DPD No.3  Combi pack [#] DPD per No.1 & No.3  DPD No.1 High Calcium ^{e)}  DPD No.3 High Calcium ^{e)}  Combi pack [#] DPD per No.1 & No.3 High Calcium ^{e)} 	T T T T T T T T T	100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc	511420BT 511920BT 517931BT 511050BT 511080BT 517711BT 515740BT 515730BT 517781BT	250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 250	511421BT 511921BT 517932BT 511051BT 511081BT 517712BT 515741BT 515731BT 517782BT	500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500	511422BT 511922BT 511052BT 511082BT 515742BT 515732BT
24 mm ø 10 mm □	DPD No.3 HR Evo  DPD No.1 HR  DPD No.3 HR  Combi pack [#] DPD HR per No.1 & No.3	T T T T	100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc	511920BT 511500BT 511590BT 517791BT	250 250 250 250	511921BT 511501BT 511591BT 517792BT	500 500 500	511922BT 511502BT 511592BT
24 mm ø 24 mm ø	DPD 1 Buffer Solution  DPD 1 Reagent Solution  DPD 3 Solution 	Set L L L	 15 mL 15 mL 15 mL	471056 471010 471020 471030	100 100 100	471011 471021 471031		
24 mm ø	VARIO Chlorine Free DPD F10 VARIO Chlorine Total DPD F10	PP PP	100 Pc 100 Pc	530180 530190			1000 1000	530183 530193

a) determination of free, combined and total

b) Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)

c) MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials[®] (Order code 192075)d) Spectroquant[®] is a Merck KGaA Trademark

e) alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

f) additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine

g) Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

h) additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

i) high range by dilution

j) Vacu-vials[®] is a Chemetrics Trademark

including stirring rod



L = Liquid/Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



Reagents

Parameter	No. Methods	Method	Range	Display	Wave lengths λ / nm							
					MD100 & MD110	MD200	MD600, MD610 & MD640	MultiDirect	PM620 & PM630	PM600	XD7000	XD7500
Chlorine Powder ^{a)}	M110	DPD ^{1, 2}	0.02–2 mg/L	Cl ₂	530	-	530	530	530	-	510	510
	M111		0.1–8 mg/L		530	-	530	-	530	-	-	-
Chlorine HR (KI)	M105	KI / Acid ⁵	5–200 mg/L	Cl ₂	530	-	530	530	-	-	470	470
Chlorine dioxide	M120	DPD/Glycine ^{1, 2}	0.02–11 mg/L	ClO ₂	530	530	530	530	530	-	510	510
	M119		0.05–1 mg/L		-	-	-	-	-	-	510	510
Chlorine dioxide Powder	M122	DPD ^{1, 2}	0.04–3.8 mg/L	ClO ₂	530	-	530	530	-	-	510	510
Chrome (III, VI) ^{b)}	M124	1,5-Diphenylcarbozide ^{1, 2}	0.005–0.5 mg/L	Cr	-	-	-	-	-	-	542	542
	M125		0.02–2 mg/L		-	-	530	530	-	-	542	542
COD VLR	M134	Dichromate / H ₂ SO ₄ ^{1, 2}	2.0–60.0 mg/L	O ₂	-	-	-	-	-	-	347	347
COD LR (ISO 15705:2002) ^{b)}	M130	Dichromate / H ₂ SO ₄ ^{1, 2}	3–150 mg/L	O ₂	430	430	430	430	-	-	443	443
COD LMR (ISO 15705:2002) ^{b)}	M133	Dichromate / H ₂ SO ₄ ^{1, 2}	15–300 mg/L	O ₂	430	430	430	430	-	-	445	445
COD MR (ISO 15705:2002) ^{b)}	M131	Dichromate / H ₂ SO ₄ ^{1, 2}	20–1500 mg/L	O ₂	610	610	610	610	-	-	596	596
COD HR ^{b)}	M132	Dichromate / H ₂ SO ₄ ^{1, 2}	200–15000 mg/L	O ₂	610	610	610	610	-	-	602	602
Copper ^{a)}	M150	Biquinolin ⁴	0.05–5 mg/L	Cu	560	560	560	560	560	560	559	559
	M149		0.05–1 mg/L		-	-	-	-	-	-	559	559

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Tube	Reagent	Reagent-form	Code				
24 mm ø 10 mm □ Multivial	Chlorine Free DPD F10  Chlorine Total DPD F10 	PP PP	100 Pc 100 Pc	530100 530120		1000 1000	530103 530123
16 mm ø	Acidifying GP Chlorine HR (KI) Combi pack# per Chlorine HR (KI) & Acidifying GP	T T T	100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc	515480BT 513000BT 517721BT	250 250 250	515481BT 513001BT 517722BT	
24 mm ø 50 mm □	For concrete use, see handbook of methods DPD No.3 Evo  DPD No.3 HR Evo  Combi pack# DPD No.1 & DPD No.3 Evo 	T T T	100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc	511420BT 511920BT 517931BT	250 250 250	511421BT 511921BT 517932BT	500 500
	DPD No.1  DPD No.3  Combi pack# DPD per No.1 & No.3  DPD No.1 High Calcium ^{e)}  DPD No.3 High Calcium ^{e)}  Combi pack# DPD per No.1 & No.3 High Calcium ^{e)}  Glycine ^{f)} Combi pack# DPD per No.1 & Glycine	T T T T T T T	100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc	511050BT 511080BT 517711BT 515740BT 515730BT 517781BT 512170BT	250 250 250 250 250 250 250	511051BT 511081BT 517712BT 515741BT 515731BT 517782BT 512171BT	500 500 500 500
24 mm ø	Chlorine Free DPD F10  Glycine ^{f)} VARIO Glycine Reagent 10%	PP T L	100 Pc 100 Pc 29 mL	530100 512170BT 532210	250	512171BT	1000 530103
50 mm □ 16 mm ø	PerSulfate Reagent for CR Chromium Hexavalent	PP PP	100 Pc 100 Pc	537300 537310			
16 mm ø	COD 2–60 mg/L	TT	25 Pc	2423100 with Barcode			
16 mm ø	VARIO COD 0–150 mg/L VARIO COD 0–150 mg/L, mercury free* *without Chloride removal	TT TT	25 Pc 25 Pc	2420720 with Barcode 2420710 with Barcode		150	2420725
16 mm ø	COD 15–300 mg/L	TT	25 Pc	2423120 with Barcode			
16 mm ø	COD VARIO 0–1500 mg/L COD VARIO 0–1500 mg/L, mercury free* *without Chloride removal	TT TT	25 Pc 25 Pc	2420721 with Barcode 2420711 with Barcode		150 150	2420726 2420716
16 mm ø	COD VARIO 0–15000 mg/L COD VARIO 0–15000 mg/L, mercury free* *without Chloride removal	TT TT	25 Pc 25 Pc	2420722 with Barcode 2420712 with Barcode		150	2420727
24 mm ø 50 mm ø	Copper No.1  Copper No.2 Combi pack# Copper per No.1 & No.2	T T T	100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc	513550BT 513560BT 517691BT	250 250 250	513551BT 513561BT 517692BT	

a) determination of free, combined and total

b) Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)

c) MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 192075)

d) Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark

e) alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

f) additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine

g) Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

h) additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

i) high range by dilution

j) Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark

including stirring rod

 Green Chemistry

 Potassium-Iodid reduced

L = Liquid/Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



Reagents

Parameter	No. Methods	Method	Range	Display	Wave lengths λ / nm							
					MD100 & MD110	MD200	MD600, MD610 & MD640	MultiDirect	PM620 & PM630	PM600	XD7000	XD7500
Copper ^{a)}	M151	Bicinchoninate	0.05–4 mg/L	Cu	-	-	560	-	-	-	560	560
Copper ^{a)}	M152	Porphyrine Indicator	2–210 µg/L	Cu	-	-	630	630	-	-	625	625
Copper VARIO free	M153	Bicinchoninate	0.05–5 mg/L	Cu	560	-	560	560	560	-	560	560
Cyanide	M157 M156	Pyridine-barbituric acid ¹	0.01–0.5 mg/L 0.005–0.2 mg/L	CN	- -	- -	580 -	580 -	- -	- -	585 585	585 585
Cyanuric acid	M160	Melamine	10–160 mg/L	CyA	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530
Cyanuric acid HR	M161	Melamine	10–200 mg/L	CyA	-	-	530	530	530	530	530	530
DEHA	M165	PPST ³	20–500 µg/L	DEHA	-	-	560	560	-	-	562	562
DEHA VARIO	M167	PPST ³	20–500 µg/L	DEHA	560	-	560	560	-	-	562	562
Formaldehyde	M175 M176	H ₂ SO ₄ /Chromotropic acid	1–5 mg/L 0.02–1 mg/L	HCHO	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	585 585	585 585
Formaldehyde	M177	H ₂ SO ₄ /Chromotropic acid	0.1–5 mg/L	HCHO	-	-	-	-	-	-	575	575
Fluoresceine (only MD640)	M510	Fluorescence	10–400 ppb	Fluoresceine	-	-	> 395	-	-	-	-	-
Fluorid	M172	SPADNS AF	0,1 – 2,0 mg/L	F	-	-	610	610	-	-	610	610
Fluoride	M170	SPADNS ²	0.05–2 mg/L	F	580	-	580	580	-	-	580	580
Hazen (Pt-Co-Units; APHA)	M204 M203	Direct reading ^{1, 2}	10–500 mg/L 10–500 mg/L	Pt-Co-Units	430 -	- -	430 -	430 -	- -	- -	455 455	455 455
Hydrogen peroxide	M210 M209	DPD/Catalysator ⁵	0.03–3 mg/L 0.01–0.5 mg/L	H ₂ O ₂	- -	- -	530 -	530 -	- -	- -	510 510	510 510
Hydrogen peroxide	M213 M214	Titanium tetrachloride / Acid	1–50 mg/L 40–500 mg/L ⁴⁾	H ₂ O ₂	- -	430 530	430 530	430 530	- 530	- -	430 530	430 530
Hydrazine	M205	Dimethylamino-benzaldehyde ³	0.05–0.5 mg/L	N ₂ H ₄	430	-	430	430	-	-	455	455

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Tube	Reagent	Reagent-form	Code			
24 mm ø	KS240 (Coppercol Reagent 1) KS241 (Coppercol Reagent 2) KS242 (Coppercol Reagent 3) Copper No.2 (Cu total)	Set L L P T	30 mL 30 mL 10 g 100 Pc	56R023355 56L024030 56L024130 56L024210 513560BT	250	513561BT
24 mm ø	VARIO Copper Reagent F10 CU 1 Porphyrin F10 CU 2 Porphyrin F10 CU 3 Masking F10	Set PP PP PP		535140		
24 mm ø	Vario Cu 1 F10	PP	100 Pc	530300		1000 530303
24 mm ø 50 mm □	Cyanide-11 / Cyanide-12 / Cyanide-13 (for 100 Tests)	Set P / L		2418874		
24 mm ø	CyA-Test 	T	100 Pc	511370BT	250	511370BT
24 mm ø	CyA HR-Test 	T	100 Pc	511430BT	250	511431BT
24 mm ø	DEHA Solution DEHA	L T	15 mL 100 Pc	461185 513220BT	100 250	461181 513221BT
24 mm ø	VARIO Oxyscav 1 Reagent VARIO DEHA 2 Reagent	Set PP L	200 Pc 100 mL	536000		
10 mm □ 50 mm □	Spectroquant® 1.14678.0001 ^{d)} Reagent test		25 Pc	420751		
16 mm ø	Spectroquant® 1.14500.0001 ^{d)} Reagent test		25 Pc	420752		
24 mm ø	no reagents required					
24 mm ø	SPADNS AF Reagent	L	250 mL	471341	500	471342 1000 471343
24 mm ø	SPADNS Reagent Fluoride Standard Reagent Solution and standard required	L L	250 mL 30 mL	467481 205630	500	467482
24 mm ø 50 mm □	no reagents required	-	-			
24 mm ø 50 mm □	Hydrogenperoxide LR	T	100 Pc	512380BT	250	512381BT
16 mm ø	H ₂ O ₂ Reagent Solution	L	15 mL	424991		
24 mm ø	Hydrazine Test Powder measuring spoon	P	30 g	462910 384930		

a) determination of free, combined and total

b) Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)

c) MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 192075)

d) Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark

e) alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

f) additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine

g) Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

h) additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

i) high range by dilution

j) Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark

including stirring rod



Green Chemistry



Potassium-Iodid reduced

L = Liquid/Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



Reagents

Parameter	No. Methods	Method	Range	Display	Wave lengths λ / nm							
					MD100 & MD110	MD200	MD600, MD610 & MD640	MultiDirect	PM620 & PM630	PM600	XD7000	XD7500
Hydrazine	M206	Dimethylamino-benzaldehyde ³	0.01–0.6 mg/L 5–600 µg/L	N ₂ H ₄	-	-	430	430	-	-	-	-
					-	-	-	-	-	-	455	455
Iodine	M215	DPD ⁵	0.05–3.6 mg/L	I ₂	-	-	530	530	530	-	510	510
Iron (II, III) soluble	M220	Ferrozine / Thioglycolate	0.02–1 mg/L	Fe	560	560	560	560	560	560	562	562
	M219		0.01–0.5 mg/L		-	-	-	-	-	-	562	562
	M218		0.05–1 mg/L		-	-	-	-	-	-	562	562
Iron VARIO (II, III) soluble	M221	1,10-Phenanthrolin ²	0.01–1.5 mg/L	Fe	530	-	530	530	-	-	510	510
	M222		0.02–3 mg/L		-	-	-	-	-	-	510	510
Iron VARIO total ^{g)}	M223	TPTZ ^{g)}	0.02–1.8 mg/L	Fe	580	-	580	580	-	-	590	590
Iron LR (Fe²⁺/3⁺)	M225	Ferrozine / Thioglycolate	0.03–2.0 mg/L	Fe	560	-	560	-	-	-	560	560
Iron LR 2 (Fe²⁺ and Fe³⁺)	M226	Ferrozine / Thioglycolate	0.03–2.0 mg/L	Fe	-	-	560	-	-	-	560	560
Iron HR	M227	Thioglycolate	0.1–10 mg/L	Fe	-	-	530	-	-	-	530	530
Iron, Fe in Mo total	M224	Fe in Mo	0.01–1.8 mg/L	Fe	580	-	580	-	-	-	580	580
Lead (Pb²⁺)	M232	4-(2-Pyridylazo)-resorcine	0.01– 1 mg/L	Pb	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	520
Lead (Pb²⁺)	M234/ M235	4-(2-Pyridylazo)-resorcine	0.1–5 mg/L	Pb	-	-	-	-	-	-	515	515
Manganese	M240	Formaloxim	0.2–4 mg/L	Mn	530	-	530	530	-	-	450	450

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Tube	Reagent	Reagent-form	Code					
24 mm ø	VARIO Hydra 2 Reagent	L	100 mL	531200				
24 mm ø	DPD No.1  High Calcium	T T	100 Pc 100 Pc	511050BT 515740BT	250 250	511051BT 515741BT	500 500	511052BT 515742BT
24 mm ø	Iron LR (Fe ²⁺ and Fe ³⁺)	T	100 Pc	515370BT	250	515371BT		
50 mm □	Iron (II) LR (Fe ²⁺)	T	100 Pc	515420BT	250	515421BT		
10 mm □								
50 mm □	VARIO Ferro F10	PP	100 Pc	530560				
24 mm ø	VARIO Iron TPTZ F10	PP	100 Pc	530550				
24 mm ø	KS61 (Ferrozine / Thioglycolate, FE5)	L	65 mL	56L006165				
	KS63 (Ferrozine / Thioglycolate, FE6)	L	65 mL	56L006365				
	digestion:							
	KP962 (Ammonium Persulphate Powder)	P	40 g	56P096240				
	KS135 (Phenolphthalein Indicator)	L	65 mL	56L013565				
	KS144 (Calcium Hardness Buffer)	L	65 mL	56L014465				
24 mm ø	KS60 FE1 (Acetate Buffer)	Set		56R023490				
	KS63 FE6 (Thioglycolate Reagent)	L	65 mL	56L006065				
	KS65 FE7 (Ferrozine Reagent)	L	65 mL	56L006365				
	digestion:							
	KP962 (Ammonium Persulphate Powder)	P	40 g	56P096240				
	KS135 (Phenolphthalein Indicator)	L	65 mL	56L013565				
	KS144 (Calcium Hardness Buffer)	L	65 mL	56L014465				
24 mm ø	Hardness Total Buffer TH2	Set		56R023590				
	KS63 FE6 (Thioglycolate Reagent)	L	65 mL	56L016065				
	digestion:							
	KP962 (Ammonium Persulphate Powder)	P	40 g	56P096240				
	Acidity/Alkalinity P Indicator PA1	L	65 mL	56L013565				
	Hardness Calcium Buffer CH2	L	65 mL	56L014465				
24 mm ø	VARIO (Fe in Mo) Rgt 1	Set		536010				
	VARIO (Fe in Mo) Rgt 2	PP	100 Pc	530310				
		PP	100 Pc	530320				
50 mm □	Spectroquant® 1.09717.0001 ^{d)}	TT	50 Pc	420753				
16 mm ø	Spectroquant® 1.14833.0001 ^{d)}	TT	25 Pc	420754				
24 mm ø	Manganese LR 1	T	100 Pc	516080BT	250	516081BT		
	Manganese LR 2	T	100 Pc	516090BT	250	516091BT		
	Combi pack# Manganese LR per 1 LR & 2 LR	T	100 Pc	517621BT	250	517622BT		

a) determination of free, combined and total

b) Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)

c) MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 192075)

d) Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark

e) alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

f) additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine

g) Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

h) additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

i) high range by dilution

j) Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark

including stirring rod



Green Chemistry



Potassium-Iodid reduced

L = Liquid/Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



Reagents

Parameter	No. Methods	Method	Range	Display		Wave lengths λ / nm							
						MD100 & MD110	MD200	MD600, MD610 & MD640	MultiDirect	PM620 & PM630	PM600	XD7000	XD7500
Manganese VARIO LR	M242	PAN	0.01–0.7 mg/L	Mn	560	-	560	560	-	-	558	558	
Manganese VARIO HR	M243	Periodatoxidation ²	0.1–18 mg/L	Mn	530	-	530	530	-	-	525	525	
Manganese	M245	Formaldehyde	0.05–5 mg/L	Mn	-	-	430	-	-	-	450	450	
Molybdate/ Molybdenum	M250	Thioglycolate ⁴	1–50 mg/L	MoO ₄	-	-	430	430	-	-	366	366	
			0.6–30 mg/L	Mo	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Molybdate/ Molybdenum VARIO LR	M251	Ternary complex	0.05–5 mg/L	MoO ₄	-	-	610	610	-	-	610	610	
			0.03–3 mg/L	Mo	610	-	610	610	-	-	610	610	
Molybdate/ Molybdenum VARIO HR	M252	Mercaptoacetic acid	0.5–67 mg/L	MoO ₄	-	-	430	430	-	-	420	420	
			0.3–40 mg/L	Mo	430	-	430	430	-	-	420	420	
Molybdate / Molybdenum HR	M254	Thioglycolate ⁴	1–100 mg/L	MoO ₄	-	-	430	-	-	-	430	430	
			0.6–60 mg/L	Mo	430	-	430	-	-	-	430	430	
Monochloramine & free Ammonia	M63	Indophenole	0.02–4.5 mg/L 0.01–0.9 mg/L	NH ₂ Cl-Cl ₂ NH ₃ -N	660	-	660	660	-	-	655	655	
Monochloramine & free Chlorine	M64	Indophenole	0.02–4.5 mg/L 0.02–4.5 mg/L	NH ₂ Cl-Cl ₂ Cl ₂	660	-	660	660	-	-	655	655	
Nickel	M255	Dimethylglyoxime ^{2, 3}	0.02–1 mg/L	Ni	-	-	-	-	-	-	443	443	
	M256		0.2–7 mg/L		-	-	430	430	-	-	443	443	
Nitrate	M260	Zinc reduction / NED	0.08–1 mg/L	NO ₃ - N	-	-	530	-	-	-	530	530	
			0.35–4.4 mg/L	NO ₃	-	-	530	-	-	-	530	530	
Nitrate MR	M261	Zinc Reduction	1–30 mg/L	NO ₃ -N	-	-	430	-	-	-	465	465	
Nitrate VARIO	M265	Chromotropic acid	1–30 mg/L	NO ₃ - N	-	-	430	430	-	-	410	410	
			4.4–132 mg/L	NO ₃	-	-	430	430	-	-	410	410	

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Tube	Reagent	Reagent-form			Code	
24 mm ø	VARIO Ascorbic Acid VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide VARIO PAN Indicator VARIO Rochelle Saltsolution ^{b)}	Set PP L L L	100 Pc 60 mL 60 mL 30 mL	535090 530640		
24 mm ø	VARIO Manganese Citrate Buffer F10 VARIO Sodiumperiodate F10	Set PP PP	100 Pc 100 Pc	535100		
24 mm ø	KS265 Manganese Reagent A KS266 Manganese Reagent B KS304 Manganese Reagent C	Set L L L	30 mL 30 mL 30 mL	56R024055 56L026530 56L026630 56L030430		
24 mm ø	Molybdate No.1 HR Molybdate No.2 HR Combi pack [#] Molybdate per No.1 HR & No.2 HR	T T T	100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc	513060BT 513070BT 517631BT	250 250 250	513061BT 513071BT 517632BT
24 mm ø	VARIO Molybdenum 1 LR F20 VARIO Molybdenum 2 LR required accessory: mixing cylinder (not included)	Set PP L	100 Pc 50 mL	535450 19802650		
24 mm ø	VARIO Molybdenum HR1 F10 VARIO Molybdenum HR2 F10 VARIO Molybdenum HR3 F10	Set PP PP PP	100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc	535300		
24 mm ø	KS63 (Thioglycolate Reagent)	L	65 mL	56L006365		
24 mm ø	VARIO Monochlor F Reagent VARIO Free Ammonia Reagent Solution	Set PP L	100 Pc 5 mL	535800 531810 531800		
24 mm ø	VARIO Monochlor F Reagent VARIO Free Chlorine Solution	PP L	100 Pc 30 mL	531810 531820		
50 mm □ 24 mm ø	Nickel-51 (4x) Nickel-52 (2x)	Set P L	10 g 10 mL	2419033		
24 mm ø	Nitrate Test Powder Nitrate Test Tablet Nitrite LR Nitrate test tube	P T T	15 g 100 Pc 100 Pc 1 Pc	465230 502810 512310BT 366220	250	512311BT
24 mm Ø	Nitrate MR F10	PP	100 Pc	530840		
16 mm ø	VARIO Nitrate Chromotropic VARIO Nitra X Reagent tube VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Set PP TT L	50 Pc 50 Pc 100 mL	535580		

a) determination of free, combined and total

b) Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)

c) MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 192075)

d) Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark

e) alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

f) additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine

g) Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

h) additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

i) high range by dilution

j) Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark

including stirring rod



L = Liquid/Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



Reagents

Parameter	No. Methods	Method	Range	Display	Wave lengths λ / nm							
					MD100 & MD110	MD200	MD600, MD610 & MD640	MultiDirect	PM620 & PM630	PM600	XD7000	XD7500
Nitrate DMP LR2 new!	M266	2,6-Dimetholphenol ³	0.2–15 mg/L 0.8–66 mg/L	NO ₃ - N NO ₃	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	340 340	340 340
Nitrate DMP HR	M268	2,6-Dimethylphenole ³	1.2–35 mg/L 5.3–154 mg/L	NO ₃ - N NO ₃	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	340 340	340 340
Nitrite	M270	N-(1-Naphthyl)-ethylenediamine ^{2,3}	0.01–0.5 mg/L 0.03–1.6 mg/L	NO ₂ - N NO ₂	- -	- -	560 560	560 560	- -	- -	540 540	540 540
Nitrit VHR	M271	Ferrous Sulfate	25–2500 mg/L	NO ₂	580	-	580	580	-	-	585	585
Nitrit HR PP	M273	Ferrous Sulfate	2–250 mg/L	NO ₂	-	-	560	-	-	-	585	585
Nitrite LR new!	M275	Sulfanil/Naphthylamine ¹	0.03–0.6 mg/L 0.1–2 mg/L	NO ₂ - N NO ₂	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	545 545	545 545
Nitrite HR	M276	Sulfanil/Naphthylamine ¹	0.3–3 mg/L 1–10 mg/L	NO ₂ - N NO ₂	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	545 545	545 545
Nitrite VARIO LR	M272	Diazotation	0.01–0.3 mg/L 0.03–1 mg/L	NO ₂ - N NO ₂	- -	- -	530 530	530 530	- -	- -	507 507	507 507
Nitrogen-total^{b)} LR DMP HR	M283	2,6-Dimethylphenole ^{2,3}	0.5–14 mg/L 5–140 mg/L ¹⁾	N	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	340
	M284				-	-	-	-	-	-	340	340
Nitrogen-total^{b)} LR DMP	M283	2,6-Dimethylphenole ^{2,3}	0.5–14 mg/L	N	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	340
Nitrogen-total^{b)} HR DMP	M284	2,6-Dimethylphenole ^{2,3}	5–140 mg/L	N	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	340
Nitrogen^{b)} VARIO LR total	M280	Persulphate-digestion method	0.5–25 mg/L	N	-	-	430	430	-	-	410	410
Nitrogen^{b)} VARIO HR total	M281	Persulphate-digestion method	5–150 mg/L	N	-	-	430	430	-	-	410	410
Oxygen active	M290	DPD	0,1–10 mg/L	O ₂	-	-	530	530	530	-	510	510
Oxygen soluble	M292	Rhodazine D TM	10–800 µg/L 10–1100 µg/L	O ₂	530 -	- -	530 -	530 -	- -	- -	- 547	- 547

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Tube	Reagent	Reagent-form	Code			
16 mm ø	Reagent tube Nitrate-111	TT	25 Pc	2423330		
16 mm ø	Nitrate-111	TT	25 Pc	2423370 with Barcode		
24 mm ø	Nitrite LR	T	100 Pc	512310BT	250 512311BT	
24 mm ø	Nitrite VHR L Nitrite VHR L (Set contains pipette & pipette tips)	L Set L				500 471170 500 471160
24 mm ø	VARIO Nitri NT-2 F10	PP	100 Pc	530280		
16 mm ø	Nitrite-101	TT	25 Pc	2419018 without Barcode 2423420 with Barcode		
16 mm ø	Nitrite HR	TT	25 Pc	2423470 with Barcode		
24 mm ø	VARIO Nitri 3	PP	100 Pc	530980		
16 mm ø	Digestion Reagent Compensation Reagent Nitrate-111	TT	25 Pc	2420703 without Barcode		
16 mm ø	Digestion Reagent Compensation Reagent Nitrate-111	TT	25 Pc	2423540 with Barcode		
16 mm ø	Digestion Reagent Compensation Reagent Nitrate-111	TT	25 Pc	2423570 with Barcode		
16 mm ø	VARIO TN Hydroxide LR VARIO Persulfate Reagent VARIO TN Reagent A VARIO TN Reagent B VARIO TN Acid LR/HR VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Set TT PP PP PP TT L	50 Pc 50 Pc 50 Pc 50 Pc 50 Pc 100 mL	535550		
16 mm ø	VARIO TN Hydroxide HR VARIO Persulfate Reagent VARIO TN Reagent A VARIO TN Reagent B VARIO TN Acid LR/HR VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Set TT PP PP PP TT L	50 Pc 50 Pc 50 Pc 50 Pc 50 Pc 100 mL	535560		
	DPD No.4 Evo  	T	100 Pc	511970BT	250 511971BT	500 511972BT
	DPD No.4 	T	100 Pc	511220BT	250 511221BT	500 511222BT
13 mm ø	Vacu-vial® ^{j)} Adapter for Vacu-vials® ^{j)}	Set	30 Pc	380450		

a) determination of free, combined and total

b) Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)

c) MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 192075)

d) Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark

e) alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

f) additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine

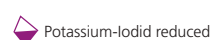
g) Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

h) additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

i) high range by dilution

j) Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark

including stirring rod



L = Liquid/Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



Reagents

Parameter	No. Methods	Method	Range	Display	Wave lengths λ / nm							
					MD100 & MD110	MD200	MD600, MD610 & MD640	MultiDirect	PM620 & PM630	PM600	XD7000	XD7500
Ozone	M300 M299	DPD/Glycine ⁵	0.02–2 mg/L 0.02–0.5 mg/L	O ₃	530 -	530 -	530 -	530 -	530 -	530 -	510 510	510 510
Ozone PP	M301	DPD/Glycine ⁵	0.015 – 1.2 mg/L	O ₃	-	-	530	530	-	-	510	510
Phenoles	M315	4-Aminoantipyrin ¹	0.1–5 mg/L	C ₆ H ₅ OH	-	-	-	-	-	-	507	507
PHMB (Biguanides)	M70	Buffer/Indicator	2–60 mg/L	PHMB	-	-	560	560	560	-	560	560
Phosphate LR ^{b)} total	M317	Phosphomolybdenum blue	0.07–3 mg/L 0.2–10 mg/L	PO ₄ - P PO ₄	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	690 690	690 690
Phosphate HR ^{b)} total	M318	Phosphomolybdenum blue	1.5–20 mg/L 5–60 mg/L	PO ₄ - P PO ₄	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	690 690	690 690
Phosphate LR ortho	M320	Phosphomolybdenum blue	0.02–1.3 mg/L 0.05–4 mg/L	PO ₄ - P PO ₄	660 660	- -	660 660	660 660	610 610	610 610	710 710	710 710
Phosphate HR ortho	M321	Vanadomolybdate ²	0.33–26 mg/L 1–80 mg/L	PO ₄ - P PO ₄	- -	- -	430 430	430 430	- -	- -	470 470	470 470
Phosphate VARIO ortho	M323	Phosphomolybdenum blue	0.02–0.8 mg/L 0.06–2.5 mg/L	PO ₄ - P PO ₄	660 660	- -	660 660	660 660	- -	- -	890 890	890 890
Phosphate VARIO ortho	M324	Phosphomolybdenum blue	0.02–1.6 mg/L 0.06–5 mg/L	PO ₄ - P PO ₄	- -	- -	660 660	660 660	- -	- -	890 890	890 890
Phosphate ortho	M322	Vanadomolybdate ²	1–20 mg/L 3–60 mg/L	PO ₄ - P PO ₄	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	438 438	438 438
Phosphate VARIO ^{b)} acid hydrolyzable	M325	Acid digestion Phosphomolybdenum blue	hydrolyzable: 0.02–1.6 mg/L	PO ₄ - P PO ₄	- -	- -	660 660	660 660	- -	- -	890 890	890 890
	M326	Acid-/ Persulphate digestion Phosphomolybdenum blue	total: 0.02–1.1 mg/L 0.06–3.5 mg/L	PO ₄ - P PO ₄	- -	- -	660 660	660 660	- -	- -	890 890	890 890

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Tube	Reagent	Reagent-form	Code					
24 mm ø	DPD No.3 <i>Evo</i> 	T	100 Pc	511420BT	250	511421BT	500	511422BT
50 mm □	DPD No.3 HR <i>Evo</i> 	T	100 Pc	511920BT	250	511921BT	500	511922BT
	Combi pack# DPD No.1 & DPD No.3 <i>Evo</i> 	T	100 Pc	517931BT	250	517932BT		
	DPD No.1 	T	100 Pc	511050BT	250	511051BT	500	511052BT
	DPD No.3 	T	100 Pc	511080BT	250	511081BT	500	511082BT
	Combi pack# DPD per No.1 & No.3 	T	100 Pc	517711BT	250	517712BT		
	Glycine ^{f)}	T	100 Pc	512170BT	250	512171BT		
24 mm ø	Chlorine total DPD F10	PP	100 Pc	530120				
	Glycine	T	100 Pc	512170BT	250	512171BT		
24 mm ø	Phenole No.1	T	100 Pc	515950BT				
	Phenole No.2	T	100 Pc	515960BT				
24 mm ø	PHMB Photometer	T	100 Pc	516100BT	250	516101BT		
16 mm ø	Phosphate-101 Phosphate-102 Phosphate-103	Set TT P P	25 Pc	2419019 with Barcode				
16 mm ø	Phosphate-101 Phosphate-102 Phosphate-103	Set TT P P	25 Pc	2420700 with Barcode				
24 mm ø	Phosphate No.1 LR	T	100 Pc	513040BT				
	Phosphate No.2 LR	T	100 Pc	513050BT				
	Combi pack# Phosphate per No.1 LR & No.2 LR	T	100 Pc	517651BT				
24 mm ø	Phosphate HR P1	T	100 Pc	515810BT				
	Phosphate HR P2	T	100 Pc	515820BT				
	Combi pack# Phosphate HR per P1 & P2	T	100 Pc	517661BT				
24 mm ø	VARIO Phosphate Reagent F10	PP	100 Pc	531550				
16 mm ø	VARIO Dilution Vial VARIO Phosphate Reagent F10 VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Set TT PP L	50 Pc 50 Pc 100 mL	535200 with Barcode				
16 mm ø		TT	25 Pc	2420701 with Barcode				
16 mm ø	VARIO Acid Reagent Vial VARIO Phosphate Reagent F10 VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero) 1N NaOH 1,54 N NaOH VARIO Potassium Persulfate F10	Set TT PP L L L PP	50 Pc 50 Pc 100 mL 100 mL 100 mL 50 Pc	535250 with Barcode				

a) determination of free, combined and total

b) Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)

c) MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 192075)

d) Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark

e) alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

f) additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine

g) Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

h) additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

i) high range by dilution

j) Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark

including stirring rod

 Green Chemistry

 Potassium-Iodid reduced

L = Liquid/Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



Reagents

Parameter	No. Methods	Method	Range	Display	Wave lengths λ / nm							
					MD100 & MD110	MD200	MD600, MD610 & MD640	MultiDirect	PM620 & PM630	PM600	XD7000	XD7500
Phosphate VARIO ^{b)} total	M326	Acid-/Persulphate digestion Phosphomolybdenum blue Ascorbic acid ²	0.02–1.1 mg/L 0.06–3.5 mg/L	PO ₄ - P PO ₄	- -	- -	660 660	660 660	- -	- -	890 890	890 890
Phosphate ortho ^{c)}	M328	Stannous chloride ²	0.02–1.6 mg/L 0.05–5 mg/L	PO ₄ - P PO ₄	- -	- -	660 660	660 660	- -	- -	660 660	660 660
Phosphate ortho ^{c)}	M327	Vanadomolybdate ²	1.6–13 mg/L 5–40 mg/L	PO ₄ - P PO ₄	- -	- -	430 430	430 430	- -	- -	430 430	430 430
Phosphate LR	M334	Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid ²	0.033–3.3 mg/L 0.1–10 mg/L	PO ₄ - P PO ₄	- -	- -	660 660	- -	- -	- -	660 660	660 660
Phosphate HR ortho	M335	Vanadomolybdate ²	1.63–26 mg/L 5–80 mg/L	PO ₄ - P PO ₄	430 430	- -	430 430	- -	- -	- -	430 430	430 430
Phosphonate PP	M316	Persulfate UV-Oxidation	0.2–125 mg/L	PO ₄	-	-	660	660	-	-	890	890
Phosphonate VARIO	M316	Persulfate UV-Oxidation	0.02–125 mg/L	PO ₄	-	-	660	660	-	-	890	890
pH value	M329	Bromcresol purple ⁵	5.2–6.8	pH	-	-	560	560	560	-	560	560
pH value	M330	Phenol red ⁵	6.5–8.4	pH	560	560	560	560	560	560	558	558
pH value	M331	Phenol red ⁵	6.5–8.4	pH	560	560	560	560	560	-	558	558
pH value	M332	Thymol blue ⁵	8.0–9.6	pH	-	-	560	560	560	-	560	560
Polyacrylates	M338	Turbidity	1–30 mg/L	Polyacryl	530	-	660	-	-	-	660	660

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

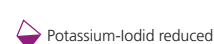
⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Tube	Reagent	Reagent-form	Code			
16 mm ø 16 mm ø	VARIO Acid Reagent Vial VARIO Phosphate Reagent F10 VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero) 1,54 N NaOH VARIO Potassium Persulfate F10	Set TT PP L L PP	50 Pc 50 Pc 100 mL 100 mL 50 Pc	535210 with Barcode		
	Vacu-vial® j) Adapter for Vacu-vials® j)	Set	30 Pc	380480		
	Vacu-vial® j) Adapter for Vacu-vials® j)	Set	30 Pc	380460		
24 mm ø	KS80 (CRP Reagent) KP119 (Ascorbic acid) Digestion reagents: KS278 (50 % Sulfuric Acid) KS135 (Phenolphthalein Indicator) KS144 (Calcium Hardness Buffer) KP962 (Ammonium Persulfate Powder)	Set L P L L L P	65 mL 20 g 65 mL 65 mL 65 mL 40 g	56R023765 56L008065 56P011920 56L027865 56L013565 56L014465 56P096240		
24 mm ø	KS228 (Ammonium Molybdate) KS229 (Ammonium Metavanadate) Option Poly Phosphate / Phosphate total KS278 (50 % Sulfuric Acid) KS135 (Phenolphthalein Indicator) KS144 (Calcium Hardness Buffer) KP962 (Ammonium Persulfate Powder)	Set L L L L L P	65 mL 65 mL 65 mL 65 mL 65 mL 40 g	56R019090 56L022865 56L022965 56L027865 56L013565 56L014465 56P096240		
24 mm ø	Phosphonate Set UV Pen Lamp		1 Pc 1 Pc	535220 400740		
24 mm ø	VARIO Potassium Persulfate F10 VARIO Phosphate Reagent F10	Set PP PP	100 Pc 200 Pc	535220		
24 mm ø	Bromocresol Purple Photometer	T	100 Pc	515700BT	250	515701BT
24 mm ø	Phenol Red Photometer	T	100 Pc	511770BT	250	511771BT
24 mm ø	Phenol Red Solution	L	15 mL	471040	100	471041
24 mm ø	Thymol Blue Photometer	T	100 Pc	515710BT	250	515711BT
24 mm ø	KS255 (Polyacrylate Reagent 1) KS256 (Polyacrylate Reagent 2) KS336 (Propan-2-ol) C18 (Cartouche) KS173 (2,4 Dinitrophenol) KT183 (Nitric Acid)	Set L L L L L L	65 mL 65 mL 65 mL 65 mL 65 mL 65 mL	56R019165 56L025565 56L025665 56L033665 56A020101 56L017365 56L018365		



- a) determination of free, combined and total
 b) Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)
 c) MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 192075)
 d) Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
 e) alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
 f) additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine
 g) Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

- h) additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃
 i) high range by dilution
 j) Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
 # including stirring rod



L = Liquid/Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



Reagents

Parameter	No. Methods	Method	Range	Display	Wave lengths λ / nm							
					MD100 & MD110	MD200	MD600, MD610 & MD640	MultiDirect	PM620 & PM630	PM600	XD7000	XD7500
Potassium	M340	Tetraphenylborate-Turbidity ⁴	0.7–16 mg/L	K	-	-	660	430	-	-	730	730
PTSA (only MD 640)	M500	Fluorescence	10–1000 ppb	PTSA	-	-	395	-	-	-	-	-
Silica VLR	M349	Heteropolyblue ²	5–500 µg/L	SiO ₂	-	-	-	-	-	-	820	820
Silica	M350	Silicomolybdatblue ^{2,3}	0.05–4 mg/L	SiO ₂	660	-	660	660	-	-	820	820
Silica VARIO LR	M351	Heteropolyblue ²	0.05–1.6 mg/L	SiO ₂	-	-	-	-	-	-	815	815
Silica VARIO HR	M352	Silicomolybdate ^{2,3}	1–90 mg/L 1–100 mg/L	SiO ₂	430 -	- -	430 -	430 -	- -	- -	- 452	- 452
Silica	M353	Heteropolyblue ²	0.1–8 mg/L	SiO ₂	-	-	660	-	-	-	660	660
Sodiumhypochlorite (Chlorine bleach lye)	M212	Potassium iodide ⁵	0.2–16 % 0.2–17 %	NaOCl	- -	- -	530 -	530 -	530 -	530 -	- 470	- 470
Spectral Absorption-coefficient (S.A.K.)	M344	Direct reading ¹	0.25–50 m ⁻¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254
	M345	ISO 7887:1994			-	-	-	-	-	-	436	436
	M346				-	-	-	-	-	-	525	525
	M347				-	-	-	-	-	-	620	620
Spectral Absorption-coefficient (S.A.K.)	M344	Direct reading ¹	3–250 m ⁻¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254
	M345	ISO 7887:1994			-	-	-	-	-	-	436	436
	M346				-	-	-	-	-	-	525	525
	M347				-	-	-	-	-	-	620	620
Sulphate VARIO	M360	Bariumsulphate Turbidity ²	5–100 mg/L 50–1000 mg/L	SO ₄	530	-	530	530	530	-	530	530
	M361				-	-	530	530	-	-	530	530
Sulphate	M355	Bariumsulphate Turbidity ²	5–100 mg/L	SO ₄	-	-	610	610	610	-	610	610
Sulphide	M365	DPD/Catalysator ^{3, 4}	0.04–0.5 mg/L	S	-	-	660	660	-	-	668	668

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Tube	Reagent	Reagent-form	Code			
24 mm ø	Potassium T	T	100 Pc	515670BT	250	515671BT
24 mm ø	no reagents required					
50 mm □	Hepta Molybdate Reagent Tartaric Acid Reagent Silica Amino Acid F10	Set L L PP	20 mL 20 mL 100 Pc	5443002 471070 471080 531600		
24 mm ø	Silica No.1 Silica No.2 Combi pack# Silica per No.1 & No.2 Silica PR	T T T T	100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc	513130BT 513140BT 517671BT 513150BT	250 250 250 250	513131BT 513141BT 517672BT 513151BT
24 mm ø	VARIO Amino Acid F10 VARIO Citric Acid F10 VARIO Molybdate 3 (2x)	Set PP PP L	100 Pc 200 Pc 50 mL	535690		
24 mm ø 24 mm ø	VARIO Silica HR Molybdate F10 VARIO Silica HR Acid Reagent F10 VARIO Silica HR Citric Acid F10	Set PP PP PP	100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc	535700		
24 mm ø	KS104 (Silica Reagent 1) KS105 (Silica Reagent 2) KP106 (Silica Reagent 3)	Set L L P	65 mL 65 mL 10 g	56R023856 56L010465 56L010565 56P010610		
24 mm ø	Acidifying GP Chlorine HR (KI) also available in bottle Combi pack# per Chlorine HR (KI) & Acidifying GP Dilution set for sample preparation	T T T T	100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 1 Pc	515480BT 513000BT 501210 517721BT 414470	250 250 250 250	515481BT 513001BT 501211 517722BT
50 mm □	no reagents required	-	-	-		
10 mm □	no reagents required	-	-	-		
24 mm ø	VARIO Sulfa 4 F10	PP	100 Pc	532160		
24 mm ø	Sulfate T	T	100 Pc	515450BT	250	515451BT
24 mm ø	Sulfide No.1 Sulfide No.2	T T	100 Pc 100 Pc	502930 502940	250 250	502931 502941

- a) determination of free, combined and total
b) Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)
c) MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 192075)
d) Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
e) alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
f) additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine
g) Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

- h) additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃
i) high range by dilution
j) Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
including stirring rod



L = Liquid/Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test



Reagents

Parameter	No. Methods	Method	Range	Display	Wave lengths λ / nm							
					MD100 & MD110	MD200	MD600, MD610 & MD640	MultiDirect	PM620 & PM630	PM600	XD7000	XD7500
Sulphides	M366	Methylene Blue	15–1400 $\mu\text{g/L}$ 8–1400 $\mu\text{g/L}$	S	-	-	660	660	-	-	665	665
Sulphite	M370	DTNB	0.1–6 mg/L 0.1–10 mg/L	SO_3	-	-	430	430	-	-	408	408
	M368				-	-	-	-	-	-	405	405
Surfactants (anionic)	M376	Methylene blue	0.05–2 mg/L	MBAS	-	-	660	660	-	-	660	660
Surfactants (cationic)	M378	Disulphine blue	0.05–1.5 mg/L	CTAB	-	-	610	610	-	-	610	610
Surfactants (non ionic)	M377	TBPE	0.1–7.5 mg/L	Triton® X-100	-	-	610	610	-	-	610	610
Suspended solids	M384	Turbidity / Attenuated Radiation	10–750 mg/L 10–750 mg/L	TSS	660	-	660	660	-	-	810	810
	M383				660	-	660	660	-	-	810	810
Tannin L	M389	Folin Phenol	0.5–20 mg/L		-	-	660	-	-	-	735	735
TOC ^{b)}	M380	H_2SO_4 / Persulphate / Indicator	5–80 mg/L	TOC	-	-	610	610	-	-	610	610
TOC ^{b)}	M381	H_2SO_4 / Persulphate / Indicator	50–800 mg/L	TOC	-	-	610	610	-	-	610	610
Total Hardness	M200	Metallphthalein ³	2–50 mg/L 20–500 mg/L ⁱ⁾	CaCO_3	560	-	560	560	560	-	571	571
	M201				560	-	560	560	560	-	571	571
Triazoles (UV-lamp required)	M388	Catalyzed UV Digestion	1–16 mg/L	Benzo-triazole	430	-	430	-	-	-	430	430
Turbidity	M385	Attenuated Radiation Meth.	5–500 10–1000	FAU	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	860
	M386	Attenuated Radiation Meth.		FAU	-	-	530	530	-	-	860	860
Urea	M390	Indophenole / Urease	0.1–2.5 mg/L 0.2–5 mg/L ⁱ⁾	$\text{CH}_4\text{N}_2\text{O}$	610	610	610	610	610	-	676	676
	M391				610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zinc	M400	Zincon ³ /EDTA	0.02–1 mg/L	Zn	-	-	610	610	-	-	616	616
Zinc	M405	Zincon ³ /EDTA	0.1–2.5 mg/L	Zn	610	-	610	-	-	-	610	610

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

¹ Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

² Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater

³ Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

⁴ Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

⁵ Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Tube	Reagent	Reagent-form	Code			
24 mm Ø	VARIO Sulfide Reagent VARIO Sulfide Reagent 1 VARIO Sulfide Reagent 2	Set L L	100 mL 100 mL	535170 531310 531320		
24 mm Ø 10 mm □	Sulfite LR	T	100 Pc	518020BT		
16 mm Ø	Spectroquant® 1.02552.0001	TT	25 Pc	420763		
16 mm Ø	Spectroquant® 1.01764.0001	TT	25 Pc	420765		
16 mm Ø	Spectroquant® 1.01787.0001	TT	25 Pc	420764		
24 mm Ø 50 mm □	no reagents required	-	-	-		
24 mm Ø	Tannin Reagent 1 Tannin Reagent 2	L L	30 mL 30 mL	56L053930 56L746530		
16 mm Ø	Spectroquant® 1.14878.0001 ^{d)} Aluminium screwcaps	TT	25 Pc 6 Pc	420761 420757		
16 mm Ø	Spectroquant® 1.14879.0001 ^{d)} Aluminium screwcaps	TT	25 Pc 6 Pc	420756 420757		
24 mm Ø	Hardcheck P	T	100 Pc	515660BT	250	515661BT
24 mm Ø	VARIO Triazole Reagent F25 VARIO Rochelle Salt Solution ^{h)}	PP L	100 Pc 30 mL	532200 530640		
50 mm □ 24 mm Ø	no reagents required	-	-	-		
24 mm Ø	Urea Reagent 1 Urea Reagent 2 Ammonia No.1 Ammonia No.2 Combi pack [#] Ammonia per No.1 & No.2 (without Urea-Reagent 1 & 2, please order seperatly) Urea Pretreat (compensates for the interference of free Chlorine up to 2 mg/L) Urea Reagent Set, contains: per Urea Reagent 1&2, Ammonia No.1&2, Urea Pretreat Ammonia conditioning powder (for seawater), for 50 Tests	L L T T T T Set T P	15 mL 10 mL 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc 26 g	459300 459400 512580BT 512590BT 517611BT 516110BT 517800BT 460170	250 250 250	512581BT 512591BT 517612BT
24 mm Ø	Copper/Zinc LR EDTA Dechlor (in case of high levels of residual Chlorine)	T T T	100 Pc 100 Pc 100 Pc	512620BT 512390BT 512350BT	250 250	512621BT 512391BT
24 mm Ø	KS243 (Zinc Reagent 1) KP244 (Zinc Reagent 2)	Set L P	65 mL 20 g	56R023965 56L024365 56P024420		

a) determination of free, combined and total

b) Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)

c) MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 192075)

d) Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark

e) alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity

f) additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine

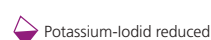
g) Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion

h) additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l CaCO₃

i) high range by dilution

j) Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark

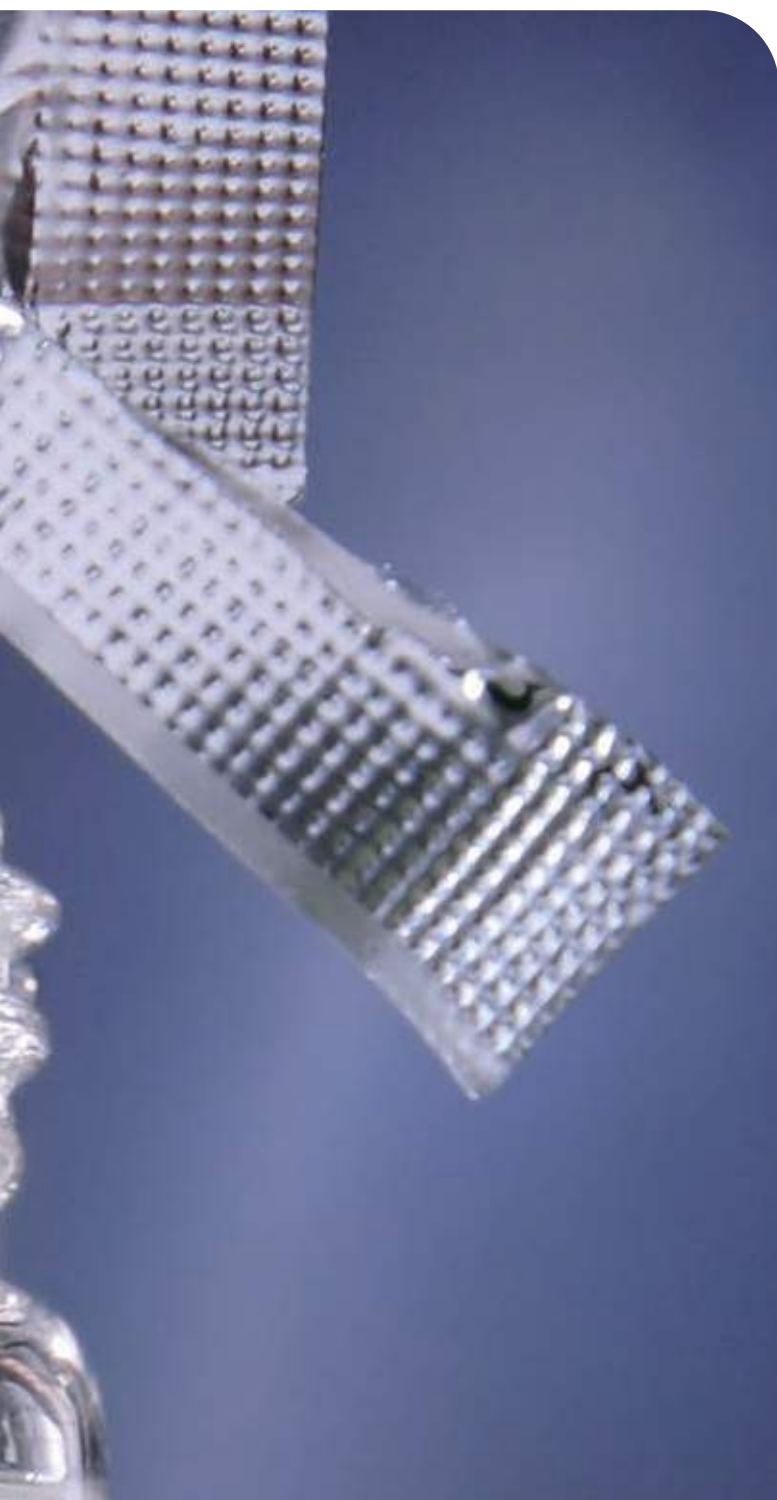
including stirring rod



L = Liquid/Solution, P = Powder, PP = Powder Pack, T = Tablet, TT = Tube Test

Vario Reagents





Reagents CL 17™
page 114



Powder dispenser PD250
page 115



Vario Reagents
page 116



Process Chlorine Analyser Reagents

Suitable for Hach® CL17™* Chlorine analysers

Significant cost savings

Replaces manufacturer reagents 1: 1

Guaranteed Lovibond® Quality

Chlorine Analyser Reagents are available with the quality and longevity expected of the Lovibond® brand. That means **highest accuracy at low cost**. These reagents can be used on the online system without additions or updates as they are supplied in compatible bottle size.

Reagent sets for 30 days continuous operation

Delivery Content

Reagent set for process chlorine analyser in bag

Free Chlorine

- 1 bottle, 473 mL
DPD Indicator Solution "Free Chlorine"
- 1 bottle, 473 mL
DPD Buffer Solution "Free Chlorine"
- 1 bottle, DPD Indicator Powder
Order code: 530210

Total Chlorine

- 1 bottle, 473 mL DPD Indicator Solution
"Total Chlorine"
- 1 bottle, 473 mL
DPD Buffer Solution "Total Chlorine"
- 1 bottle, DPD Indicator Powder
Order code: 540210

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other instruments or systems.

Chlorine DPD Powder Dispenser PD250



Determination of chlorine
according to ISO 7393-2:2000
(free + total)

250 Tests

Easy handling

5 years reagent
shelf life (before opening)

Precise dosage

Vario Reagents

Delivery Content

PD250 in carton including 1 reagent vial
and instruction manual

PD250 Set 1 – Free Chlorine

- 1 powder dispenser "Free Chlorine"
- 1 reagent vial "Free Chlorine"
- 1 instruction manual
- 1 protective sleeve (rubber)

Order code: 194900

PD 250 Set 2 – Total Chlorine

- 1 powder dispenser "Total Chlorine"
- 1 reagent vial "Total Chlorine"
- 1 instruction manual
- 1 protective sleeve (rubber)

Order code: 194910

Refill Packs

Article

Chlorine **Free** 10 mL
2 reagent vials

Chlorine **Total** 10 mL
2 reagent vials

Chlorine
Free + Total 10 mL
one reagent vial each

VARIO Chlorine **Free** 10 mL
2 reagent vials

VARIO Chlorine **Total** 10 mL
2 reagent vials

VARIO Chlorine
Free + Total 10 mL
one reagent vial each

Order code

530140

530150

530160

530145

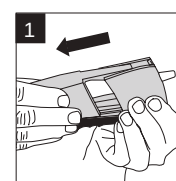
530155

530165

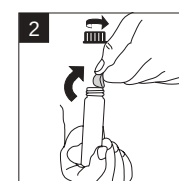
* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other instruments or systems.



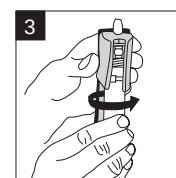
Easy Handling



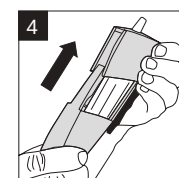
Remove the dispenser
cover.



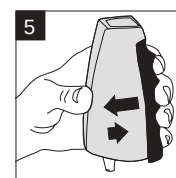
Uncap the reagent vial and
remove the seal. Use material
within 6 months of removing
the seal.



Hold the dispenser with
the tip upright and screw
the vial on to the dispenser.



Slide the cover into the
grooves until the lower end
snaps into place.



To use:
Hold with the tip down and
press the blue handle towards
the dispenser body.



Reagents

VARIO Powder Packs (also compatible in Hach® instruments*)

Parameter	Hach® * Method No	Method	Applications
Aluminium	8326	Eriochromcyanine R	Water
Ammonia	8155	Salicylate	Water, waste water, seawater
Ammonia LR	10023	Salicylate	Water, waste water, seawater
Ammonia HR	10031	Salicylate	Water, waste water, seawater
Bromine	8016	DPD method: USEPA accepted for drinking water analysis	Water, waste water, seawater
Chlorine free, combined and total Chlorine dioxide	Visuelles Test Kit	DPD method: USEPA accepted for drinking water analysis	Water, waste water, seawater
Chlorine, online free and total	Online Analyzer	DPD method: USEPA accepted for drinking water analysis	for use in Hach® CL17 Process Analysers
		DPD method: USEPA accepted for drinking water analysis	for use in Hach® CL17 Process Analysers
COD LR	8000	Dichromate Reactor, Digestion	Water, waste water, seawater
COD MR	8000	Dichromate Reactor, Digestion	Water, waste water, seawater
Copper	8506	Bicinchoninate	Water, waste water, seawater
Copper	8143	Porphyrine Indicator	Waste water
DEHA	8140	PPST	

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other instruments or systems..

Pouches

Our Powder Packs have the right kink:
The powder reagent can be used easily with
two fingers in one grip and the right trick

The packaging automatically forms itself into
a funnel so nothing is lost.



Video available

Reagent	Reagent form		Code		
VARIO Aluminium Reagent	Set F20		535000		
VARIO Aluminium ECR	PP	100 Pc			
VARIO Aluminium Hexamine	PP	100 Pc			
VARIO Aluminium Masking Rgt	L	25 mL			
VARIO Ammonia Nitrogen,	Set F10		535500		
VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F10	PP	200 Pc			
VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F10	PP	200 Pc			
VARIO Am vial test Reagent	Set LR F5		535600		
VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5	PP	50 Pc			
VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5	PP	50 Pc			
VARIO Am Diluent Reagent Low Range	TT	50 Pc			
VARIO Am vial Test Reagent	Set HR F5		535650		
VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5	PP	50 Pc			
VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5	PP	50 Pc			
VARIO Am Diluent Reagent High Range	TT	50 Pc			
VARIO Chlorine Total DPD F10 	PP	100 Pc	530190		1000 530193
VARIO Chlorine Free DPD F5 	PP	100 Pc	530090		1000 530093
VARIO Chlorine Total DPD F5 	PP	100 Pc	530080		1000 530083
VARIO Chlorine Free DPD F10 	PP	100 Pc	530180		1000 530183
VARIO Chlorine Total DPD F10 	PP	100 Pc	530190		1000 530193
VARIO Chlorine Free DPD F25 	PP	100 Pc	530110		1000 530113
VARIO Chlorine Total DPD F25 	PP	100 Pc	530130		1000 530133
VARIO Glycine Reagent 10%	L	29 mL	532210		
Chlorine Free	Set		530210		
Chlorine DPD Compound (free & total)	P		530200		
Chlorine Free Indicator Solution	L	473 mL	530222		
Chlorine Free Buffer Solution	L	473 mL	530223		
Chlorine Total	Set		540210		
Chlorine DPD Compound (free & total)	P		530200		
Chlorine Total Indicator Solution	L	473 mL	540222		
Chlorine Total Buffer Solution	L	473 mL	540223		
COD VARIO 0–150 mg/L	TT	25 Pc	2420720	150	2420725
	TT mercury free	25 Pc	2420710		
COD VARIO 0–1500 mg/L	TT	25 Pc	2420721	150	2420726
	TT mercury free	25 Pc	2420711	150	2420716
VARIO CU1 F10	PP	100 Pc	530300		1000 530303
VARIO Copper Reagent F10	Set		535140		
CU 1 Porphyrin F10	PP				
CU 2 Porphyrin F10					
CU 3 Masking F10					
VARIO DEHA Reagent	Set		536000		
VARIO Oxyscav 1 RGT	PP	100 Pc			
VARIO DEHA 2 RGT	L	100 mL			



Reagents

VARIO Powder Packs (also compatible in Hach® instruments*)

Parameter	Hach® * Method No	Method	Applications
Hardness, Calcium & Manganese new!	8030	Calmagite	Water, waste water
Hydrazine	8141	4-(Dimethylamino)-benzaldehyde	Water, waste water, seawater
Iron (Fe²⁺, Fe³⁺) dissolved	8008 8112	Iron, total: 1,10-Phenanthroline Iron, total: TPTZ	Water, waste water, seawater
Iron total, Fe in Mo	8365	Fe in Mo	Water, waste water
Manganese LR	8149	PAN	Water, waste water
Manganese HR	8034	Periodate oxidation	Water, waste water
Molybdate LR	8169	Ternary Complex	Water, waste water
Molybdate HR	8036	Mercaptoacetic acid	Water, waste water
Molybdate HR	8036	Mercaptoacetic acid	Water, waste water
Monochloramine & free Ammonia	10171	Indophenole	Water
Monochloramine & free Chlorine	10241	Indophenole	Water
Nitrate	10020	Chromotropic acid	Water, waste water
Nitrite	8153	Ferrous Sulfate	Water, cooling water
Nitrite LR	8507	Diazotiation	Water, waste water
Nitrogen HR total	10071	Persulphate digestion	Water, waste water

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other instruments or systems..

Reagent	Reagent form		Code	
VARIO Calmagite Hardness	Set		535850	
VARIO Alkali Solution	L	100 mL	531450	
VARIO Indicator Solution	L	100 mL	531460	
VARIO EDTA Solution	L	50 mL	531470	
VARIO EGTA Solution	L	50 mL	531480	
VARIO Hydra2 Reagent	L	100 mL	531200	
VARIO Ferro F10	PP	100 Pc	530560	
VARIO Iron TPTZ	PP	100 Pc	530550	
VARIO (Fe in Mo) Reagent	Set		536010	
VARIO (Fe in Mo) Reagent 1	PP	100 Pc	530310	
VARIO (Fe in Mo) Reagent 2	PP	100 Pc	530320	
VARIO Manganese Reagent	Set LR F10		535090	
VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide Reagent Solution	L	60 mL		
VARIO Ascorbic Acid	PP	100 Pc		
VARIO PAN Indicator Solution	L	60 mL		
VARIO Manganese Reagent	Set HR F10		535100	
VARIO Manganese Citrate Buffer F10	PP	100		
VARIO Sodiumperiodate F10	PP	100		
VARIO Molybdenum LR	Set LR		535450	
VARIO Molybdenum 1 LR F20	PP	100 Pc		
VARIO Molybdenum 2 LR	L	50 mL		
VARIO Molybdenum HR	Set HR F10		535300	
VARIO Molybdenum HR1 F10	PP	100 Pc		
VARIO Molybdenum HR2 F10	PP	100 Pc		
VARIO Molybdenum HR3 F10	PP	100 Pc		
VARIO Molybdenum HR	Set HR F25		535400	
VARIO Molybdenum HR1 F25	PP	100 Pc		
VARIO Molybdenum HR2 F25	PP	100 Pc		
VARIO Molybdenum HR3 F25	PP	100 Pc		
VARIO Monochloramin	Set		535800	
VARIO Monochlor F Reagent	PP	100 Pc		
VARIO Free Ammonia Reagent Solution	L	5 mL		
VARIO Monochlor F Reagent	PP	100 Pc	531810	
VARIO Free Chlorine Reagent Solution	L	30 mL	531820	
VARIO Nitra X Reagent	Set		535580	
VARIO Nitra X Reagent tube	TT	50 Pc		
VARIO Nitra Nitrogen Nitrate Reagent B	PP	50 Pc		
Deionised water	L	100 mL		
VARIO Nitri NT-2 F10	PP	100 Pc	530280	
VARIO Nitri3 F10	PP	100 Pc	530980	
VARIO Nitri3 F25	PP	100 Pc	530970	
VARIO Total Nitrogen LR	Set		535550	
VARIO Total Nitrogen Hydroxid LR	TT	50 Pc		
VARIO Total N Persulfate Reagent	PP	50 Pc		
VARIO Total Nitrogen Acid LR	TT	50 Pc		
VARIO Total Nitrogen Reagent A	PP	50 Pc		
VARIO Total Nitrogen Reagent B	PP	50 Pc		
Deionised water	L	100 mL		





Reagents

VARIO Powder Packs (also compatible in Hach® instruments*)

Parameter	Hach® * Method No	Method	Applications
Nitrogen HR total	10072	Persulphate digestion	Water, waste water
Phosphate	8048	Phosphormolybdenum blue/ Ascorbic acid	Water, waste water, seawater
Phosphate ortho	8048	Phosphormolybdenum blue/ Ascorbic acid	Water, seawater
Phosphate, acid hydrolyzable and total	8180 8190	Phosphormolybdenum blue/ Ascorbic acid	Water, seawater
Phosphate total	8190	Phosphormolybdenum blue/ Ascorbic acid	Water, seawater
Phosponate	8007	Persulphate UV-Oxidation	Water
Silica LR	8186	Heteropoly blue	Water, seawater
Silica HR	8185	Silicomolybdate	Water, seawater
Silica UHR	8185	Silicomolybdate	Water, seawater
Sulphate	8051	USEPA accepted for drinking water analysis	Water, waste water, seawater
Sulphides	8131	Methylene Blue	Water, waste water
Triazoles	8079	Catalyzed UV Digestion	Water

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other instruments or systems..

Reagent	Reagent form		Code		
VARIO Total Nitrogen HR	Set		535560		
VARIO Total Nitrogen Hydroxid HR	TT	50 Pc			
VARIO Total N Persulfate Reagent	PP	50 Pc			
VARIO Total Nitrogen Acid HR	TT	50 Pc			
VARIO Total Nitrogen Reagent A	PP	50 Pc			
VARIO Total Nitrogen Reagent B	PP	50 Pc			
Deionised water	L	100 mL			
VARIO Phosphate Reagent F10	PP	100 Pc	531550		
VARIO Reactive Phosphate Reagent	Set		535200		
VARIO Phosphate Dilution Tube Test	TT	50 Pc			
VARIO Phosphate Reagent F10	PP	50 Pc			
Deionised water	L	100 mL			
VARIO Total & Acid Hydrolyzable Phosphate Reagent	Set		535250		
VARIO Phosphate Acid Reagent	TT	50 Pc			
Deionised water	L	100 mL			
VARIO Phosphate Reagent F10	PP	50 Pc			
VARIO Sodium Hydroxide 1N	L	100 mL			
VARIO Sodium Hydroxide 1,54N	L	100 mL			
VARIO Potassium Persulfate	PP	50 Pc			
VARIO Total Phosphate Reagent	Set		535210		
VARIO Phosphate Acid Reagent	TT	50 Pc			
VARIO Phosphate Reagent F10	PP	50 Pc			
Deionised water	L	100 mL			
VARIO Sodium Hydroxide 1,54N	L	100 mL			
VARIO Potassium Persulfate	PP	50 Pc			
VARIO Phosphonate Reagent	Set		535220		
VARIO Potassium Persulfate F10	PP	100 Pc			
VARIO Phosphate Reagent F10	PP	200 Pc			
VARIO Silica Reagent LR	Set LR F10		535690		
VARIO LR Silica Amino Acid F	PP	100 Pc			
VARIO Silica Citric Acid	PP	200 Pc			
VARIO Molybdate 3 Reagent Solution	L	2 x 50 mL			
VARIO Silica Reagent HR	Set HR F10		535700		
VARIO Silica HR Molybdate F10	PP	100 Pc			
VARIO Silica HR Acid Reagent F10	PP	100 Pc			
VARIO Silica Citric Acid F10	PP	100 Pc			
VARIO Silica Reagent HR	Set HR F25		535900		
VARIO Silica HR Molybdate F25	PP	100 Pc			
VARIO Silica HR Acid Reagent F25	PP	100 Pc			
VARIO Silica HR Citric Acid F25	PP	100 Pc			
VARIO Sulfa 4 F10	PP	100 Pc	532160		
VARIO Sulfa 4 F25	PP	100 Pc	532150		
VARIO Sulfide Reagent	Set		535170		
VARIO Sulfide Reagent 1	L	100 mL	531310		
VARIO Sulfide Reagent 2		100 mL	531320		
VARIO Triazole Reagent F25	PP	100 Pc	532200		



Turbidity





TB350 IR/WL
page 124



TB300 IR
page 126



TB211 IR
page 128



T-CAL® Standards
page 129



new!

TB350

Get lab accuracy
as portable solution



Elimination of stray light
by light absorbing traps (BLAC®)

Multipath
nephelometric
detection

Patented
state-of-the-art
optical system

Full-colour
touchscreen display

Guided
& animated
procedure

**Multipath
90°**

BLAC®



Video available

The TB350 is new and the most versatile turbidity meter combining laboratory accuracy in a portable instrument. Featuring our patented Multipath 90° BLAC® sensor technology, Lovibond® guarantees the best accuracy and precision for low and high range turbidity samples ranging from 0.01 to 4000 NTU.

The light-absorbing trap eliminates unwanted stray light and provides extremely accurate results for low turbidities down to 0.01 NTU. An easy-to-read colour touch screen and straightforward data management protocols ensure easy handling. Animated instructions guide through each step of the sampling to avoid operation errors.

A customised measuring mode for fast settling particles, the "Fast Settling Mode", complements the outstanding instrument performance. It increases the accuracy of the turbidity readings for large and heavy particles from 20 NTU, but especially in the high measuring range up to 4000 NTU.



The darker the better

Our experts solved two fundamental problems in turbidity measuring in a patented and unprecedented way. The sophisticated arrangement of the two detectors allows the analysis of low and high turbidity samples with unsurpassed accuracy over the complete measuring range up to 4000 NTU.

The angle of detection stays at 90° over the entire range, so this method remains purely nephelometric. This ensures consistent results at any time, regardless of the size and shape of the turbidity-causing particles. The light-absorbing trap (BLAC®) eliminates stray light perfectly and provides extremely accurate results for low turbidity down to 0.01 NTU.

The new BLAC® technology stands for:
Backscattered **L**ight **A**bsorbing **C**avity.



The TB350 turbidimeter is ideal for mobile use on site, e.g. for monitoring distribution systems and for laboratories testing a wide range of samples.

Data transfer made easy

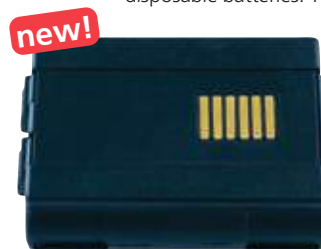
Plug & play: Share your measurement results via USB flash drive: simply connect the stick to the USB-A port on the back of the unit.

Rechargeable battery pack

The rechargeable NiMH battery pack for the TB350 helps to reduce the consumption of disposable batteries. This accessory can be

recharged via the optional mains adapter (19820-170) when it is inserted in the turbidimeter.

Code: 19820-011



Technical data	TB350 IR	TB350 WL
Light source	Infrared LED	White light LED
Conformity	ISO 7027	EPA
Measuring Principle	nephelometric	
Range (NTU)	0–4000	
Resolution (max.)	0.01	
Accuracy	± 1.8 % + Straylight	
Straylight	< 0.014 NTU	
Display	Colour Graphic Touchscreen	
Data Transfer	via USB Interface	
Data logger	250 Measurements + all calibrations, verifications and factory-restore actions	
Power supply	4 x AA batteries (optional: Mains adapter, USB-C, 19820-170 Rechargeable battery pack, NiMH, 19820-011)	
Application	Drinking water / Field / Environmental / Laboratories	
Laboratory use	✓	
Portable use	✓	
Dimensions	15.5 x 8.3 x 22.5 cm	
Weight	804 g (without batteries), 898 g (with batteries)	
Factory calibration certificate (ISO 9001)	999766	
Code	194300	194310

Delivery Content

- Device in plastic case
- Set of ready-to-use T-CAL® vial calibration standards
- Silicone oil
- Cleaning cloth
- Brush for sample vials
- Sample cells with black lids
- Screwdriver
- Plastic inlay usable as a tray
- Declaration of warranty
- T-CAL® Test Certificate
- Certificate of Compliance
- 4 x AA batteries

Order Codes T-CAL® Turbidity Standard Kits

- **194152** T-CAL® Turbidity Standard Kit for TB350 WL (5 / 20 / 800 / 2000 / 4000 NTU)
- **194154** T-CAL® Turbidity Standard Kit for TB350 IR (5 / 20 / 800 / 4000 NTU)

ISO & EPA
conform



For more details please download our brochures: Turbidity analytics and Competence in turbidity



Laboratory Turbidity Measurement TB300 IR

with infrared light source



Turbidity is measured according to EN ISO 7027 by nephelometric means (90° scattered light). The infrared light-source permits measurement of coloured and colour-free samples.

The automatic measurement range detection facility (Autorange) enables direct turbidity measurement from 0.01 to 1100 NTU with an accuracy of $\pm 2\%$ up to 500 NTU and $\pm 5\%$ thereafter.

A large graphic display, a choice of several different languages and user-friendly operating instructions make the instrument extremely easy to use.

Software updates (for example: languages) can be downloaded free of charge.



Technical data

Principle	nephelometric (90° stray light)
Light source	IR-LED (860 nm)
Keypad	acid and solvent resistant; membrane keypad
Auto - Off	automatic switch off
Display	Graphic-Display
Update	Software update via Internet
Memory	1000 data sets
Sample vol.	approx. 12 mL
Range	0.01–1100 NTU (Auto range)
Resolution	0.01 from 0.01–9.99 (NTU) 0.1 from 10.0–99.9 1 from 100–1100
Accuracy	0.01–500 NTU: 0.01 NTU or ± 2% MV whichever is greater 500–1100 NTU: ±5% MV
Ambient conditions	temperature: 5–40 °C at max. 30–90 % relative humidity (non condensing)
Interface	RS 232 for printer and PC connection
Power supply	7 NiMH rechargeable batteries (Type AA) ; mains adapter (Input: 100–230V) ; and lithium battery for data storage
Weight	approx. 1000 g batteries incl.
Dimensions	approx. 265 x 195 x 70 (L x W x H mm)
CE-Conformity	

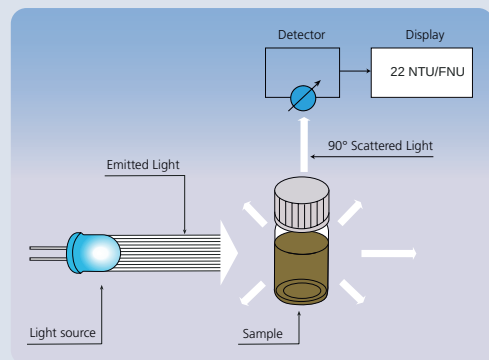
Accessories

Set of 12 sample vials with black lid, height 55 mm, ø 24 mm	197655
Cleaning cloth for vials	197635
Rubber seal cap, black for interface and power plug-in	19801716
Sample chamber lid, black	19801119
Mains charger, 100–240 V, 50–60 Hz, with international adapte	193010
Connection cable connection to PC, serial 9-pin	198198
AA Battery Mignon; 1100 mAh, 7 pc.	1950020
Lithium battery	1950017
Formazin Stock Solution 4000 NTU 125 mL	48012912
Formazin Stock Solution 4000 NTU 500 mL	48012950
T-CAL® Turbidity Standard Kit <0.1, 20, 200, 800 NTU	194150
Paper Printer (Adapter and RS 232-Cable included)	198077
Factory calibration certificate	999765

 **Lovibond® Service Products page 82**

Delivery Content

- Instrument in plastic case
 - 1 set of turbidity standards T-CAL®
 - 7 rechargeable batteries (AA)
 - 1 lithium battery
 - Mains charger, 100–240 V
 - PC connection cable
 - 4 cells (ø 24 mm) with lids
 - Warranty information
 - Certificate of Compliance
 - Instruction Manual
- Order code: 194000-B
Order code: 194000
(without lithium battery)



Turbidity is the haziness in a sample caused by the scattering of incident light on particles and molecules inside the sample.

For this reason turbidity can often be used as a simple indicator to estimate the amount of suspended solids, microorganisms, emulsions or macromolecules in a sample.

Because the scattered light depends on the amount of particles but on it's shape as well, Formazine has been defined as the primary standard in turbidity measurement that defines the scale of this parameter. So the turbidity scale can not be traced back to SI units.

T-CAL® Formazine Primary Standards are stable for 12 months due to a special stabilisation and help to calibrate our turbidimeters easily and safely.





Mobile turbidity measurement

TB211 IR with infrared light source (EN ISO 7027) & USB-Interface



The compact Lovibond® infrared turbidity measuring instrument TB211 IR for fast and accurate on-site analysis. It is measured as provided in EN ISO 7027, the scattered light at an angle of 90°.

The wide measuring range from 0.01 to 1,100 TE / F = NTU = FNU with a detection limit of 0.01 NTU allows the use of the instrument in different areas, from drinking water to wastewater.

Since the measurements are made by means of infrared light, both coloured and colourless water samples can be measured. A direct transfer of the measurement results to a PC is easy to set up via the USB interface. The required USB cable is a standard part of the scope of the delivery.

Delivery Content

- Instrument in plastic case
- 4 turbidity standards (< 0.1, 20, 200 and 800 NTU)
- 9 V battery
- 2 cells (ø 24 mm) with lids
- USB cable 1.5 m
- Warranty information
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual
Code: 266030

Accessories

Item	Code
T-CAL® Turbidity standard Kit < 0.1, 20, 200, 800 NTU	194150
Set empty vials, 24 mm ø, 12 pc.	197655
Cleaning cloth for vials	197635
Sample chamber lid	19801100
Battery, 9 V	1950012
Formazin Stock Solution 4000 NTU 125 mL	48012912
Formazin Stock Solution 4000 NTU 500 mL	48012950
USB-Cable 1.5 m	19802509
Factory calibration certificate	999765

T-CAL® Formazine Primary Standards are stable for 12 months due to a special stabilisation and help to calibrate our turbidimeters easily and safely.

Technical data

Measurement cycle	approx. 8 seconds
Display	backlit LCD (on keypress)
Optics	temperature-compensated LED ($\lambda = 860 \text{ nm}$) and photosensor amplifier in water proof sample chamber, infrared light
Keypad	polycarbonate membrane, splash proof
Power supply	9 V power block battery
Auto - OF	automatic switch-off
Interface	Micro-USB
Memory	internal ring memory for 125 data sets
Time	real time clock and date
Range	0.01-1100 NTU
Resolution	0.01–9.99 NTU = 0.01 NTU 10.0–99.9 NTU = 0.1 NTU 100–1100 NTU = 1 NTU
Accuracy	0.01–500 NTU: 0.01 NTU or 2.5 % MV whichever is greater 500–1000 NTU: $\pm 5 \%$ MV
Housing	ABS
Dimensions (mm)	190 x 110 x 55 (L x W x H)
Weight	approx. 0,4 kg (basic unit)
Ambient conditions	Temperature: 5–40 °C rel. humidity: 30–90 %
Test equipment suitability	Software-supported User adjustment using of T-CAL® standards (see accessories)

CE-Conformity

Save time
& eliminate
dilution errors



Long shelf life

T-CAL® Standards

Ready-to-Use, Formazin Turbidity Standards

T-CAL® Turbidity Standards are stable Formazin standards prepared in ready-to-use concentrations to ensure accurate turbidity measurements.

All concentrations are verified to meet tight quality control specifications, are EPA & ISO compliant for reporting purposes and guaranteed to save you time.

As a formazine-based primary standard, T-CAL® Turbidity Standards can be used to calibrate or verify any manufacturer's turbidimeter.

Key Features of T-CAL® Turbidity Standards:

- Primary turbidity standard based on Formazin – use on any turbidimeter for any manufacturer

- Save time and eliminate errors – no need for dilution
- Stabilised standard – long shelf-life of minimum 12 months
- Reduce concern of product degradation due to transportation & storage conditions

For calibration & verification of any turbidimeter

Get the whole range of formazine based turbidity primary standards for turbidimeters of any manufacturer with our **T-CAL®** series. Ready to use, prepared in a wide variety of packaging sizes.

Single Standard	Quantity	Code				
T-CAL®-Standard <0.1 NTU	125 mL	48012012	500 mL	48012050	1000 mL	48012099
T-CAL®-Standard 0.3 NTU			500 mL	48011050		
T-CAL®-Standard 1.0 NTU	125 mL	48011112	500 mL	48011150	1000 mL	48011199
T-CAL®-Standard 5.0 NTU			500 mL	48012250		
T-CAL®-Standard 10 NTU	125 mL	48011212	500 mL	48011250		
T-CAL®-Standard 20 NTU	125 mL	48012312	500 mL	48012350	1000 mL	48012399
T-CAL®-Standard 100 NTU	125 mL	48011512	500 mL	48011550		
T-CAL®-Standard 200 NTU	125 mL	48011612	500 mL	48011650		
T-CAL®-Standard 800 NTU	125 mL	48011712	500 mL	48011750		
T-CAL®-Standard 1000 NTU	125 mL	48011812	500 mL	48011850		
T-CAL®-Standard 4000 NTU	125 mL	48012912	500 mL	48012950		

Get the perfect set for your Hach® instrument.

Choose the appropriate composition to meet your requirements:

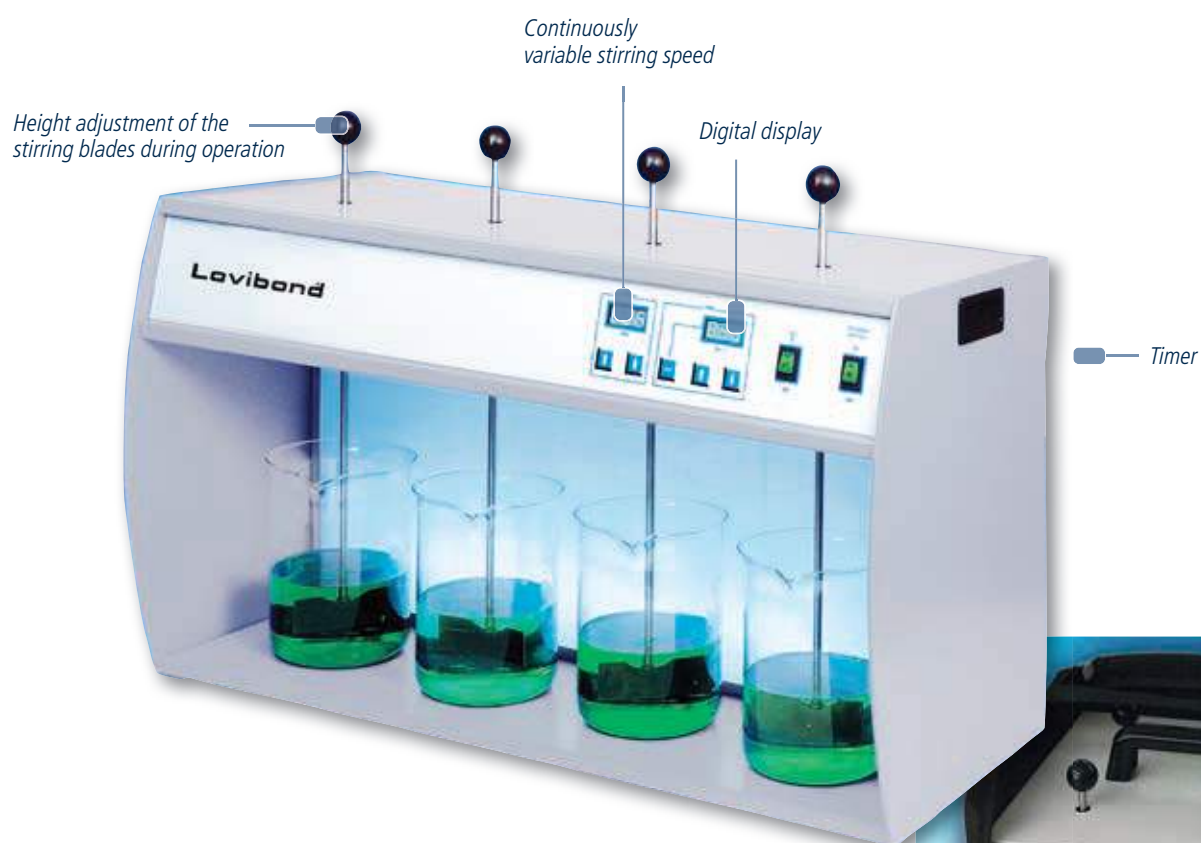
Standards in Set	Set Quantity	Code
T-CAL®-Standard Set	<0.1 / 20 NTU, each 2x 1000 mL	48019399
T-CAL®-Standard Set	<0.1 / 20 / 200 / 1000 / 4000 NTU, each 125 mL	48019712
T-CAL®-Standard Set	<0.1 / 20 / 200 / 1000 / 4000 NTU, each 500 mL	48019750
T-CAL®-Standard Set	<0.1 / 20 / 100 / 800 NTU, each 125 mL	48019412
T-CAL®-Standard Set	<0.1 / 20 / 100 / 800 NTU, each 500 mL	48019450
T-CAL®-Standard Set	10 / 20 / 100 / 800 NTU, each 125 mL	48019512
T-CAL®-Standard Set	10 / 20 / 100 / 800 NTU, each 500 mL	48019550

HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other instruments or systems.





Floc-Tester



Floc testers with variable stirring speed for laboratory and field use

Applications

- Flocculant Manufacturer
- Waste Water Treatment Plants
- Laboratories
- Research Centres
- Universities



ET740 (Labor)

Stirring places	four
Stirring speed control	10–300 revolutions/minute
Resolution	1 revolution/minute
Timer	0–999 minutes or 0–99 hours (continuous)
Power supply	100–240 V, 50–60 Hz
Weight	approx. 13 kg
Dimensions	645 L x 347 W x 260 H (mm)
EG-conformity	CE
Code	2419155

ET750 (Labor)

Stirring places	six
Stirring speed control	10–300 revolutions/minute
Resolution	1 revolution/minute
Timer	0–999 minutes or 0–99 hours (continuous)
Power supply	100–240 V, 50–60 Hz
Weight	approx. 17 kg
Dimensions	935 L x 347 W x 260 H (mm)
EG-conformity	CE
Code	2419160

ET730 (Portabel)

Stirring places	four
Stirring speed control	20–40–50–100–200 Revolutions per min
Timer	0–30 minutes (continuous)
Netzanschluss	100–240 V, 50–60 Hz (including adapter for connection in the car)
Weight	approx. 4,8 kg
Dimensions	250 L x 320 W x 250 H (mm)
EG-conformity	CE
Code	2419150

Accessories

Measuring beaker, glass	419165 low form, 1000 mL
Measuring beaker, PP	419166 low form, 1000 mL
Bag for transport for ET 730	419151

Floc testers are designed for a range of applications – such as testing the efficiency of flocculation or precipitation agents.

The ET740 model with 4 stirring places and the ET750 model with 6 stirring places are fitted with an illuminated back panel for glare-free observation of the samples and are suitable for laboratory use.

The floc tester ET730 with 4 stirring places is primarily designed for field use. The 4 stirring points are arranged in a circle around a lamp making it easier to observe the flocculation process.

State-of-the-art technology ensures maximum operating convenience and makes the unit maintenance-free. The main features of the laboratory floc testers are the continuously variable stirring speed, the digital display of stirring rpm, the timer function, the illuminated back panel, and the height adjustment option for the stirring blades during operation.

For model ET730 beakers with 1000 mL volume, low form can be used.

For models ET740 and ET750 beakers with 1000 mL–1500 mL volume, low or high form can be used.

The beakers are **not** included, they have to be ordered separately.





BOD Measurement System BD600 & BD600 GLP



Accurate, automatic and direct
control of your waste water samples

References

- APHA, AWWA, WEF
Standard Methods 5210 D,
OECD 301 F, 301 C, 302 C

Applications

- Waste Water
- Determination of Biological Activity
- Waste Water Treatment Plants
- Analytical Laboratories
- Science & Research

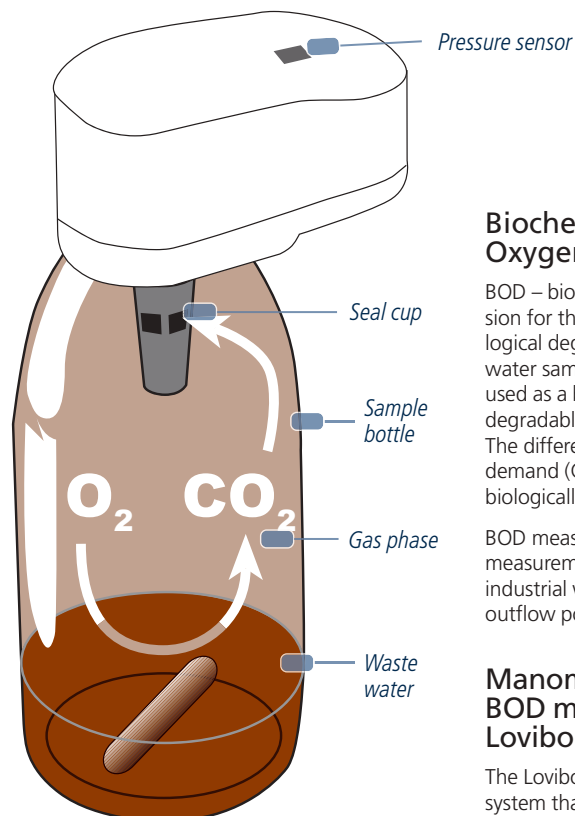
Respirometric principle

Respirometric methods provide direct measurements of the oxygen consumed by microorganisms from an air or the oxygen-enriched environment in a closed vessel under conditions of constant temperature and agitation. Carbon dioxide produced metabolically by the bacteria is chemically bound by the potassium hydroxide solution contained in the sealed cup in the bottle.

The result is a pressure drop in the system, which is directly proportional to the BOD value and is measured by the BOD sensor. The BOD level is then displayed directly in mg/L.

The BOD values are stored automatically in the sensor memory in regular intervals and can be called up on the large-format display at any time without the need for time-consuming conversion using factors. This means that test series that end on a Sunday can be evaluated during the following week without any problem. Measurement series can be stored on USB stick/SD card or transferred via the USB cable to evaluate the data on a computer.

The measurement period is user-selectable between 1 and 28 days to suit the application. While short measurement periods are useful for scientific applications, standard BOD measurements typically extend over a period of 5 days – and manometric determination of OECD, for example, generally takes place over a period of 28 days.



Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)

BOD – biochemical oxygen demand – is an expression for the quantity of oxygen required for biological degradation of organic matter in a waste water sample. BOD measurement is therefore used as a basis for the detection of biologically degradable organic matter in water.

The difference between BOD and chemical oxygen demand (COD) is that COD additionally registers biologically non-degradable organic matter.

BOD measurement is therefore an important measurement of the effects of domestic and industrial waste water on sewage plants and outflow points.

Manometric, respirometric BOD measurement using the Lovibond® BD600

The Lovibond® sensor system BD600 is a 6 sample system that allows precise measurements of BOD based on the manometric principle. Manometric respirometers relate oxygen uptake to the change in pressure caused by oxygen consumption while maintaining a constant volume.

Thanks to the modern integral pressure sensors, it is no longer necessary to use mercury for pressure measurements.

Evaluation of measurements

The BD600 measuring system records a measurement once every hour, independent of the length of the measuring period. This way the quality of the series of measurement can be evaluated at an early stage. Current values and stored values may be called up at any time. Stored values can be displayed numerically or graphically. The table/graph on the left illustrates an example of BOD₅ evaluation. The development of BOD over a period of five days is easily seen.

Automatic start function

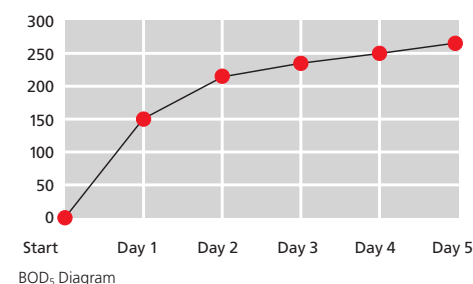
Variations in sample temperature prior to testing result in pressure variations within the measuring system during the temperature equalisation period in the thermostatically controlled cabinet (if BOD measurement is to take place at 20 °C, for example). Such variations would normally cause errors during manometric measurement. In order to prevent such errors, the Lovibond® BD600 BOD meter is equipped with an automatic start feature:

measurement does not commence until the temperature in the samples is the same as that in the thermostatically controlled cabinet. This rules out the possibility of temperature (and hence pressure) fluctuations that are not related to the manometric measurement.

Complete measuring system

In addition to the BOD unit for the measurement and storage of BOD levels, the Lovibond® BD600 BOD measuring system includes the sample bottles, measuring sensors, non-wearing inductive stirring system, overflow measuring flasks for metering of sample volumes, nitrification inhibitor and potassium hydroxide as an absorbent.

Day	Display
1. Day	150 mg/L
2. Day	220 mg/L
3. Day	240 mg/L
4. Day	250 mg/L
5. Day	260 mg/L





- Supports the requirements for GLP
- Suitable for BOD measurements and tests according to OECD 301F
- Protected, more permanent memory for all data over the lifetime of the instrument (1 GB)
- Long term tests of up to 90 days measurement duration possible
- Simplified data transfer to the PC via USB
- Graphical user interface

BD600 GLP

(OECD 301 F, 301 C, 302 C)

Optimized for biodegradability tests under GLP requirements

The REACH provisions stipulate that every chemical with a production volume of more than one tonne / year must be registered and tested. These tests follow precise guidelines and procedures, which, among other things, examine the residence time of chemicals in the environment. Therefore, the demand for tests for the measurement of biodegradability according to OECD standard 301F is correspondingly high. While performing these tests laboratories need to comply with GLP (Good Laboratory Practice) standards.

With the BD600 GLP, we have developed a new system that combines modern design and up-to-date data exchange via USB with GLP-compliant data management and a lifetime of the instrument's protected resident memory (1 GB). All settings and changes are registered and logged. Any manipulation is thus prevented, erasure of data is impossible. The sensor heads are validated and delivered with a test certificate.

Technical data	BD600	BD600 GLP
Meas. principle	Manometric; mercury-free; electronic pressure sensor	
Ranges [mg/l O ₂]	0–40, 0–80, 0–200, 0–400, 0–800, 0–2000, 0–4000 mg/L	
Applications	BSB ₅ , BSB ₇	OECD 301 F, 301 C, 302 C
Display	128 x 240 Pixel, 45 x 84 mm backlit	Large graphic display
Measurement period	User-selectable, between 1 and 28 days	5, 28, 60 and 90 days
Auto result storage	Up to 744 results, depending on measurement period and amount of sample bottles	up to 50.000 measurements (1GB)
Storage interval	- hourly (1. day) - every 2 hours (2. day) - 1x daily (3.–28. day)	- every 2 hours (5 days) - every 12 hours (28 days) - every 24 hours (60 days) - every 24–48 hours (90 days)
Autostart function	equalisation of samples with a temperature of 15 to 21 °C, can be switched off	-
Power supply	3 alkaline-manganese batteries ("Baby" cells/size "C") or via power supply unit using y-cable with stirring unit	100–240 V / 50–60 Hz
Interface	USB-host port (USB-storage medium) USB-Instrument-Port (Computer) SD-card (for BD 600 GLP occupied)	
Clock	Real-time clock with date	
Dimensions (L x W x H)	375 x 181 x 230 mm including stirring unit	
Weight	ca. 4100 g, unit with bottles & batteries approx 5775 g, complete with stirring unit	
Approval	CE	

Delivery Content

- **BD600 (Order code: 2444460)** or **BD600 GLP (Order code: 2444461)**, complete unit with 6 sensors and control unit with batteries (BD600 GLP with certificate)
- Power supply unit incl. Y-cable for common power supply of BD600 and stirring unit
- 1 x remote control (without batteries)
- Inductive stirring unit
- 6 sample bottles
- 6 rubber gaskets
- 6 magnetic stirring rods
- 1 overflow flask, 157 mL
- 1 overflow flask, 428 mL
- 1 bottle, 50 mL potassium hydroxide solution
- 1 bottle, 50 mL Nitrifikationshemmstoff
- 1 instruction manual
- 1 x USB cable (BD600 only)
- Warranty

BD606

Order code: 2444465

- 2 x BD600 complete unit with 12 sensor heads and control units with batteries
- 2 x Power supply unit incl. Y-cable for common power supply of BD606 and stirring unit
- 2 x USB cable
- 2 x Inductive stirring unit
- 12 sample bottles
- 12 rubber gaskets
- 12 magnetic stirring rods
- 1 overflow flask, 157 mL
- 1 overflow flask, 428 mL
- 1 bottle, 50 mL potassium hydroxide solution
- 1 bottle, 50 mL nitrification inhibitor solution
- 1 instruction manual
- 1 x remote control (without batteries)
- Warranty

Accessories

Item	BD600	BD600 GLP	Code
BSB-Sensor	•		2444470
Sensor BOD GLP validated with certificate		•	2444470-GLP
Sensor validation with certificate		•	999610-GLP
BOD sample bottle, Brown glass, 500 mL	•	•	418644
BOD sample bottle, Brown glass, 500 mL, set of 6 bottles	•	•	418645
Inductive stirring system for 6 samples, 100–240 V / 50–60 Hz, incl. power supply	•	•	2444456
Power supply unit for inductive stirring system, 100–240 V / 50–60 Hz	•	•	444454
Magnetic stir bar	•	•	418633
Magnetic stir bar, 100 pc.		•	418633-100
Stir bar remover	•	•	418638
Rubber gasket 4.5 cm	•		418636
Rubber gasket GLP 6.5 cm	•	•	418676
Potassium hydroxide solution 45 %, 50 mL	•	•	2418634
Nitrification inhibitor (N-ATH) 50 mL	•	•	2418642
Overflow flask, 21.7 mL	•	•	418664
Overflow flask, 56 mL	•	•	418655
Overflow flask, 94 mL	•	•	418656
Overflow flask, 157 mL	•	•	418657
Overflow flask, 244 mL	•	•	418658
Overflow flask, 360 mL	•	•	418659
Overflow flask, 428 mL	•	•	418660
Complete set overflow flasks	•	•	418654
Test set, BOD CM test tablets, box with 10 tablets	•	•	2418328
USB cable 3 m	•	•	2444482
Y cable	•	•	2444475
Remote control	•	•	2444481



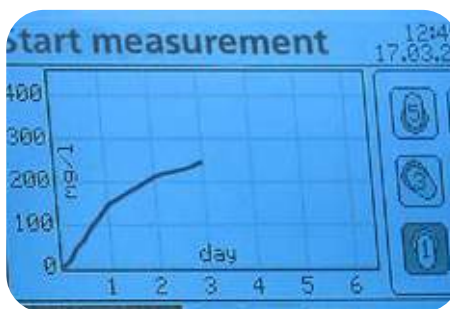
BOD Accessoires



BOD CM test tablets, order code: 2418328



Inductive stirring system



Graphical representation of measured values



Remote control

Test set for BD600

We also supply a test set to check for the correct operation of the Lovibond® BD600 BOD meter. The set contains 10 BOD CM1 test tablets that cause a defined oxygen consumption.

The tablets are easy to use. Simply place a tablet in the BOD bottle, start the measurement process, read off the BOD value after 5 days, and then compare with the defined value. If this value is within the quoted tolerance, this means that the BOD measuring system is functioning correctly.

Temperature equalisation during BOD measurement

Temperature equalisation is essential prior to biological testing, as temperature has a major effect on biological activity. BOD measurements, for example, are always performed in a thermostatically controlled cabinet at a temperature of 20 °C.

For temperature equalisation, we recommend Lovibond® thermostatically controlled cabinets with a user-selectable temperature from 2 °C to 40 °C.



environmentally
friendly coolant!

Thermostatically controlled incubators TC-Series

*Illuminated LED display of
preset and current temperatures*



*Temperature
control unit*

*Low power
consumption*

*Ideal for BOD determination
at 20 °C*

The TC series of thermostatically controlled cabinets is used for continuous temperature control over a range of 2 °C to 40 °C. This makes them ideal for a wide range of different applications in industrial and research laboratories.

In particular they are ideal for the temperature-controlled storage of samples or BOD determination in effluent analysis work.

The temperature can be set in steps of 0.1 °C and an LED display shows both the set temperature and the current temperature in the cabinets. Instruments such as magnetic agitators, which require a power supply, can be connected to sockets

incorporated in the interior of the cabinet. The integral temperature control unit meets the requirements of the EMC directive issued as IEC 61326: "Electrical instruments for measurement, monitoring and for use in laboratories".

Improved, robust, insulated housing and highly efficient components provide maximum energy efficiency.

There are 3 models available with standard doors from 135 to 288 litres net capacity, and 2 models with glass doors with 140 and 488 litres net capacity, the doors are lockable.



Temperature control unit

The temperature control unit fulfils the EMC requirements according to IEC 61326 : Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use.

Applications

- BOD Measurement
- Food Industry
- Dairies
- Laboratories
- Research Centres
- Universities

Technical Data	Models with standard door			Models with glass door	
	TC135 S	TC710 S new!	TC720 S new!	TC140 G	TC715 G new!
Coolant	R600a				
Cooling	static	dynamic	dynamic	static	dynamic
Coolant quantity	35 g	60 g	70 g	35 g	60 g
Design	Fully insulated cabinet with universal temperature control unit				
Display	Backlit LED display				
Operation	Splash-proofed keypad, 2 buttons with tactile feedback				
Fan	Axial, output 320 m³/h				
Control range	+ 2 to + 40 °C, steps of 0,1 °C				
Ambient temperature	+ 10 to + 32 °C	+ 10 to + 40 °C		+ 10 to + 32 °C	+ 10 to + 40 °C
Door	lockable, door hinges changeable				
Handle	Handle	Handle recess	Handle recess	Handle	Handle recess
Lighting				LED light bar 4,4 W, separately switchable	
Power supply	220–240 V/50 Hz				
Power sockets	CEE 7/5, type E with hinged lid, 230 V/16 A 2p + E, IP 44				
Power sockets quantity	4	7	9	4	7
Shelf quantity	3	4	4	3	4
Load capacity per grid	45 kg		60 kg	45 kg	
Energy consumption kWh / 24 h	approx. 1,41 *	approx. 1,26*	approx. 1,14*	approx. 1,61 **	approx. 1,26**
Inside dimensions (approx.) mm, H x B x T	702 x 513 x 441	1460 x 475 x 480	1460 x 625 x 600	702 x 513 x 441	1460 x 475 x 480
Overall dimensions (approx.) mm, H x B x T	850 x 600 x 600 with worktop 819 x 600 x 600 without worktop built-under	1684 x 600 x 654	1684 x 750 x 769	850 x 600 x 600 with worktop 819 x 600 x 600 without worktop built-under	1684 x 600 x 654
Net capacity (approx.)	135 L	288 L	488 L	140 L	288 L
Weight (approx.)	39 kg	62 kg	74 kg	45 kg	73 kg
Material inside	Plastic, white				
Material side panels/lid	Steel, white				
Slide-in grille material	Plastic-coated grids				
Approval	CE				
Code	2438200	2438250	2438270	2438210	2438260

* Ambient temperature 25 °C, Target temperature 20 °C, Variations possible

** Ambient temperature 25 °C, Target temperature 20 °C with interior lighting switched on (15 W), Variations possible



TC135 S TC710 S TC720 S TC140 G TC715 G



Spark-free cabinet EX

Laboratory cabinet with a spark-free interior



Contents not supplied

Applications

- Laboratories
- Research Centres
- Universities

The German guidelines "Working Safely in Laboratories BG-I 850-0" stipulates that interior spaces must be explosion-protected where hazardous, explosive environments can develop (for example, due to the presence of flammable liquids).

The Lovibond® cabinet EX meets the requirements of these guidelines and is fully equipped for daily laboratory use.

The cabinet consists of a sturdy sheet steel housing with impact-proof and jolt-resistant powder coating. Improved, robust, insulated housing and highly efficient components provide maximum energy efficiency.

The robust interior is made of high-quality, strong white plastic material (PS).

The door is lockable and supplied with a right-hand hinge as standard (but can easily be converted to a left-hand hinge).

A tight door seal is ensured by an all-round magnetic gasket.

The temperature in the refrigerator can be continuously adjusted over the range +1 °C to +15 °C; a room thermostat ensures constant control. The digital temperature display enables the interior temperature to be easily read. The high performance fan provides for an even temperature distribution inside.

Technical Data	EX160
Cooling system	dynamic
Coolant	R600a
Defrost	Automatic defrost – condensation drains into a collection bowl within the refrigerator
Temperature	digital (outside)
Heat output	421 KJ/h
Sound Power Level	47 dB
Max. Fluctuation	7,4 K
Gradient	10,2 K
Shelf	4 (adjustable: 3) glass shelves
Usable depth of storage space (approx.)	41 cm
Shelf loading capacity	40 kg
Connection value	1 A
Power consumption	0,898 kWh/24 h, 328 kWh/a
Climate class	SN, 10 °C to 32 °C
Temperature control	+1 °C bis +15 °C, rotary controller
Ambient temperature	+10 °C to 30 °C
Material (side walls, door, lid)	steel, white
Door	lockable, door hinges changeable
Height adjustment	adjustable front feet, galvanised steel
Material (inside)	plastic, white
Usable capacity	ca. 160 L
Weight	38 kg
Inside dimensions (approx.) mm	513 B x 441 T x 702 H
Overall dimensions (approx.) mm	860 H x 600 B x 600 T
Power supply	220–240 V/50 Hz
Mains cable length	2800 mm
EX-safety	Spark-free interior
ATEX Classification	< Ex > II 3/ - G Ex IIB+H2 T6
Approval	CE
Order Code	2422105
Spares / Accessoires	
Safety- and collecting tub	422155
Glass shelve	422165

The product complies with the relevant safety regulations and the EC directives specified in the EU declaration of conformity.

Electrochemistry





SD400 Oxi L
page 142



SD335
page 144



SD Series 305, 315, 325
page 146



SD150
page 150



SD110
page 152



SD Pocket Tester
page 154



Optical oxygen measurement SD400 Oxi L



Measurement
of dissolved oxygen
at an advanced level



Applications

- Waste Water
- Water Treatment
- Marine Water
- Surface Water
- Drinking/ Potable Water

Users

- Sewage plants
- Research and development
- Institutes, Universities, Schools
- Water protection control
- Laboratories
- Aquaria

The SD400 Oxi L allows the measurement of dissolved oxygen in a convenient and simple manner. The determination of dissolved oxygen in water is based on optical luminescence technology. This is characterized by fast response time and a particularly low maintenance requirement. Combined with high accuracy, this technology offers great benefits to the user.

Features of SD400 Oxi L

For oxygen measurement by means of luminescence technology, the following advantages are obtained compared to galvanic sensors and Clark sensors:

- High accuracy
- No sample flow is needed
- Low maintenance
- No oxygen consumption in the measuring medium
- No pollution of ambient medium
- Long-life sensor membrane
- Robust measurement even in sulfide-containing samples

Additional features of SD400 Oxi L

- Waterproof sensor IP 67
- Backlit LCD
- Internal data storage
- Software for monitoring and storage of data
- Micro USB port
- Comfortable fitting to BOD Karlsruhe NS 19/26 (16.4 mm ø and above)



Data Transmission Kit



SD400 Oxi L in case

SD400 Oxi L

Probe	Optical DO
Protection class	IP 67 (Sensor)
Display	Large LCD display
Data Memory	Micro SD card
Daten Logger	Software for monitoring and storage of data
Software	Pre-installed ex works
Interface	Micro-USB
Auto-Off	After 10 minutes or manual off
Power Supply	Micro USB or 4 x AA batteries
Salinity	0... 50 ppt, auto compensation (after manual input)
Response time	40 sec. to 90 % of final reading
Storage temperature	-5 °C to 50 °C
Working temperature	-5 °C to 50 °C
Dimensions	162 x 98 x 54 mm (L x W x H) unit
Weight	approx. 330 g (unit incl. batteries)
Languages	German, English, Italian, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Chinese (simplified)

CE-Conformity

Accessories

Code	Item
740060	Optical DO probe with 1.5 m cable and bottle for storage and calibration
740070	Optical DO probe with 3 m cable and bottle for storage and calibration
740080	Optical DO probe with 10 m cable and bottle for storage and calibration
740030	SD 400 Oxi L basic instrument
740090	Data Transmission Kit (consists of USB cable and wall mount adapter)
740100	Maintenance Kit (consists of membrane cap and Micro SD card with software and calibration data)
740110	Metal guard (for protection and weight in field-testing)
740120	Bottle for storage and calibration
1950025	1.5 V Batteries, AA, 4 pc.
197635	Cleaning cloth

Technische Daten

Ranges

Oxygen	0–50 mg/L
Saturation	0–500 %
Temperature	-5 to 50 °C
Barometer	51 to 112 kPa

Resolution

Oxygen	0.01 mg/L
Saturation	0.1 %
Temperature	0.1 °C
Barometer	0.1 kPa

Accuracy

Oxygen	0 to 200 % or 0–20 mg/L: ± 1.0 % of the reading or ± 0.1 mg/L whichever is greater > 200 % or > 20 mg/L: ± 10 % of reading - temperature ± 0.2 °C - barometer ± 0.2 %
--------	---

Delivery Content

Order Code: 740000

SD400 Oxi L, (Set 1)
instrument, 4 (AA) batteries, optical DO probe with 1.5 m cable, bottle for storage and calibration, Metal protective cap, USB cable Micro SD Card with calibration data, software and full user manual, quick start guide and lanyard in case

Order Code: 740010

SD400 Oxi L, (Set 2)
instrument, 4 (AA) batteries, optical DO probe with 3 m cable, bottle for storage and calibration, Metal protective cap, USB cable Micro SD Card with calibration data, software and full user manual, quick start guide and lanyard in case

Order Code: 740020

SD400 Oxi L, (Set 3)
instrument, 4 (AA) batteries, optical DO probe with 10 m cable, bottle for storage and calibration, Metal protective cap, USB cable Micro SD Card with calibration data, software and full user manual, quick start guide and lanyard in case

Multiparameter Instrument SD335



Applications

- Drinking Water
- Cooling/Boiler Water
- Waste Water
- Surface Water
- Laboratory



Video available

Technical Data SD335 Multi

Measurement range / Resolution	Input 1: pH/ORP/Temp.	Input 2: DO/Temp.	Input 2b: Con/Temp.
	pH: -2.00 ... 16.00 pH Redox/ORP: -2000 ... + 2000 mV Temperature: -10.0 ... +150 °C	O ₂ -Concentration: 0.00 ... 50.00 mg/L O ₂ -Saturation: 0.0 ... 500.0 % O ₂ -Partial pressure: 0 ... 1013 hPa Temperature: -10.0 ... 110.0 °C	Max. Display range Conductivity: 0.000 ... 500 mS/cm TDS: 0.000 ... 500 g/L Salinity: 0.0 ... 70.0 PSU (g/kg) Temperature: -10.0 ... 110.0 °C * Measurement range depending on electrode • LC 12 (< 200 mS/cm; cell constant ca. 0.55 cm ⁻¹) • LC 16 (< 1000 mS/cm; cell constant ca. 0.42 cm ⁻¹)
Accuracy	pH: ± 0.25 % FS Redox/ORP: ± 0.25 % FS Temperature: ± 0.25 % FS	O ₂ -Concentration ± 1.5 % FS O ₂ -Satiratomp: ± 1.5 % FS O ₂ -Partial pressure: ± 1.5 % FS Temperature: ± 0.5 % FS	Conductivity: ± 0.5 % FS TDS: ± 0.5 % FS Salinity: ± 0.5 % FS Temperature: ± 0.5 % FS
Connection	pH/ORP: BNC-socket Temperature: banana socket	DO/Temperature: 7-pin bayonet socket	Con/Temperature: 7-pin bayonet socket
Calibration	1 - 5 Point calibration (automatic or manual)	1 Point calibration (automatic)	1 Point calibration (automatic or manual)
Temperature compensation	Automatic (with temperature probe) or manual	Automatic	Automatic
Additional Features	Automatic buffer recognition • Lovibond® standards (pH: 4.01 / 7.00 / 10.01) • DIN 19266 buffers	Salinity correction: 0 ... 70 PSU (g/kg) Pressure compensation: Automatic	TDS-Factor: 0.4 ... 1.0 Reference temperature: 25 °C/20 °C
Operating conditions	Temperature: -25 ... +50 °C Rel. Humidity: 0 ... 95 % (non-condensing)		
Storage temperature	-25 ... +70 °C		
Power supply	3 x AAA NiMH batteries (max. 750 mAh) or via USB-interface		
Dimensions	164 x 100 x 37 mm (L x W x H)		
Weights	310 g (incl. batteries and protective armouring)		
Display	LCD, 52 x 40 mm, 4 1/2 digit 7-segment		
Data storage	Internal mass storage: 8 GB		
Languages	German, English, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, Dutch		
Protection Class	IP 67		
Conformity	CE		

Order info Sets:

	724830	Unit in protective armouring, without electrode	
Set 1	724800	✓	✓
Set 2	724810	✓	-
Set 3	724820	✓	✓

Delivery content

All Sets contain:

- Stable plastic case
- instrument in protective armouring
- electrode holders
- pH/Temp.-electrode type 231
- pH buffer: 4.01 / 7.00 / 10.01 (traceable to NIST)
- storage solution for pH/ORP-electrodes
- Micro-USB cable
- AAA NiMH batteries
- instruction manual

Set 1

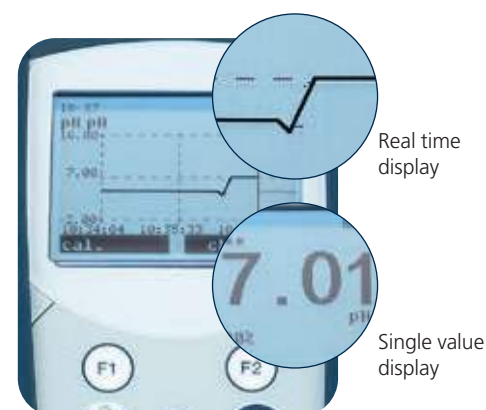
- pH/Con/Temp.
- Conductivity probe LC 12
- Conductivity standard 1413 µS/cm (traceable to NIST)

Set 2

- pH/dissolved O₂/Temp.
- Oxygen probe type 300, 2 m cable
- Electrolyte & spare membranes
- Calibration bottle

Set 3

- pH/Con/dissolved O₂ /Temp.
- Conductivity probe LC 12
- Conductivity standard 1,413 µS/cm (traceable to NIST)
- Oxygen probe type 300, 2 m cable
- Electrolyte & spare membranes
- Calibration bottle



Accessories from page 156



new!

SD305 pH
SD315 Oxi
SD325 Con



Applications

- Drinking Water
- Cooling/Boiler Water
- Waste Water
- Surface Water
- Laboratory



Functions SD305 pH	SD315 Oxi	SD325 Con
Display of three different parameters - pH - Redox / ORP - Temperature	Display of three different parameters - O₂-Concentration - O₂-Saturation - Temperature	Display of five different parameters - Conductivity - TDS - Salinity - Resistivity - Temperature
Optional 1-, 2- oder 3-point calibration	Simple calibration against watersaturated air recommended according to DIN EN ISO 5814	Automatic recognition of conductivity standards to adjust the cell constant Lovibond® standards 1413 µS/cm, 12.88 mS/cm
Automatic buffer recognition - Lovibond® standard buffer pH: 4.01 / 7.00 / 10.01 - pH buffer according to DIN 19266	Automatic pressure compensation	Reference temperature 25 °C or 20 °C
Status display of pH electrode Sensor evaluation after calibration	Status display of oxygen probe Sensor evaluation in % after calibration	Conductivity probes for diverse application - LC 12: < 200 mS/cm, universal use - LC 16: < 1000 mS/cm, high conductivities - LC 10: < 200 µS/cm, pure water
Redox measurement - Display as "mV" vs. Ag/AgCl (3 M KCl) - Display as "mVH" vs. SHE according to DIN 38404-6	Salinity correction (0.1 ... 70 PSU)	
	Galvanic oxygen probe Ready for immediate use, no polarization time	
Min-/Max-Value memory Automatic temperature compensation (ATC) Automatic power off Battery status indicator Alarm functions (optical or with sound) Auto-Hold function Shock resistant rubber protective armouring Robust electrode holder made of ABS Data logger with real time clock Data transmission and evaluation: Software GSOFT 350 (optional)		



Technical Data	SD305 pH/ORP	SD315 Oxi
Measurement range	pH: -2.000 ... 16.000 pH Redox: -2000 ... +2000 mV Temperature: -5.0 ... +150.0 °C	O ₂ -Concentration: 0.0 ... 70.0 mg/L O ₂ -Saturation: 0.0 ... 600.0 % Temperature: -5.0 ... +50.0 °C Operating pressure (sensor): max. 3 bar ≈ 30 m water depth
Accuracy	pH: ± 0.005 pH Redox: ± 0.05 % FS Temperature: ± 0.2 °C	O ₂ -Konzentration: 0 ... 25 mg/L ± 1.5 % v.MW ± 0.2 mg/L 25 ... 70 mg/L ± 2.5 % v.MW ± 0.3 mg/L Temperatur: ± 0.1 °C
Calibration	1 - 3 Point calibration (automatic or manual)	1 - 3 Point calibration (automatic)
Connection	pH, Redox: BNC-socket Temperature: Banana socket	O ₂ /Temperature: 7-pin bayonet socket
Operating conditions	Temperature: -25 ... +50 °C; rel. Humidity: 0 ... 95 % (non-condensing)	
Storage temperature	-25 ... +70 °C	
Power supply	2 x AAA batteries (delivery content) or via USB-interface	
Dimensions	164 x 100 x 37 mm (L x W x H)	
Weight	302 g (incl. batteries and protective armouring)	
Display	LCD, 52 x 40 mm, 4 1/2 digit 7-segment	
Data storage	Manual logger: 1000 data sets (value storage on key press) Automatic logger: 10000 data sets (cyclic, time interval: 1 ... 3600 s)	
Protection class	IP 67	
Conformity	CE	

Order Info / Delivery content :			
SD305 pH/ORP		SD315 Oxi	
Instrument in protective armouring, electrode holder, pH buffer (traceable to NIST): 4.01 / 7.00 / 10.01 (Set-1 / Set-2), redox standard solution 470 mV (Set-3), storage solution for pH/ORP-electrodes, AAA batteries, instruction manual		Instrument in protective armouring, electrode holder, KOH electrolyte, spare membranes, calibration bottle, AAA batteries, instruction manual	
Electrode depending on Set			
Set 1-pH	724640	Set 1-Oxi	724680
	pH/Temp. electrode type 231		Oxygen probe, Pt/Pb, galvanic, cable length: 2 m
Set 2-pH	724641	Set 2-Oxi	724690
	pH-electrode type 226, temperature probe Pt1000		Oxygen probe, Pt/Pb, galvanic, cable length: 10 m
Set 3-ORP	724642	Set 3-Oxi	724695
	ORP-electrode type 240, temperature probe Pt1000		Oxygen probe, Pt/Pb, galvanic, cable length: 30 m
Base unit	724630		
	without electrode		



SD305 pH in case



SD315 Oxi in case

SD325 Con

Conductivity:	0.000 ... 1000 mS/cm (Display range)
TDS:	0.000 ... 5000 mg/L
Salinity:	0.0 ... 70.0 PSU (Practical Salinity Unit)
Resistivity:	0.000 ... 50.0 MΩ*cm
Temperature:	-5.0 ... 100.0 °C
	* Measurement range depending on electrode • LC 12 (< 200 mS/cm; cell constant ca. 0.55 cm ⁻¹) • LC 16 (< 1000 mS/cm; cell constant ca. 0.42 cm ⁻¹) • LC 10 (< 200 µS/cm; cell constant ca. 0.1 cm ⁻¹)

Conductivity:	± 0.5 % v. MW ± 0.1 % FS
Temperature:	± 0.2 °C

1 Point calibration (automatic or manual)

Con/Temperature: 7-pin bayonet socket

Temperature: -25 ... +50 °C; rel. Humidity: 0 ... 95 % (non-condensing)

-25 ... +70 °C

2 x AAA batteries (delivery content) or via USB-interface

164 x 100 x 37 mm (L x W x H)

302 g (incl. batteries and protective armouring)

LCD, 52 x 40 mm, 4 1/2 digit 7-segment

Manual logger: 1000 data sets (value storage on key press)

Automatic logger: 10000 data sets (cyclic, time interval: 1 ... 3600 s)

IP 67

CE

SD325 Con

Instrument in protective armouring, electrode holder (Set-1 / Set-3), standard solution according (traceable to NIST) 1413 µS/cm / 12.88 mS/cm (Set-1 / Set-2) flow-cell for low conductivities (Set-3) AAA batteries, instruction manual

Set 1-Con	724740	Conductivity probe LC 12 (4 pole graphite, < 200 mS/cm)
Set 2-Con	724750	Conductivity probe LC 16 (4 pole graphite < 1000 mS/cm)
Set 3-Con	724760	Conductivity probe LC 10 (2-pole stainless steel < 200 µS/cm)



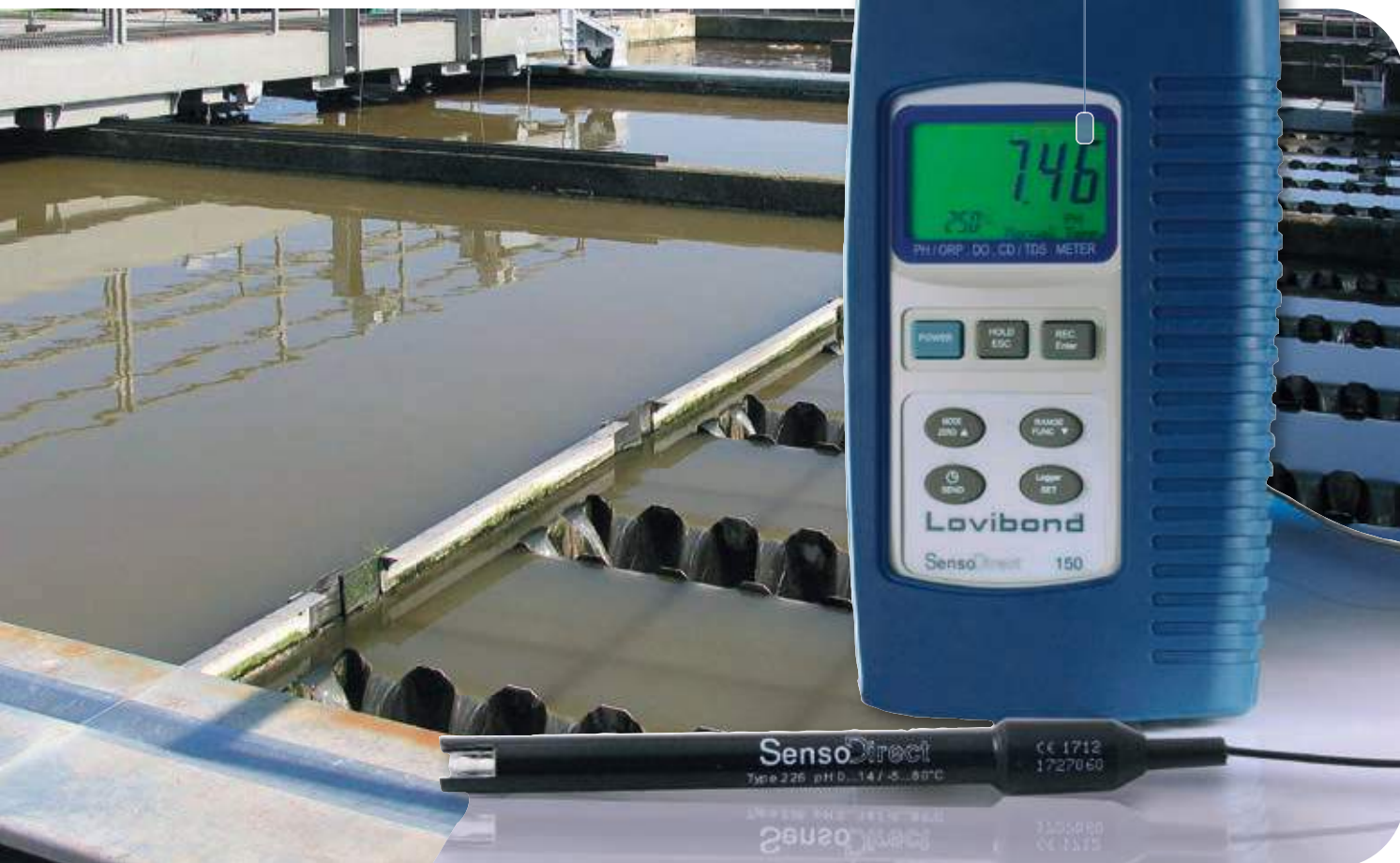
SD325 Con in case



Accessories from page 156



SensoDirect 150



pH
Redox
Conductivity
TDS
Dissolved Oxygen

All in one

Large digital display

The SensoDirect 150 combines the features of several hand-held meters. It is designed for multi purpose operation and measures pH/Redox, dissolved oxygen and conductivity/TDS.

All measured values can be conveniently read on the large LCD display

Applications

- Drinking Water
- Cooling/Boiler Water
- Waste Water
- Pool Water
- Surface Water
- Water Treatment Companies
- Industrial and Governmental Laboratories

Technical Data SD150

Parameter	pH	ORP	Oxygen	Conductivity	TDS	Temperature
Range / Resolution	0.00 ... 14.00 pH	-1999 ... 1999 mV	O ₂ dissolved: 0.0 ... 20.0 mg/L Air O ₂ : 0.0 ... 100.0 %	0.0 ... 200.0 µS/cm 0.200 ... 2.000 mS/cm 2.00 ... 20.00 mS/cm 20.0 ... 200.0 mS/cm	0.0 ... 132.0 ppm 132 ... 1,320 ppm 1320 ... 13200 ppm 13200 ... 132000 ppm	0.0 ... 60.0 °C 32.0 ... 140.0 °F
Accuracy	± 0.02 pH	± 0.5% of measured value	O ₂ dissolved: ± 0.4 mg/L Air O ₂ : ± 0.7 %	± 2 % of measured value		± 0.8 °C (± 1.5 °F)
Temperature compensation	automatically (with temperature electrode) and manually	-	automatically	adjustable: 0... 5.0 % / °C		-
Calibration	1-, 2- or 3-point calibration (automatically or custom)	1-point calibration (custom, standards only > +100 mV)	1-point calibration (automatically)	1- or 2-point calibration, manually		-
Standards for automatic detection	USA: 4.01 / 7.00 / 10.01 pH	-	oxygen content air	-		
Salinity correction	-		0 ... 39 %, manually	-		
Air Pressure compensation	-		0 ... 8900 m, manually	-		
Display	58 x 34 mm LCD					
Data-Hold-Function	Yes					
Automatic Power Off	after 10 min, optional					
Operating conditions	0 ... 50 °C, 0 ... 80 % relative humidity (non-condensing)					
Power Supply	4 x 1.5 V batteries AA or DC 9V adapter					
Weight	ca. 620 g (battery and protective armouring)					
Dimensions	203 x 76 x 38 mm (battery and protective armouring)					
Protection class	IP 51					
Conformity	CE					
Order Info Sets:						
Set 1	724200	✓	-	✓	✓	✓
Set 2	724210	✓	-	✓	✓	✓
Set 3	724220	✓	-	✓	-	✓
Set 4	724230	✓	✓	-	-	✓

Delivery Content

All Sets include:

- Sturdy plastic case
- Measuring instrument with protective armouring
- 4 x 1.5 V batteries AA
- pH electrode type 226
- Temperature probe Pt1000
- pH 4.01 and 7.00 buffer set, 90 mL each (traceable to NIST)
- Instruction manual

SensoDirect 150 Set 1

- pH/Con/TDS/O₂ dissolved/Temp.
- Conductivity probe type 110/150
- Oxygen sensor type 150
- Electrolyte and membrane heads (2 pc.)

SensoDirect 150 Set 2

- pH/Con/TDS/Temp.
- Conductivity probe type 110/150

SensoDirect 150 Set 3

- pH/O₂ dissolved/Temp.
- Oxygen sensor type 150
- Electrolyte and membrane heads (2 pc.)

SensoDirect 150 Set 4

- pH/Redox/Temp.
- Redox electrode type 242

 **Accessories from page 156**



SensoDirect 110



Battery operated pH meter for the determination of pH, salinity and conductivity.
Variety of applications and user-friendly in operation.

The protective armouring offers not only a secure grip but also protection against fall damage.
A "Hold" function and an automatic battery check rounds off the range of functions.



Delivery Content

- Basic unit
- Battery
- Protective armouring
- Warranty information
- Instruction manual

Applications

- Drinking Water
- Cooling/Boiler Water
- Waste Water
- Pool Water
- Surface Water
- Water Treatment Companies
- Industrial and Governmental Laboratories

Technical Data	SensoDirect 110 pH	SensoDirect 110 Con	SensoDirect 110 Salt
Range / Resolution	0.00 ... 14.00 pH	0.000 ... 1.999 mS/cm 0.01 ... 19.99 mS/cm	0.01 ... 10.00 % salt
Accuracy	± 0.07 pH	± 3 % range	± 0.5 % range
Temperature compensation	-	automatically, 2 % / °C	
Calibration	custom (manually with adjusting screws)		
Display	52 x 37 mm LCD		
Data-Hold-Function	Yes		
Operating conditions	0 ... 50 °C, 0 ... 80 % rel. humidity (non condensing)		
Power Supply	9-V-Block battery		
Weight	ca. 380 g (battery and protective armouring)		
Dimensions	208 x 110 x 34 mm (protective armouring)		
Protection class	IP 51		
Conformity	CE		
Order Info			
Instrument, electrode and accessories in stable case	721300	722300	723300
Instrument and electrode	721310	722310	-

➔ Accessories from page 156



new!



SD Pocket Tester Series

Electrochemical Pocket Tester

Introducing the Electrochemical Pocket Tester, ideal for environmental monitoring, industrial plant checks, or even pool use. The new SD Series Pocket Testers are designed to fit comfortably in one hand or your pocket, making on-site measurements quick and easy for pH, redox, conductivity, salt, or TDS.

These handheld testers come with a range of innovations:

- Transparent lid for easy maintenance and storage
- New multi-parameter models for tailored measurement needs

- Redesigned lid for stable standing
- Display colours and symbols for intuitive use
- Simplified battery and spare electrode replacement

Maintenance is crucial – and now it's simpler than ever

Especially for electrochemical measuring instruments with sensitive electrodes. With new tools, formerly cumbersome steps become much easier:

- Transparent lid with a safe stand: It can double as a sample vessel for calibration or measurement and be filled with storage solution for sensor maintenance and humidity control.
- Simplified mechanism with a connecting element for easier sensor replacement.

- Protective caps for extra sensitive electrodes.
- Simplified battery change with a new, break-proof locking mechanism.
- Extended battery life (4 x AAA batteries) and a waterproof battery compartment.



	SD10 pH 	SD20 ORP 	SD30 EC 	SD40 Multi 
Parameter	pH/T	ORP/T	Con/TDS/Salt/T	pH/Con/TDS/Salt/T
Range	pH: 0.00...14.00 pH (mV): -1000...+1000 mV	ORP: -1000...+1000 mV	Con:0.01...20.00 mS/cm TDS: 0.01...20.00 ppt Salt: 1 %...10 ppt	pH: 0.00...14.00 Con:0.01...20.00 mS/cm TDS: 0.01...20.00 ppt Salt: 1 %...10 ppt
Resolution	pH: 0.01 pH (mV): 1	ORP: 1 mV	Auto Scale – Con: 0.1 µS/cm, 1 µS/cm, 0.01 mS/cm Auto Scale – TDS: 0.1 ppm, 1 ppm, 0.01 ppt Salt: 0.01 ppt	pH: 0.01 Auto Scale – Con: 0.1 µS/cm, 1 µS/cm, 0.01 mS/cm Auto Scale – TDS: 0.1 ppm, 1 ppm, 0.01 ppt Salt: 0.01 ppt
Accuracy	pH: ± 0.01 (±1 digit) pH (mV): ± 0.2% FS	mV: ± 0.2% FS	Con/TDS/Salt: ± 1% FS	pH: ± 0.01 (±1 digit), pH (mV): ± 0.2% FS Con/TDS/Salt: ± 1% FS
Calibration points	1 ... 3	1	1...3	1...3
Automatical standard recognition	USA: 1.68/4.00/7.00/ 10.01/12.45 pH NIST: 1.68/4.01/6.86/9.81/ 12.45 pH	+470 mV (25 °C), Pt Ag/AgCl (3 M KCl)	Con: 84 µS/cm/ 1413 µS/cm/12.88 mS/cm	pH USA: 1.68/4.00/7.00/ 10.01/12.45 pH NIST: 1.68/4.01/6.86/9.81/ 12.45 pH Con: 84 µS/cm/ 1413 µS/cm/12.88 mS/cm
Alarm for limits	Yes		No	
Stability indicator	Yes			
Auto-Hold function	Yes			
Temp. measuring range	0 – 50 °C/32 – 122 °F			
Temperature resolution	0.1 °C			
Temperatur accuracy	± 0.5 °C			
Auto-off	after 8 minutes			
Display	3 coloured backlight LCD (blue: measuring, green: calibration, red: alarm)			
IP protection	IP 67			
Power supply	4 x 1.5 V AAA batteries			
Battery life	> 2000 h			
Operating conditions	0...60 °C/0...80% rel. humidity (non-condnsing)			
Dimension & Weight (batteries incl.)	180 x 40 x 40 mm, 151 g			
Conformity	CE			
Code	720010	720020	720030	720040



Accessories SD Instruments

	Parameter	Article	Description
Electrodes	pH/T	SD10 pH Replacement electrode	pH: 0,00...14,00/pH (mV): -1000...+1000 mV
	ORP/T	SD20 ORP Replacement electrode	ORP: -1000...+1000 mV
	Con/TDS/ Salt/T	SD30 EC Replacement electrode	Con: 0,01...20,00 mS/cm / TDS: 0,01...20,00 ppt / Salt: 0,01...10 g/L
	pH/Con/TDS/ Salt/T	SD40 Multi Replacement electrode	pH: 0,00...14,00 / Con: 0,01...20,00 mS/cm TDS: 0,01...20,00 ppt / Salt: 0,01...10 g/L ppt
	pH	SD pH electrode type 226	0 ... 14 pH, gel/plastic, BNC, low conductivities
	pH	SD pH electrode type 330	0 ... 14 pH, gel/plastic, BNC, universal use
	pH	SD pH electrode type 235	0 ... 14 pH, gel/glass, BNC, double junction
	pH / T	SD pH electrode type 231	0 ... 14 pH, gel/plastic, BNC, intergrated temperature probe
	T	SD Temperature probe type 150	0 ... 60 °C, Pt1000
	T	SD Temperature probe type 300	-70 ... 250 °C, Pt1000
	ORP	SD ORP electrode type 242	± 2000 mV, platinum, gel/plastic, BNC
	Con / TDS / T	SD Conductivity probe type LC 8	< 200 mS/cm, 2-pole graphite, K ≈ 1.0 cm ⁻¹
	Salt / T	SD Conductivity probe type LC 9	< 10 % salt 2-pole graphite, K ≈ 1.0 cm ⁻¹
	Con / TDS / Salt / Res / T	SD Conductivity probe type LC 10	< 200 µS/cm, 2-pole stainless steel, K ≈ 0.1 cm ⁻¹ , pure water
	Con / TDS / Salt / Res / T	SD Conductivity probe type LC 12	< 200 mS/cm, 4-pole graphite, K ≈ 0.55 cm ⁻¹ , universal use
	Con / TDS / Salt / Res / T	SD Conductivity probe type LC 16	< 1000 mS/cm, 4-pole graphite, K ≈ 0.42 cm ⁻¹ , high conductivities
Solutions	DO / T	SD Oxygen probe type Oxi 150	< 20 mg/L, polearographic Au/Ag, 4 m cable
	DO / T	SD Oxygen probe type Oxi 300	< 70 mg/L, galvanic Pb/Pt, 2 m cable
	DO / T	SD Oxygen probe type Oxi 300	< 70 mg/L, galvanic Pb/Pt, 10 m cable
	DO / T	SD Oxygen probe type Oxi 300	< 70 mg/L, galvanic Pb/Pt, 30 m cable
	DO / T	SD Oxygen probe type Oxi L 400	< 50 mg/L, optical, 1,5 m cable
	DO / T	SD Oxygen probe type Oxi L 400	< 50 mg/L, optical, 3 m cable
	DO / T	SD Oxygen probe type Oxi L 400	< 50 mg/L, optical, 10 m cable
	pH	Buffer solution pH 4.01 ± 0.01	90 mL, traceable to NIST
	pH	Buffer solution pH 4.01 ± 0.01	1 L, traceable to NIST
	pH	Buffer solution pH 7.01 ± 0.015	90 mL, traceable to NIST
	pH	Buffer solution pH 7.01 ± 0.015	1 L, traceable to NIST
	pH	Buffer solution pH 10.01 ± 0.03	90 mL, traceable to NIST
	pH	Buffer solution pH 10.01 ± 0.03	1 L, traceable to NIST
	pH	Buffer solution Set pH 4 / 7 / 10	each 90 mL, traceable to NIST
	pH	Buffer tablets pH 4.00 ± 0.05	100 pcs.
	pH	Buffer tablets pH 4.00 ± 0.05	250 pcs.
	pH	Buffer tablets pH 7.00 ± 0.05	100 pcs.
	pH	Buffer tablets pH 7.00 ± 0.05	250 pcs.
	pH	Buffer tablets pH 10.00 ± 0.05	100 pcs.
	pH	Buffer tablets pH 10.00 ± 0.05	250 pcs.

	SD10 pH	SD20 ORP	SD30 EC	SD40 Multi	SD110 pH	SD110 Con	SD110 Salt	SD150	SD305 pH/ORP	SD315 Oxi	SD325 Con	SD335 Multi	SD400 Oxi L	Code
•														720015
	•													720025
		•												720035
			•											720045
				•										721226
				•			•	•				•		721330
				•			•	•				•		721235BNC
								•				•		721231
							•							724420
								•				•		721246
							•	•				•		721242
					•		•							724400
						•								724430
											•			19805046
											•	•		19805040
											•	•		19805045
							•							724410
									•			•		19805050
									•			•		19805051
									•			•		19805052
												•		740060
												•		740070
												•		740080
•				•	•			•	•			•		721247
•				•	•			•	•			•		721252
•				•	•			•	•			•		721248
•				•	•			•	•			•		721254
•				•	•			•	•			•		721249
•				•	•			•	•			•		721256
•				•	•			•	•			•		721250
•				•	•			•	•			•		515620BT
•				•	•			•	•			•		515621BT
•				•	•			•	•			•		515610BT
•				•	•			•	•			•		515611BT
•				•	•			•	•			•		515600BT
•				•	•			•	•			•		515601BT





Accessories SD Instruments

	Parameter	Article	Description
Solutions	pH / ORP	Storage solution for pH/ORP electrodes	25 mL
	pH / ORP	Storage solution for pH/ORP electrodes	100 mL
	ORP	Redox/ORP Standard solution 470 mV	100 mL
	Con	Conductivity solution 1413 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$	500 mL, traceable to NIST
	Con	Conductivity solution 1413 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$	90 mL, traceable to NIST
	Con	Conductivity solution 12.89 mS/cm	90 mL, traceable to NIST
	Con / TDS	Conductivity solution 1413 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ TDS 988 ppm	100 mL
	Con / TDS	Conductivity solution 12.89 mS/cm TDS 9.02 ppth	100 mL
	DO	Electrolyte for oxygen probe SD150	approx. 30 mL
	DO	Electrolyte for oxygen probe SD300	100 mL
Miscellaneous	DO	Spare membrane oxygen probe type Oxi 150	1 pc.
	DO	Service-Set oxygen probe type Oxi 300	100 mL electrolyte and 3 spare membranes
	DO	Maintenance kit oxygen probe type Oxi L 400	membrane cap and micro SD-card incl. software + calibration data
	DO	Calibration bottle type Oxi 300	1 pc.
	DO	Storage/Calibration bottle type Oxi L 400	1 pc.
	DO	Data transfer Kit SD400 Oxi L	USB-cable and universal power adapter
	DO	Protaction cap oxygen probe type Oxi 310, PVC	1 pc.
	DO	Protaction cap oxygen probe type Oxi 310, brass	1 pc.
	DO	Protaction cap oxygen probe type Oxi L 400, steel	1 pc.
	Con	Flow-cell, glass, for conductivity probe LC 10	1 pc., shaft diameter $\varnothing 12$ mm. hose connection $\varnothing 6$ mm
		Power supply SD150	1 pc.
		USB-cable SD305 – 325	for data transfer and power supply
		GSOFT 3050 Data logger software SD 305 – 325	for Windows
		Electrode holder SD 305 series	1 pc.
		Block battery, 9 V	1 pc.
		AA batteries, 1.5 V	4 pc.
		AAA batteries, 1.5 V	4 pc.
		AAA-NiMH-batteries, 1.2 V	3 pc.
		Plastic beaker, 100 mL	1 pc.
		Cleaning cloth	1 pc.
		Deionised water (DI)	250 mL
		Transparent electrode cap for storage, calibration & measurement	1 pc.
		Storage case, plastic	1 pc.

SD10 pH	SD20 ORP	SD30 EC	SD40 Multi	SD110 pH	SD110 Con	SD110 Salt	SD150	SD305 pH/ORP	SD315 Oxi	SD325 Con	SD335 Multi	SD400 Oxi L	Code
•	•		•	•		•	•			•			726402
•	•		•	•		•	•			•			726404
	•					•	•			•			195070
		•	•		•	•			•	•			722250
		•	•		•	•			•	•			726654
		•	•		•	•			•	•			726684
		•	•		•	•			•	•			467642
		•	•		•	•			•	•			467643
						•							724420
								•		•			19801130
						•							724460
								•					724670
											•		740100
								•		•			19805057
											•		740120
											•		740090
								•		•			19805055
								•		•			19805056
											•		740110
									•	•			19805047
						•							724540
							•	•	•				724620
							•	•	•				724625
							•	•	•	•			19805182
			•	•	•								1950012
						•					•		1950025
•	•	•	•				•	•	•				1950026
										•			1950027
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		384801
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		197635
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		457022
•	•	•	•										720051
•	•	•	•										720052

pH = potentia Hydrogenii
 ORP = Redox potential
 T = Temperature

Con = Conductivity
 Salt = Salinity
 TDS = Total dissolved solids

Res = Resistivity
 DO = Dissolved Oxygen



Microbiology





Dipslides
page 162



Dipslide App
Coliform/*E.coli* Test Kit
page 163



Legionella Test Kits
page 164



Dipslides

Guidelines to advise on the correct practices to control germs in water systems exist worldwide. Suppressing bacteria levels does substantially reduce the possibility of an outbreak of fatal diseases. Guidelines recommend introducing a monitoring and control program. This includes the testing of cooling tower waters with dipslides on a regular basis.

Dipslide and tube tests indicate the presence of aerobic or anaerobic microorganisms, as do convenient tube tests. Lovibond® offers a wide range of microbiological testing methods. Dipslides are a valuable aid in monitoring microbial growth. From a measured value of 100 colony forming units per millilitre (CFU/mL), measurements can be taken using the semi-quantitative method. In this way, microbiological risks can be reliably classified and assessed in most applications.

However, when used correctly and incubated at a constant temperature with the Lovibond®

Incubator for dipslides, they are excellent for indicating a trend.

The advantages at a glance:

- Flexible agar carriers
- Deeper agar profile for testing surfaces & liquids
- Early indication of bacterial proliferation
- Results after 24–48 hours of incubation
- Low cost
- Easy to use
- Quantify results with the app (see page 163)

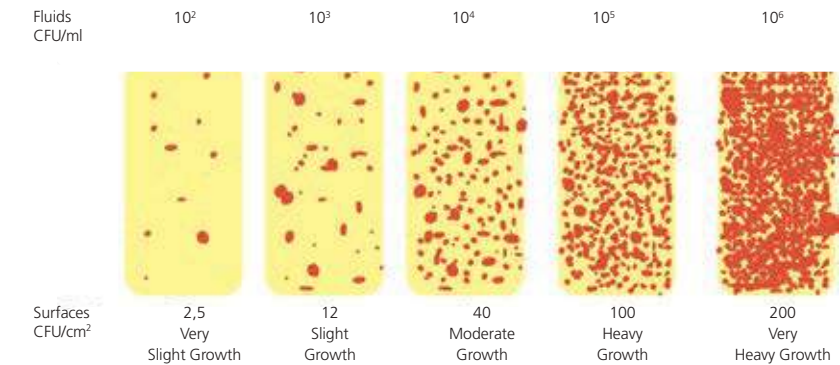
Dipslides are supplied in a cardboard carton containing 10 slides.

They have a working shelf life of 9 months after production date. If a carrier shows micro-biological growth, even though it has not been used, it should be destroyed.

Results are quantified by comparison to a standard density chart.



Comparison images with different bacterial growth



Code	Dipslide	Application	Growth
56B010110	D001 TTC/TTC	TVC (Aerobic bacteria)	Red
56B010210	D002 TTC/MALT	TVC/Fungi & Moulds	Red/Green, Black, White: Beige (Yeast)
56B010310	D003 TTC/ROSE	TVC/Fungi & Moulds	Red/Green, Black, White: Beige (Yeast)
56B010410	D004 TTC/MAC	TVC/Coliforms	Red/Red or Yellow
56B010510	D005 TTC/E.COLI	TVC/ Coliforms & E.coli	Red/ Red or Yellow (Coliforms) or Blue (E.coli) or Cream (Paeruginosa)
56B010610	D006 MAC/PDM	Coliforms/ Pseudomonas	Red/Green (Paeruginosa) or Cream (Pspp)
56B010710	D007 TTC/PDM	TVC/ Paeruginosa	Red/ Green (Paeruginosa) or Cream (Pspp)
56B010810	D008 SRB Tube Test	Sulphate Reducing Bacteria	Black Diffusion
56B010910	D009 NRB Tube Test	Nitrite Reducing Bacteria	Pink Diffusion
56B011110	D011 R2A/R2A	Aerobic bacteria	Red
56B010010	D012 TSA/Malt	TVC/Fungi & Moulds	Red/ Green, Black, White: Beige (Yeast)

new!



The **DI10** incubator enables reliable incubation of bacterial dipslides and further microbiological tests on site, in the laboratory or even on the road in the car.

you will find further information on **page 171**.

Lovibond® Dipslide Comparator 2 App ^{new!} – Evaluation & documentation

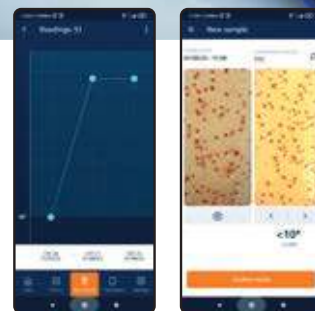
This easy-to-use app offers a choice of different media-specific comparison pallets to qualify the results, suitable for the entire range of Lovibond® Dipslides.

The app can also be used to record and quantify all the results of the NRB and SRB tube tests.

Easy to use

- Photograph the Dipslides agar after sampling and incubation
- Compare the photograph with a variety of result templates
- Optical determination of the amount of microbial activity
- Send results by email and WhatsApp for archiving

Results are also stored in the app, organised by sample location. They can be viewed and shared as graphs, allowing graphical trend analysis.



The Lovibond® app can be downloaded from the App Store and Playstores.



iOS® is a registered trademark of Cisco, Inc. and licensed to Apple, Inc. Android™ is a trademark of Google Inc.

Coliform/*E.coli* Test Kit



- Yes/No test
- 100ml sample bag (regulatory requirement)
- Simple one-step procedure
- Results in CFU/100 mL after 22–26 hours of incubation
- Detection of coliforms and *E.coli* in one test
Coliform: green/blue colour; *E.coli*: fluorescence under UV light

The WHO guidelines for potable water quality require a content of zero colony forming units (CFU) for coliform bacteria/*E.coli* per 100 mL of water sample.

Coliforms are ideal indicator bacteria for monitoring watercourses, tanks and pipelines because they are easy to detect.

The Lovibond® system tests 100 mL samples and will indicate the presence of just one CFU/100 mL. The presence of only one CFU/100 mL is indicated by a yellowish staining under UV light within 24 h.

Test Kit

Code: 56K009701

Testset, with 25 sample- and 25 Test bags

Code: 56B002125

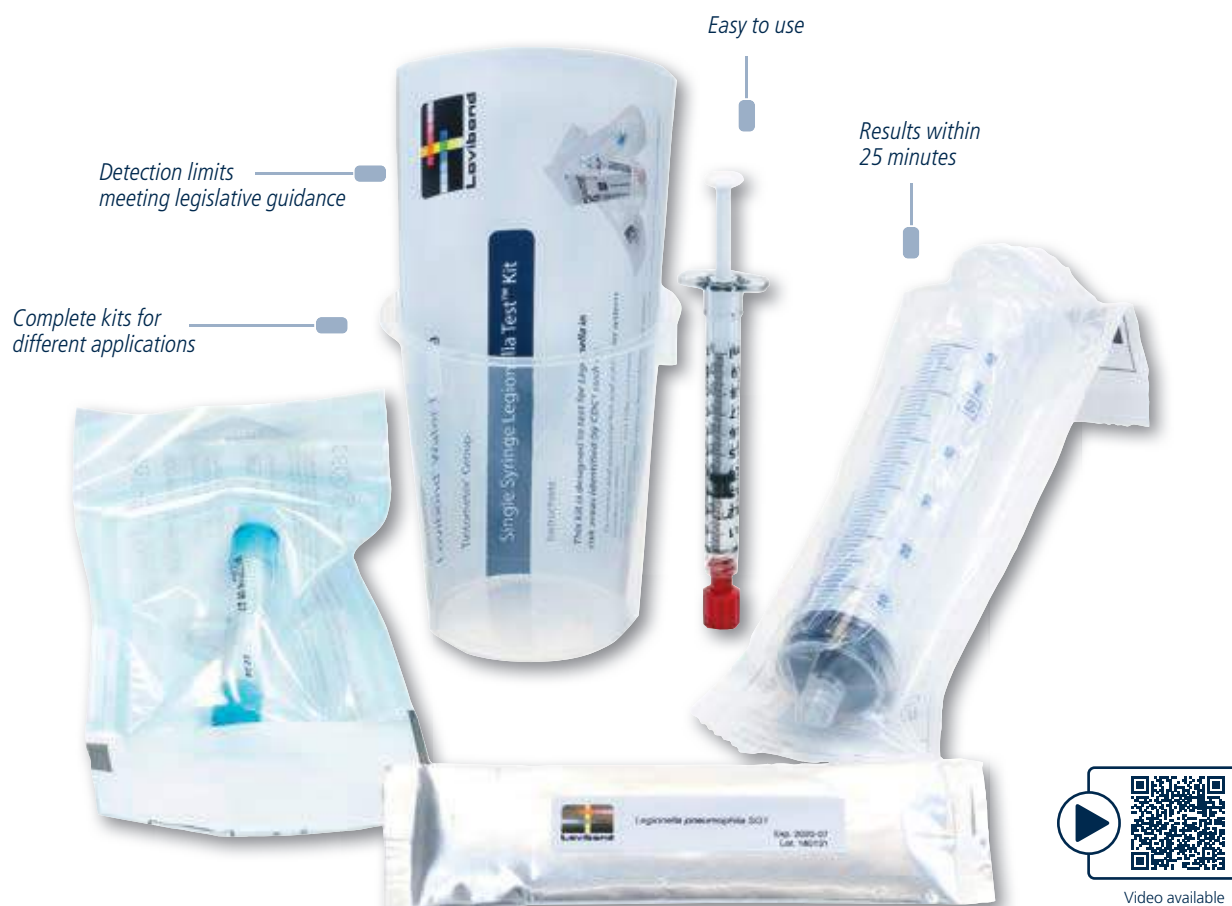
Battery-operated UV lamp

Code: 56B001601

Shelf life is 14 months from manufacturing date.

Delivery content

- 25 x 100 mL sample bags with thiosulfate
- 25 Coliform/ *E.coli* test sachets
- 1 UV lamp + batteries



Lovibond® Legionella Rapid Test Kits

Legionella are bacteria that grow in hot water systems. They cause the lung disease known as Legionnaires' disease. Regular testing in high-risk areas such as hotels and cooling towers can help detect contamination early and prevent infections.

The Lovibond® Legionella Test Kits all contain the fast and accurate test strip, designed to obtain results in 25 mins.

This test is used to detect the presence of Legionella pneumophila serogroup 1 bacteria in water samples from a wide range of sources.

The test operates via a Lateral Flow Immuno-chromatographic Assay (LFICA) the same technology that is used in covid and pregnancy tests.

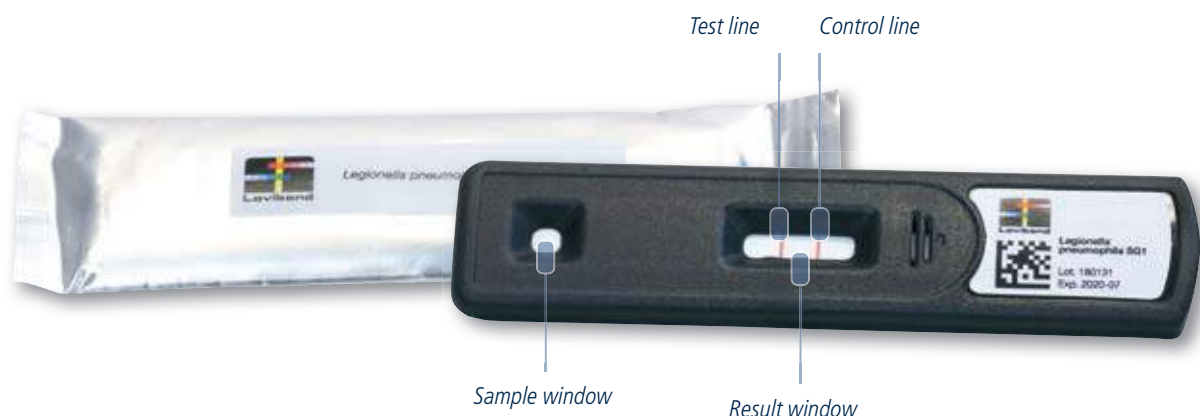
The test strip has an 18 month shelf life from manufacture and is intended for storage at room temperature. 18–22 °C (64.4–71.6 °F)

The test kits are intended for use as part of an overall water treatment, management and risk reduction approach and, as all testing methods

including lab culture testing, should NOT be used as the sole method for assessing risks associated with Legionella bacteria.

The simple design of the test kit ensure that the test can be used by non technical personnel with little or no training required

Each of the kits have been designed to meet requirements of application and geographical areas.



Test Kit	Applications	Limit of detection	No of Tests	Code
Field Test Kit	Basic Test, no filtration	100000 CFU/L	10	56B006001
Industrial Test Kit	Industrial water	100 CFU/L	5	56B006101
Industrial Test Kit Refill Pack	Industrial water	100 CFU/L	5	56B006104
Risk Assessment Test Kit	Industrial water & Biofilm	100 CFU/L & 200 CFU/L /Swabbed area	4*	56B006501
Single Syringe Test Kit	Potable Water	100 CFU/L	1	56B006601
Swab (Biofilm) Test Kit	Biofilm	200 CFU/L /Swabbed area	5	56B006401
Single Swab Test Kit	Biofilm	200 CFU/L /Swabbed area	1	56B006108
Test Kit EU				
Industrial EU Kit	Industrial water	1000 / 10000 CFU/L	5	56B006106
Risk Assessment EU Test Kit	Industrial water & Biofilm	1000 / 10000 CFU/L & 200 CFU/L /Swabbed area	4*	56B006107
Single Syringe EU Test Kit	Potable Water	1000 / 10000 CFU/L	1	56B006105

*2 tests for industrial water and 2 tests for biofilm

EU test kits all come with score cards to determine action level:

score of 1 or greater is ≥ 1000 CFU/L

score of 6 or greater ≥ 10000 CFU/L



Industrial Legionella Test Kit



Risk assessment Kit



Swab Legionella Test Kit

Applications

- Domestic & industrial hot & cold water systems
- Cooling towers
- Decorative fountains, hot tubs & pools
- Sinks and showers
- Misters, sprinklers, air washers & humidifiers
- Risk assessment

User

- Risk Assessors
- Water Treatment Company
- Facilities Management Company
- Leisure Facility Operator
- Swimming Pool Engineer

Water Safety Kits





Water Safety Kits
page 168



DI10 Incubator
page 171



DI20 Incubator
page 171



Heating & Cooling



as standard in our incubator DI20 giving you the most accurate results possible in the field



Lovibond® Water Safety Kits

Clean water is essential for human health and the Tintometer® Group is dedicated to ensure we can deliver technical solutions for testing, wherever they may be needed.

The Lovibond® Potable Water Test Kits are designed for both microbiological and physio chemical analysis of some of the most critical parameters to determine the suitability of water for drinking.

Their rugged cases with a compact and light-weight design are lockable, waterproof and simple to use.

These kits can be used in the field by non technical personnel quickly and easily and so are perfect for emergency response situations.

All kits come with simple pictorial instructions.

Applications

- Drinking water monitoring
- Drinking water supply
- Emergency Response
- Water purifier

User

- Non Profit Organizations (NGO's)
- Medical research and development
- Institutes, Universities, Schools
- World Health Organization (WHO)

Combined

The Lovibond® Water Safety Kit Combined with the complete equipment for testing potable water quality in **two** cases:

Water Safety Kit Combined

1 case **Water Safety Kit Chemical**
& 1 case **Water Safety Kit Microbiology**
with **one** DI20 Incubator

Code: 56K681251 

Water Safety Kit Combined Duo

1 case **Water Safety Kit Chemical**
& 1 case **Water Safety Kit Microbiology Duo**
with **two** DI20 Incubators

Code: 56K681252 



Water Safety Kit Basic

The Lovibond® Basic Potable Water Test Kit is designed for emergency situations and disaster relief efforts. It combines microbiological methods and simple chemical methods for analyzing indicator parameters to assess water quality.

This kit is versatile and can be used for surveillance and monitoring of water quality at various points such as the water source, storage tanks, treatment plants, and even at the consumer level.

Its compact design and straightforward tests ensure that the most common tests used to indicate potability can be performed rapidly and simply.

The kit includes our rapid tester for Chlorine/pH, a pocket conductivity tester (Pocket Tester SD30 EC), a simple turbidity tube, and our DI20 incubator for testing E.Coli and Coliform.

All these components are incorporated into one case, making the kit easy to transport and use in areas that are otherwise difficult to test.

Delivery content

- DI20 Incubator (incl. Petri dishes & Lead-acid battery, power supply unit + power cable set)
- Chlorine-pH Tester
- Pocket Tester SD30 EC
- Bailer
- Filter flask & Filtration device
- Vacuum pump
- Turbidity test tube
- Solid case

Total weight: 16 kg

Dimensions: 487 x 386 x 229 mm 



Water Safety Kit Chemical

The Lovibond® Water Safety Kit Chemical is a comprehensive solution for analysing chemical constituents that indicate water potability and safety for human consumption. It combines some of Tintometer®'s most popular water analysis products into one convenient case.

This kit includes our MD600 photometer, TB211 IR turbidity meter, and the electrochemical pocket tester SD40 Multi. These instruments are essential for testing various chemical parameters crucial for assessing water quality.

The Water Safety Kit Chemical can be used alongside our microbiology cases to provide a complete suite of tests for water potability.

Included in the kit are reagents for Chlorine, Ammonia, Nitrite, Nitrate, pH, Conductivity, and Turbidity. However, you can expand the kit by using our reagent packs featured from page 90 to include any of the tests available for the MD600 photometer.

With this comprehensive kit, you can confidently analyze a wide range of chemical parameters to ensure water safety and potability.

Delivery content

- Photometer MD600 (Testing of further parameters possible; see page 90 for the reagents)
- Turbidity meter TB211 IR
- Pocket Tester SD40 Multi
- Reagents for Ammonia, Chlorine, Nitrate & Nitrite
- Solid case

Total weight: 4.5 kg

Dimensions: 411 x 322 x 168 mm



Water Safety Kits Microbiology

The Lovibond® Water Safety Kits Microbiology provide all the equipment necessary to perform microbiological analysis for safe drinking water. These kits are also suitable for surveillance and monitoring of water quality at various points, including the water source, storage tanks, treatment plants, and even at the consumer level.

They are available with one or two DI20 incubators. The Water Safety Kit Microbiology Duo, equipped with two DI20 incubators and two lead-acid batteries, allows for simultaneous measurement of E.Coli/Coliforms and thermo-tolerant E.Coli/Coliforms, which require two separate incubation temperatures.

These microbiology kits can be used in conjunction with the Water Safety Kit Chemical to provide a comprehensive suite of tests for water potability. By combining both microbiological and chemical analyses, you can ensure thorough testing for safe drinking water.

Delivery content

- DI20 Inkubator, Lead-acid battery (depending on kit with each 1 or 2 pc.) Petri dishes
- Bailer
- Filter flask & Filtration device
- Vacuum pump
- Solid case

Water Safety Kit Microbiology

Total weight: 14.75 kg

Dimensions: 487 x 386 x 229 mm 

Water Safety Kit Microbiology Duo

Total weight: 18.75 kg

Dimensions: 487 x 386 x 229 mm 



durable backpack can be used for easy transport in difficult terrain



Tests & Ranges

Analysis	Range	Measuring Instrument	No. of tests	Key Features	Code
Water Safety Kit Basic 					
Chlorine	0–3 mg/L Cl ₂	Chlorine-pH-Tester	270	Emergency Response Kit	56K681250
Coliforme	> 1 CFU / 100 mL	Plate Count	200	Contains Basic & Simple Tests for Indicative Tests	
Conductivity	0.01– 20.00 mS/cm	Pocket Tester SD30 EC	> 250		
<i>E.coli</i>	>1 CFU / 100 mL	Plate Count	250	Chemical & Microbiological Analysis in one Kit	
pH value	6.2–8.2 pH	Chlorine-pH-Tester	270		
Turbidity	30–400 NTU	Tube test			
Incubator		DI20			
Water Safety Kit Chemical					
Ammonia	0.02–1 mg/L N	Photometer MD600	250	Chemical Constituent Kit for potable water	56K681253
Chlorine	0.01–6.0 mg/L Cl ₂	Photometer MD600	250	Contains accurate Indicative Tests	
Conductivity	0.01– 20.00 mS/cm	Pocket Tester SD40 Multi	250		
Nitrate	0.08–1 mg/L N	Photometer MD600	250		
pH value	0–14 pH	Pocket Tester SD40 Multi	250		
Turbidity	0.01–1100 NTU	Turbidimeter TB211 IR	> 250		
Water Safety Kit Microbiology 					
		DI20 Incubator (1 Incubator)			56K681254
Coliform	>1 CFU/100 mL	Plate Count	200	Microbiological testing in a single case	
<i>E.Coli</i>	>1 CFU/100 mL	Plate Count	200		
Water Safety Kit Microbiology Duo 					
		DI20 Incubator (2 Incubators)			56K681255
Coliform	>1 CFU/100 mL	Plate Count	200	Microbiological testing in a single case	
<i>E.Coli</i>	>1 CFU/100 mL	Plate Count	200		
				Simultaneous measurement of <i>E.coli</i> / coliforms and heat-resistant <i>E.coli</i> / coliforms	



durable backpack can be used for easy transport in difficult terrain

Optional

Optional: durable backpack for easy transport in difficult terrain: leaves hands free

Code: 56A014000



Accessories / Replacements	Quantity	Code		Quantity	Code
Nitrate Test Powder	15 g	465230	Media pads & dispenser	200 pc.	56A016330
Nitrate Test Tablet	250 pc.	502810	Petri dishes	10 pc.	400855
Free & Total Chlorine (DPD No.1) Tablet	250 pc.	511051BT	Membrane lauryl sulphate broth	40 g	56P069740
Free & Total Chlorine (DPD No.1 Rapid) Tablet	250 pc.	511311BT	Filters	150 pc.	56A023801
Free & Total Chlorine (DPD No.3) Tablet	250 pc.	511081BT	KS3 - pH 10 Buffer Solution	65 mL	56L000365
Free & Total Chlorine (DPD No.3 Rapid) Tablet	250 pc.	511291BT	KS6 - pH 4 Buffer Solution	65 mL	56L000665
Phenol Red	250 pc.	511771 BT	KS9 - pH 7 Buffer Solution	65 mL	56L000965
Phenol Red Rapid	250 pc.	511791BT	1413 µS Standard Conductivity Solution	65 mL	56L001665
Nitrite LR Tablet	250 pc.	512311BT			
Ammonium NR.1 Tablet	250 pc.	512581BT			
Ammonium NR.2 Tablet	250 pc.	512591BT			

Note: Also required for microbiological analysis:

- Pressure cookers or portable sterilizer or access to autoclave (nearby hospital or laboratory)
- Methanol (at least 1–2 mL per test)
- Distilled water
- Measuring cylinder or beaker

DI10 Incubator

- Robust design
- Holds up to 12 dipslides or 10 petri dishes
- Excellent temperature stability
- In-car operation possible
- Programmable incubation time setting

The Lovibond® DI10 Incubator is designed for the reliable incubation of bacteriological slides, on-site, in a laboratory or even while mobile in a car or van.

National and European guidelines give practical advice on how to monitor, clean, test and ultimately control harmful legionella bacteria in water systems.

The incubation period and the incubation temperature should be the same each time the test is performed so that bacteria growth is controlled and consistent each time the test is performed. This allows for week by week comparisons to be made and high counts easier to identify.

The Lovibond® DI10 Incubator, when used in conjunction with dipslides, enables effective microbiological monitoring of cooling water in accordance with the many European guidelines.

Delivery content

- DI10 Incubator
- Power supply unit & power cable set (UK, Europe & USA)
- Cigarette lighter cable & 8 plug adapters
- Instruction manual



Technical Data

Voltage input	12 V DC, 3 A
Power leads	UK, EU, USA
Operating Temperature	5 °C–40 °C
Temperature resolution	0.1 °C
Temperature Accuracy	± 0.5 °C
Dimensions	246 x 215 x 162 mm
Weight	approx. 1.7 kg
Code: 56B000701	

Accessories

Code	Item
56B000801	Dipslide holder

DI20 Incubator



Our new DI20 incubator has been designed to allow the user to reach global drinking water standards for testing, even in difficult environments.

The DI20 incubator is a high quality, portable, lightweight incubator for microbiological testing of water using plates. It is the only incubator of its type to come with heating and cooling as standard ensuring the samples are incubated at the correct temperature no matter what ambient conditions.

Delivery content

- DI 20 incubator
- Power supply unit
- Power cable set (UK, Europe & USA)
- 50 petri dishes
- Petri dish holder
- Instruction manual

Technical Data

Voltage input	12 V DC, 4 Amps
Power leads	UK, EU, USA and battery
Operating Temperature	5 °C–50 °C
Incubation temperature	20 °C–47 °C
Temperature resolution	0.1 °C
Temperature Accuracy	± 0.5 °C
Dimensions	116 x 165 x 116 mm
Weight	approx. 600 g
Code: 56B000714	

Accessories

Code	Item
197139	Petri dish holder
400855	Petri dishes, 10 pc.
19803550	Power pack, 12 V, 48 W
136300	Power cable set
190630	USB cable
192345	Lead-acid battery 12 Ah
19803555	Connection cable

Pool Analytics





Pooltester
page 176



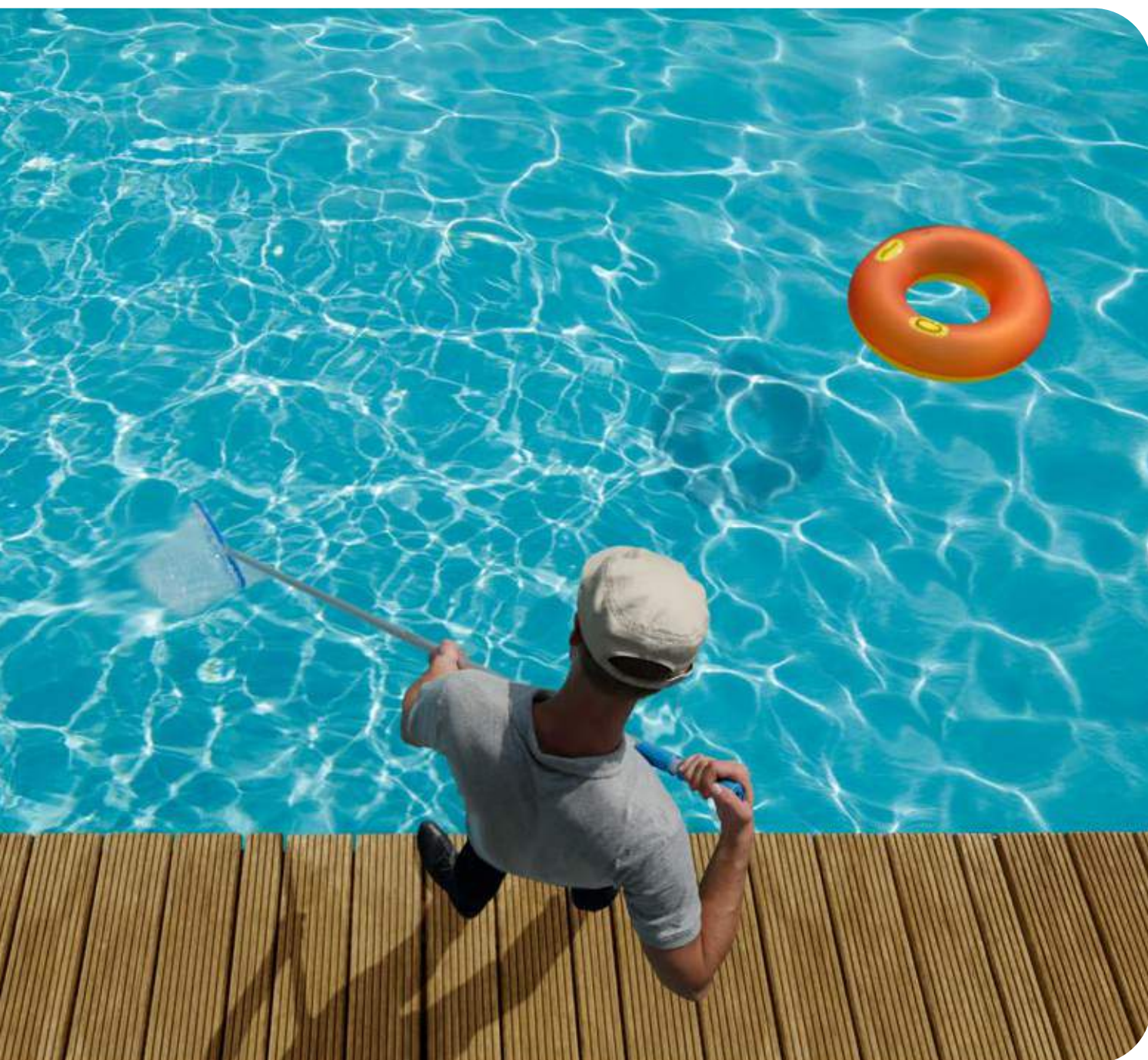
Scuba3s
page 178



PM Photometer
page 180



Visual Tester





Water Treatment

pH value

The pH value of pool & spa water should generally be between the slightly acidic value of 6.8 and the slightly basic value of 7.6. Due to the use of various water treatment chemicals as well as ambient environmental effects, pool owners have to determine the pH of the water and correct the value as necessary.

Disinfection

Nowadays, pool owners can choose from a range of modern water treatment agents that are often used in combination.

These water treatment chemicals are only effective within a limited pH range. Therefore in addition to checking the concentration of the water treatment chemicals, the owner / operator should also monitor the pH value of pool water and adjust it if necessary.

Safe chlorine test with DPD Rapid

The less potassium iodide the better for your health. For our DPD Rapid tablets we have been using as little of the substance classified as hazardous to health as necessary for a long time. There is no faster and safer way to determine total chlorine in pool water.



Visual Tester

Mini Pooltester & Pooltester

The Pooltester is a quick analysis aid for every pool owner – also available as a mini pool tester.

They enable simultaneous measurement of the water treatment agent and the pH value. Influences of the pool water on the colour impression are eliminated by the third, middle chamber.

Pool Test Kits

The Pool Test Kits can be used to measure other important pool parameters in addition to chlorine and pH, such as cyanuric acid (stabiliser), alkalinity-m (temporary hardness) and calcium hardness.



Mini Pooltester

Item	Code
Chlorine/Bromine/pH LR, in mini case¹⁾	157700
Bromine 0.2–6.8 mg/L Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/L pH value 6.8–8.2	
Chlorine/Bromine/pH LR, in blister²⁾	157520
Bromine 0.2–6.8 mg/L Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/L pH value 6.8–8.2	
Chlorine/pH HR, in blister²⁾	158010
Chlorine 0.5–6.0 mg/L pH value 6.8–8.2	
Active Oxygen/pH, in blister²⁾	157610
Active Oxygen 0–10 mg/L pH value 6.8–8.2	

¹⁾ Packaging unit 10 pcs.

²⁾ Packaging unit 6 pcs.

Delivery content

- Mini Pooltester in a blister or mini case
- Tablet reagents
- Instruction manual



Pooltester

Item	Code
Chlorine/pH LR⁴⁾, in box	151600
Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/L pH value 6.8–8.2	
Chlorine/pH LR⁴⁾, in cardboard box new!	151613
Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/L pH value 6.8–8.2	
Chlorine/pH HR⁴⁾, in box	151601
Chlorine 0.5–6.0 mg/L pH value 6.8–8.2	
Bromine/pH⁴⁾, in box	151604
Bromine 1.0–8.0 mg/L pH value 6.8–8.2	
Active Oxygen/pH⁴⁾, in box	151605
O ₂ 0–10 mg/L pH value 6.8–8.2	
Copper LR/HR/pH⁴⁾, in box	155190
Copper LR 0.1–1.0 mg/L & HR 0.5–5.0 mg/L pH value 6.8–8.2	
Active Oxygen/Copper/pH⁴⁾, in box	155235
O ₂ 0–10 mg/L Copper 0.1–1.0 mg/L pH value 6.8–8.2	
Biguanide (PHMB)/Hydrogen Peroxide (H₂O₂)/pH⁴⁾, in box	156100
PHMB 10–100 mg/L H ₂ O ₂ 5–50 mg/L pH value 6.8–8.2	

³⁾ Packaging unit 24 pcs.

⁴⁾ Packaging unit 6 pc

Delivery content

- Pooltester
- Tablet reagents for 20 tests
- Instruction manual



Pool Test Kits

Item	Code
5in1 Mini Pooltester, in plastic box	151700
Bromine 0.2–6.8 mg/L Chlorine LR 0.1–3.0 mg/L pH value 6.8–8.2 Cyanuric acid 20–200 mg/L Alkalinity–m 50–300 mg/L	
Phosphate Kit³⁾	157800
0–1000 ppb (0–1 mg/L PO ₄)	
5in1 Pool Test Kit⁵⁾ in orange plastic box	151900
Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/L pH value 6.8–8.2 Cyanuric acid 20–200 mg/L Alkalinity–m 20–800 mg/L Calcium hardness 20–800 mg/L	

⁵⁾ Packaging unit 5 pcs.

Delivery content for 5in1 & 5in1 Mini

- Pooltester Cl LR-pH (5in1) or Mini Pooltester Cl-Br-pH (5in1 Mini)
- Plastic shaker tubes CyA, Alk & Cal*
- Cleaning brush & stirring rod
- each 20 tablet reagents
DPD No.1 Rapid
DPD No.3 Rapid*
Phenol Red Rapid
- each 10 tablet reagents
CyA-Test
Alk-Test
Cal-Test*
- Instruction manual

For Phosphate Kit

- Plastic shaker tube, stirring rod & colour card
- each 30 Phosphate No.1 & Phosphate No.2
- Instruction manual

Green Chemistry Potassium-Iodide reduced

*only in 5in1

Refill Packs (tablets)

Item	Code
Chlorine / Bromine/pH* 	515884
30 DPD No.1 Rapid	
30 Phenol Red Rapid	
Active Oxygen/pH*  	515934
30 DPD No.4 Rapid	
30 Phenol Red Rapid	
Active Oxygen/Copper/pH* 	515865
20 DPD No.4 Rapid	
20 Copper No.1	
20 Phenol Red Rapid	
PHMB/H₂O₂/pH	515870
20 PHMB	
20 H ₂ O ₂	
20 Acidifying PT	
20 Phenol Red Rapid	
Copper/pH* 	515778
30 Copper No.1	
30 Phenol Red Rapid	
Combi pack for Pool Test Kit 5in1 Mini	515935
20 DPD No.1 Rapid	
20 Phenol Red Rapid	
20 CyA-Test	
20 Alk LR	
Combi pack for Pool Test Kit 5in1 	515980
20 DPD No.1 Rapid	
20 DPD No.3 Rapid	
20 Phenol Red Rapid	
20 CyA-Test	
10 Alk Test	
10 Cal-Test	

* Each pack contains 12 units

Lovibond®-Rapid tablets DPD and Phenol Red will dissolve quickly, have a 10 year shelf-life and are provided in green-printed foil packaging.

Material Safety Data Sheets:
www.lovibond.com

Reagents (tablets)

Item	Quantity	Code
Acidifying PT	100 pc. 250 pc.	515490BT 515491BT
Alk LR	100 pc.	516040BT
Alk Test	100 pc.	515570BT
Bromthymol Blue Rapid	100 pc. 250 pc.	511630BT 511631BT
Cal Test	100 pc.	515580BT
Copper No.1  	100 pc. 250 pc.	513550BT 513551BT
Cyanuric Acid (CyA-Test) 	100 pc. 250 pc.	511370BT 511371BT
DPD No.1 Rapid	100 pc. 250 pc. 500 pc.	511310BT 511311BT 511312BT

Item	Quantity	Code
DPD No.3 Rapid   	100 pc. 250 pc. 500 pc.	511290BT 511291BT 511292BT
DPD No.4 Rapid   	100 pc. 250 pc. 500 pc.	511570BT 511571BT 511572BT
Hydrogenperoxide HR	100 pc. 250 pc.	515940BT 515941BT
Phenol Red Rapid (pH) 	100 pc. 250 pc. 500 pc.	511790BT 511791BT 511792BT
PHMB (Biguanide)	100 pc. 250 pc.	515890BT 515891BT

 also suitable for seawater
 Green Chemistry
 Potassium-Iodide reduced



New packaging

as a contribution to environmental protection – less plastic!

The new cardboard packaging as a cheaper alternative to plastic boxes.

The contents remain the same, only the outer packaging has changed.



Video available



new!

Scuba3s

Smart Pooltester



Video available

Lovibond® PoolAssistant App

As a supplement to the Scuba3s, our app is an ideal solution for analysing your pool water and managing your measurements.

It provides:

- Pool specific dashboard for measurement results
- Connectivity with a cloud for data storage
- Classification of results by colour coding (red, green)
- Graphical data display
- Data export as photo, PDF or CSV
- FAQ & method description
- Langelier Saturation Index





Data transfer via chip

The **NFC chip** in the Scuba3s ensures wireless data transfer to an external device with an active NFC reader (such as smartphones).

The working principle is just as simple as paying by NFC with your debit card or smart device: Simply open the PoolAssistant App and place your smartphone or tablet above Scuba3s. All data records are transferred simultaneously and are immediately available in the PoolAssistant for evaluation. A data set includes the serial number and firmware version of the device, the name and number of the method, the dates and time of the measurement, the results and the units.

Scuba3s

Effortless pool water control

The Scuba is a must-have at every pool worldwide. The new generation of the popular electronic pool tester now makes monitoring pool hygiene even faster, more versatile and more handy.

To meet the requirements of pool users in different regions, two Scuba3s variants – Scuba3s and Scuba3s HR – are available.

With the new PoolAssistant App, monitoring water quality is a child's play. The users can create a pool profile up to 5 pools by selecting shape, size, volume and structure of the pool. So you will be able to plan pool maintenance actions and chemical dosing easily.

Technical data

Data interface	NFC (Near Field Communication)
Display	LCD Dot Matrix with backlight (white/red/green)
Data logger	100 data sets
Light source	LED (white light)
Environmental conditions	5–50 °C
Auto-Off	5 minutes
Power supply	2 batteries (AA), capacity approx. 5000 measurements
Conformity	CE/UKCA

Refill packs (tablets)

Item	Code
Refill Pack Cl₂-pH 30 DPD No.1 10 DPD No.3 <i>Evo</i> ♦ 20 Phenol Red Photometer	525620
Refill Pack Cl₂-pH-Alk-CyA 20 DPD No.1 10 DPD No.3 <i>Evo</i> ♦ 10 Phenol Red Photometer 10 Alka-M Photometer 10 CyA-Test	525621
Refill Pack* Cl₂ HR-pH 30 DPD No.1 HR 10 DPD No.3 HR <i>Evo</i> ♦ 20 Phenol Red Photometer	525630
Refill Pack* Cl₂ HR-pH-Alk HR-CyA 20 DPD No.1 HR 10 DPD No.3 HR <i>Evo</i> ♦ 10 Phenol Red Photometer 10 Alka-M-HR Photometer 10 CyA-Test	525631
Refill Pack Active Oxygen 50 DPD No.4 <i>Evo</i> ♦	525651
Refill Pack Calcium Hardness 30 Calcio-H No.1 30 Calcio-H No.2	525652
Refill Pack Copper 50 Copper No.1	525653
Refill Pack Phosphate 10 Phosphate No.1 LR 10 Phosphate No.2 LR	525654

* only for Scuba3s HR

♦ Potassium-Iodid reduced



Parameter	Method	Range	Scuba3s	Scuba3s HR
Chlorine (free, total, comb.)	M100	0.1 – 6.0 mg/L	✓	
Chlorine HR (free, total, comb.)	M103F	0.2 – 10 mg/L		✓
Bromine	M80	0.2 – 13.5 mg/L	✓	
Bromine HR	M80	0.2 – 22.5 mg/L		✓
pH value	M330	6.5 – 8.4 mg/L	✓	✓
Cyanuric acid	M160	20 – 120 mg/L	✓	✓
Alkalinity–m	M030	5 – 300 mg/L	✓	
Alkalinity–m HR	M031	50 – 500 mg/L		✓
Calcium hardness	M191	50 – 500 mg/L	✓	✓
Copper	M150	0.1 – 5.0 mg/L	✓	✓
Phosphate	M320	0.06 – 3.0 mg/L	✓	✓
Activ oxygen	M290	0.2 – 10 mg/L	✓	
Urea	M391	0.2 – 5.0 mg/L		✓

Delivery Content

- Scuba3s in a robust plastic box with hanger
- Instruction manual
- 2 batteries (AA)
- Stiring rod
- Blue lid

Reagent tablets

Scuba3s:

- 20 x DPD No.1
- 10 x DPD No.3 *Evo* ♦
- 10 x Alka-M-Photometer

Scuba3s HR:

- 20 x DPD No.1 HR
- 10x DPD No.3 HR *Evo* ♦
- 10x Alka-M-HR-Photometer

for both versions:

- 20 x Phenol Red Photometer
- 10 x CyA-Test
- 10 x Calcio-H No.1
- 10 x Calcio-H No.2

Code Scuba3s: 216200

Code Scuba3s HR: 216210





PM Photometer

All pool parameters in one instrument



Bluetooth® 4.0
- Interface (PM630)

Back-lit display

Stores up to 1000 results

Intuitive operation

User guide in
German,
English,
French,
Spanish,
Italian,
Portuguese,
Polish
& Indonesian

The **Bluetooth®** word mark is a registered trademark owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use by Lovibond® Tintometer GmbH is under license. IOS® is a registered trademark of Cisco, Inc. and licensed to Apple, Inc. Android™ is a trademark of Google, Inc.

The Lovibond® PM600 series of photometers has simplified the pool water analysis decisively. The PM600 and PM620 Photometers meet all requirements of demanding pool operators for a modern water analysis. The series is extended by the PM630 with **Bluetooth®** data transmission.

The **PM600** focusses on the main pool parameters required for balanced water including: Alkalinity, Bromine, Chlorine, Cyanuric Acid, Iron, Calcium Hardness, Copper, Sodium Hypochlorite, Ozone and pH-value.

The **PM620** also has the following detection methods: Aluminium, Ammonia, Biguanides (PHMB), Chlorine dioxide, Total Hardness, Urea, Iodine, Phosphate, Acid capacity $KS_{4.3}$, Oxygen (active), Sulphate und Hydrogen peroxide.

The **PM630** corresponds to the PM620. It is additionally equipped with a **Bluetooth®** interface. This allows data to be transferred quickly and easily to a smartphone or tablet.

All instruments have a back-lit display. Operator guidance displays information about the measurement range and reagent type, as well as automatic countdown timers for accurate response times. The internal memory is capable of storing up to 1000 results with date, time and sample ID. These results can be retrieved and transmitted at any time.

Data transfer

With the PM630, you can transfer your measurement results wirelessly. The free Lovibond AquaLX app is available for data transfer to smart devices.

A set consisting of software and Bluetooth® dongle is available as an accessory for transferring data to a PC.

Code: 2444480

Aqua LX® App

The system is further enhanced by the free Lovibond® App, **AquaLX®**, enabling the immediate review, process and evaluation of measured results directly on-site. Data trends can be monitored with easy-to-view graphical displays with set minimum and maximum values.



Display	Graphic-display
Interfaces	Infrared ¹ (PM600 / PM620), Bluetooth® 4.0 (PM630), RJ45 socket for Internet updates ¹
Optics	LEDs, interference filters and photo sensor
Wavelength Accuracy	± 1 nm
Photometric Accuracy*	2 % FS (T = 20 °C –25 °C)
Photometric Resolution	0.005 A
Operation	Acid and solvent resistant, touch-sensitive keypad with audible feedback via integrated beeper
Power Supply	4 batteries (Mignon AA/LR6)
Auto-Off	approx. 20 minutes after last keypress with audible signal
Dimensions	approx. 210 x 95 x 45 mm (unit) approx. 395 x 295 x 106 mm (case)
Weight (unit)	approx. 450 g
Ambient Conditions	5–40 °C at max. 30–90 % rel. humidity (non condensing)
Language Selection	German, English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Polish, Indonesian
Memory Capacity	approx. 500 data sets (PM630) approx. 1000 data sets (PM600, PM620)
Approval	CE

¹ optional available: connection cable with integrated electronics (RS 232 / RJ-45 plug)

* tested with standard solutions

Furthermore, additional personalized information, like sample takers or place of sampling can be added. Records can be transferred at the touch of a button by email either as a graphic or database record, simplifying the transfer, management and sharing of results.

PoolM8 App

AquaLX® complements the Langelier Index App, **PoolM8**, which negates the need for complex calculations for Balanced Water. By simply entering the results of the parameters (pH; Total Alkalinity; Calcium Hardness; Total Dissolved Solid; Temperature.), the App automatically determines and displays the results which can then be saved to create a history and, again, shared via email.

The reference standards are used to check the photometric accuracy and reproducibility of the photometer's chlorine method.

An adjustment of the overall system from photometric meter and reagents is not possible with the reference standard kits. Consider using our ValidCheck Chlorine (48105510).

The shelf life is two years from the date of manufacture when used and stored properly.

Reference Standard Kit Chlorine 215630
0.2* and 1.0* mg/L
for tablet and VARIO methods¹⁾

Reference Standard Kit Chlorine 215635
0.5* and 2.0* mg/L
for tablet methods only

Reference Standard Kit Chlorine 215636
1.0* and 4.0* mg/L
for tablet methods only

Reference Standard Kit pH 215665
7.45* pH

* Approximate figure, actual figure specified in certificate of analysis enclosed

¹⁾ The standard values mentioned in kit 215630 for the VARIO method are for photometer PM620 only, because this method is not available on the PM600

Verification Standard Kit

The verification standards for the photometer PM600/620/630 are used to check the photometric accuracy and reproducibility of all wavelengths in the instruments. The shelf life of the standards is two years from the date of manufacture when used and stored properly. The measurements are in units of mAbs.

Verification Standard Kit 215680

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 batteries (AA)
- 3 round vials 24 mm ø
- Syringe, brush, stirring rod
- 1 plastic beaker 100 mL
- Reagents for
Chlorine (free, combined, total) ◆
pH value
Calcium Hardness
Acid capacity $KS_{4.3}$ (Alkalinity-m)
- Instruction Manual
- Certificate of Compliance and Warranty information

PM600 (13 Parameters, Infrared)
Order code: 214060 ◆

PM620 (34 Parameters, Infrared)
Order code: 214065 ◆

PM630 (34 Parameters, **Bluetooth®**)
Order code: 214070 ◆

Additional available

Serviceplan 19802804

Factory calibration certificate 999751

➔ **Lovibond® Service Products page 82**

➔ **Reagents (Codes), from page 90**

◆ Green Chemistry

◆ Potassium-Iodide reduced

Bluetooth® is a wireless technology subject to regional approval. The use of the PM630 with **Bluetooth®** is currently only permitted within Europe, the USA, Japan and in Canada. For current regions and further information, visit:
www.lovibond.com/en/PW/Water-Testing/Products/Software/AquaLX-App

Applications of Lovibond® Reagents

Parameter	Reagent	Application
Acid capacity $K_{S4.3}$	Alka-M-Photometer	
Acid concentration	Acid Concentration	
Alkalinity-m	Alka-M-Photometer	
Alkalinity-p	Alka-P-Photometer	
Aluminium	Aluminium No.1 Aluminium No.2	
Aluminium	VARIO Aluminum ECR/F20 VARIO Aluminum Hexamine/F20 VARIO Aluminum Masking Reagent	
Amine	Amine	
Ammonia vario	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F10 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F10	
Ammonia	Ammonia No.1 Ammonia No.2 Conditioning powder	  
Ammonia LR	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent LR	
Ammonia HR	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent HR	
Arsenic (III, V)	Chemicals see manual	
Bromine	DPD 1 Buffer solution DPD 1 Reagent solution	
Bromine	DPD No.1 DPD No.1 High Calcium	 
Cadmium (Cd^{2+})	Spectroquant® 1.14834.0001	
Chlorine	DPD No.1 Rapid DPD No.3 Rapid DPD No.4 Rapid	
Chlorine	DPD No.1 DPD No.3 Evo DPD No.1 High Calcium	 
Chlorine	DPD 1 Buffer solution DPD 1 Reagent solution DPD 3 Solution	
Chlorine	VARIO Chlorine Free DPD F10 VARIO Chlorine Total DPD F10	
Chlorine HR (KI)	Acidifying GP Chlorine HR (KI)	

 = Drinking water / Raw water

 = Waste Water

 = Seawater

 = Boiler- and Cooling water related

 = Pool Water related

RT = Reagent Test

KT = Tube Test

Parameter	Reagent	Application
Chlorine dioxide	DPD No.1 DPD No.3 Evo Glycine	
Chlorine dioxide	DPD 1 Buffer solution DPD 1 Reagent solution	
Chloride	Chloride T1 Chloride T2	
Chloride	RT (Chloride-51 / Chloride-52)	
Chromium	Persulfate Reagent for CR Chromium Hexavalent	
COD VLR	Reaction tube 2.0– 60.0 mg/L	
COD LR	Reaction tube 3–150 mg/L	
COD MLR	Reaction tube 15–300 mg/L	
COD MR	Reaction tube 20–1500 mg/L	
COD HR	Reaction tube 200–15000 mg/L	
Colour (Spectral Absorption Coefficient)	---	
Copper	Copper No.1 Copper No.2	
Copper, free	VARIO Cu 1 F 10	
Cyanide	Reagent test set, consists of: Cyanid-11/ -12 / -13	
Cyanuric acid	CyA-Test, CyA-HR Test	
DEHA	DEHA Solution DEHA	
DEHA	VARIO Oxyscav 1 Reagent VARIO DEHA 2 Reagent Solution	
Fluoride	SPADNS Reagent Fluoride Standard	
Fluoride	Fluoride A-Z Fluoride Excess Al	
Formaldehyde	Spectroquant® 1.14678.0001	
Formaldehyde	Spectroquant® 1.14500.0001	

 = Drinking water / Raw water

 = Waste Water

 = Seawater

 = Boiler- and Cooling water related

 = Pool Water related

RT = Reagent Test

KT = Tube Test

Applications of Lovibond® Reagents

Parameter	Reagent	Application
Hardness, total	Haedcheck P	
Hardness, total	Hardness Yes/No	
Hardness, total	T Hardness-Test	
Hardness, total	Total Hardness	
Hazen (Pt-Co-Scale; APHA)	---	
Hydrazine	Hydrazine Test Powder Spoon	
Hydrazine	Vacu-vials® / Chemetrics K-5003	
Hydrogen peroxide	Hydrogenperoxide LR	
Iodine	DPD No.1	
Iron (II, III) soluble	Vario Ferro F10	
Iron (II, III) soluble	Iron LR Iron (II) LR	
Iron	Iron HR	
Iron (TPTZ)	Vario TPTZ F10	
Lead (Pb ²⁺)	Spectroquant® 1.09717.0001	
Lead (Pb ²⁺)	Spectroquant® 1.14833.0001	
Manganese	Manganese LR 1 Manganese LR 2	
Manganese	VARIO Ascorbic Acid VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide VARIO PAN Indicator	
Molybdate	Molybdate No.1 HR Molybdate No.2 HR	
Nickel	RT (Nickel-51, Nickel-52)	
Nitrate	KT (Nitrat-111)	
Nitrate	VARIO Nitrate Chromotropic VARIO Nitra X Reagent tube VARIO Deionised water	
Nitrate	Nitrite LR Nitrate Test Tablets Nitrate Test Powder	
Nitrat MR	Nitrate MR F10	
Nitrite	KT (Nitrite-101)	

 = Drinking water / Raw water

 = Waste Water

 = Seawater

 = Boiler- and Cooling water related

 = Pool Water related

RT = Reagent Test

KT = Tube Test

Parameter	Reagent	Application
Nitrite	Nitrite LR	
Nitrite	Nitrite No.1 Nitrite No.2	
Nitrogen, total	KT (Reagent for digestion, Reagent for compensation, Nitrat-111)	
Nitrogen, total LR	VARIO TN Hydroxide LR tubes VARIO Persulfate Reagent VARIO TN Reagent A VARIO TN Reagent B VARIO TN Acid LR/HR tubes VARIO Deionised water	
Nitrogen, total HR	VARIO TN Hydroxide HR tubes VARIO Persulfate Reagent VARIO TN Reagent A VARIO TN Reagent B VARIO TN Acid LR/HR tubes VARIO Deionised water	
Oxygen, active	DPD No.4 <i>Evo</i> DPD No.4	
Oxygen, active	Indigo Carmine	
Oxygen, dissolved	Vacu-vials®/Chemetrics K-7553	
Ozone	DPD No.1 DPD No.3 <i>Evo</i> Glycine	
Ozone	Ozone	
Phenols	Phenole No.1 Phenole No.2	
PHMB (Biguanide)	PHMB Photometer	
Phosphate-Organic	Organo Phosphonate No.1 Organo Phosphonate No.2	
Phosphate HR	Phosphate HR	
Phosphate-total* (PMB)	KT (Phosphate-101, Phosphate-102, Phosphate-103)	
Phosphate-total* (PMB)	KT (Phosphate-101, Phosphate-102, Phosphate-103)	
Phosphate-ortho (VM)	KT	
Phosphate LR, ortho	Phosphate LR No.1 Phosphate LR No.2	
Phosphate HR, ortho	Phosphate HR P1 Phosphate HR P2	

 = Drinking water / Raw water

 = Waste Water

 = Seawater

 = Boiler- and Cooling water related

 = Pool Water related

RT = Reagent Test

KT = Tube Test

Applications of Lovibond® Reagents

Parameter	Reagent	Application
Phosphate, ortho	VARIO Phos 3 F10	
Phosphate, ortho	VARIO Dilution Vial VARIO Phos 3 F10 VARIO Deionised water	
Phosphate-total*	VARIO Acid Reagent Vial VARIO Phos 3 F10 VARIO Potassium Persulfate VARIO Sodium hydroxide 1,54 N VARIO Deionised water	
Phosphate, acid hydrolyzable	Content see: Phosphate, total, set, additional: VARIO Sodium hydroxide 1.00 N	
pH value	Bromocresol Purple Photometer	
pH value	Phenol Red Photometer	
pH value	Phenol Red Rapid	
pH value	Phenol Red Solution	
pH value	Thymol Blue Photometer	
pH value	Bromthymol Blue	
pH value	Methyl Red	
pH value	Cresol Red	
pH value	Bromophenol Blue	
pH value	Bromocresol Green	
pH value	M-Cresol Purple	
pH value	Universal pH	
Potassium	Potassium T	
QAC	QAC Test	
QAC LR	QAC LR	
QAC HR	QAC HR	
Silica	Silica No.1 Silica No.2 Silica PR	
Silica	VARIO LR Amino Acid F10 VARIO Citric Acid F10 VARIO Molybdate 3 Reagent Solution	

 = Drinking water / Raw water

 = Waste Water

 = Seawater

 = Boiler- and Cooling water related

 = Pool Water related

RT = Reagent Test

KT = Tube Test

*included determination of total phosphorous need to be modified to be used in sea water

Parameter	Reagent	Application
Silica	VARIO Silica HR Acid Reagent F10 VARIO Silica Citric Acid F10 VARIO Silica Molybdate F10	
Sulphate	Sulfate T	
Sulphate	VARIO Sulfa 4 F10	
Sulphate	Sulfate No.1 Sulfate No.2	
Sulphide	Sulfide No.1 Sulfide No.2	
Sulphite	Sulfite LR	
Sulphite	Sulfite No.1 Sulfite No.2 HR Sulfite No.2 LR	
Surfactants (anionic)	Spectroquant® 1.14697.0001	
Tannin	Tannin No.1 Tannin No.2	
TOC	Spectroquant® 1.14879.0001	
Turbidity	---	
Urea	Urea Reagent 1 Urea Reagent 2 Ammonia No.1 Ammonia No.2	
Zinc	Copper/Zinc LR EDTA Dechlor	

 = Drinking water / Raw water

 = Waste Water

 = Seawater

 = Boiler- and Cooling water related

 = Pool Water related

RT = Reagent Test

KT = Tube Test

Index

A

Accessories SD Devices 156, 158

Acid capacity

- Aqualytic® MINIKIT 12
- CHECKIT® Comparator 22
- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- PM620 180
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Alkalinity-m

- CHECKIT® Comparator 22
- Comparator 2000+ 34
- MD100 54
- MD100, MD110 & MD200 56
- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- Mini Pooltester 176
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- PM620 & PM630 180
- Scuba3s 178
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Alkalinity-p

- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Aluminium

- CHECKIT® Comparator 22
- Comparator 2000+ 34
- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- PM620 & PM630 180
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
- VARIO Reagents 116

Ammonia

- CHECKIT® Comparator 22
- Comparator 2000+ 34
- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- PM620 & PM630 180
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
- VARIO Reagents 116

Aqualytic® MINIKIT 12

Arsenic

- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Arsenic Test Kit 15

B

BD600 GLP 134

Biguanides (PHMB)

- Mini Pooltester 176
- MultiDirect 74
- Pooltester 176

BOD 132

Bromine

- CHECKIT® Comparator 22
- Comparator 2000+ 34
- MD100 54
- MD100, MD110 & MD200 56
- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- Mini Pooltester 176
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- PM620 & PM630 180
- Pooltester 176
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
- VARIO Reagents 116

C

Cadmium

- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Calcium Hardness

- 5in1 Multipooltester 176
- Aqualytic® MINIKIT 12
- Comparator 2000+ 34
- MD100 54
- MD100, MD110 & MD200 56
- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- PM620 & PM630 180
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

CHECKIT® Comparator 22

Chloride

- Aqualytic® MINIKIT 12
- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Chlorine

- CHECKIT® Comparator 22
- Comparator 2000+ 34
- MD100 54
- MD100, MD110 & MD200 56
- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- Mini Pooltester 176
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- PM620 & PM630 180
- Pooltester 176
- Pool Test Kits 176
- Scuba3s 178
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
- VARIO Reagents 116

Chlorine dioxide

- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- PM620 & PM630 180
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Chrome

- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

COD

- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
- VARIO Reagents 116

COD Setups

- Setup MD100 COD 72
- Setup MD200 COD 72

COD Tube Tests 71

Coliform / E.coli Test Kit 163

Colour measurement of water

- EC2000 Pt-Co Comparator 48

Comparator 2000+ 34

Conductivity

- SD325 Con 146

Copper

- CHECKIT® Comparator 22
- Comparator 2000+ 34
- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- PM620 & PM630 180
- Pooltester 176
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
- VARIO Reagents 116

Cyanide

- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Cyanuric acid

- Comparator 2000+ 34
- MD100 54
- MD100, MD110 & MD200 56
- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- Mini Pooltester 176
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- PM620 & PM630 180
- Scuba3s 178
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

D

DEHA

- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
- VARIO Reagents 116

DI10 Incubator 171

DI20 Incubator 171

Dipslides 162

Drop Test Kits 16

E

EC2000 Pt-Co Comparator 48

EX Spark-free cabinet 138

F

Floc-Tester 130

Fluoresceine

- MD640 68

Fluoride

- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Formaldehyde

- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

H

Handbook of Methods 81

Hand-held meters 154

- SD400 Oxi L 142
- SD-Serie 154

Hardness Test Kits 15

Hazen

- EC2000 Pt-Co Comparator 48
- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Hydrazine

- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
- VARIO Reagents 116

Hydrogen Peroxide

- Comparator 2000+ 34
- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- PM620 180
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

I

Incubators - TC series 136

Indicator Systems 86

Industrial Water Application Test Kits 18

Iodine

- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- PM620 & PM630 180
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Iron

- CHECKIT® Comparator 22
- Comparator 2000+ 34
- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- PM620 & PM630 180
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

L

Langelier Water Balance

- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76

Lead

- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Legionella Rapid Test Kits 164

Liquid reagents 88

Lovibond® Service Products 82

M

Manganese

- Comparator 2000+ 34
- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
- VARIO Reagents 116

MD50 54

MD100, MD110 & MD200 56

MD600 & MD610 64, 66

MD640 68

Membrane Filter Set 89

Microbiology

- Dipslides 162

Mini Pooltester 15, 176

- Stabilizer 176

Molybdate / Molybdenum

- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
- VARIO Reagents 116

MultiDirect 74, 76

N

Nessleriser 37

Nickel

- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Nitrate

- Comparator 2000+ 34
- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
- VARIO Reagents 116

Nitrite

- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
- VARIO Reagents 116

Nitrogen

- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Non-Oxidising Biocide Kits 15

O

Oxygen, active

- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- Mini Pooltester 176
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- PM620 180
- Pooltester 176
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Oxygen, dissolved

- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- SD400 Oxi L 142
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Ozone

- CHECKIT® Comparator 22
- Comparator 2000+ 34
- MD600 & MD610 64, 66
- MD640 68
- MultiDirect 74, 76
- PM620 & PM630 180
- Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

P

pH

CHECKIT® Comparator 22
Comparator 2000+ 34
MD100 54
MD100, MD110 & MD200 56
MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
MultiDirect 74, 76
PM620 & PM630 180
Scuba3s 178
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Phenoles

Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

PHMB (Biguanides)

MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
MultiDirect 74, 76
PM620 & PM630 180
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Phosphate

CHECKIT® Comparator 22
Comparator 2000+ 34
MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
MultiDirect 74, 76
PM620 & PM630 180
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
VARIO Reagents 120

Phosphonate

MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
MultiDirect 74, 76
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
VARIO Reagents 120

Photometer

MD50 54
MD100 56
MD110 & MD200 56
MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
MultiDirect 74, 76
PM600, PM620 & PM630 180

Photometry 52

PM600, PM620&PM630 180

Polyacrylates

MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Pooltester 176

Potassium

MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
MultiDirect 74, 76
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

PTSA

MD640 68

Q

QAC

Aqualytic® MINIKIT 12
Comparator 2000+ 34
Pooltester 176

R

RD125 70

Reagents 86, 90

Reference Standard Kit

MD100 57
PM600 & PM620 181

S

Salinity

SD325 146

Sample Preparation 89

Scuba3s 178

SD335 144

SD400 Oxi L 142

SD Pocket Tester Series 154

SD305 pH/ORP 146

SD Series 305 pH, 315 Oxi, 325 Con 146

SensoDirect 110 152

SensoDirect 150 150

Service Products 82

Silica

MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
MultiDirect 74, 76
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
VARIO Reagents 120

Sodium hypochloride

CHECKIT® Comparator 22
Comparator 2000+ 34
MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
MultiDirect 74, 76
PM620 & PM630 180
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Spark-free cabinet - EX 138

Spectral absorption coefficient

Spectrophotometer 7000 / 7500 78

Spectrophotometer

Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Sulphate

MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
MultiDirect 74, 76
PM620 180
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
VARIO Reagents 120

Sulphide

MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
MultiDirect 74, 76
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Sulphite

MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
MultiDirect 74, 76
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Surfactants

Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Suspended solids

MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
MultiDirect 74, 76
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

T

TB211 IR 128

TB300 IR 126

TB350 IR or WL 124

T-CAL® Standards 129

TDS

SD320 Con 146

Test Kits 14

Test Kit (Silt Density Index, SDI) 15

Thermoreaktor 70

TOC

Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Total hardness

MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
MultiDirect 74, 76
PM620 & PM630 180
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

Triazoles

MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
VARIO Reagents 120

Turbidity

MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
MultiDirect 74, 76
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78
TB211 IR 128
TB350 IR or WL 124
T-CAL® Standards 129

U

Urea

MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
MultiDirect 74, 76
PM620 & PM630 180
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78

V

Verification Standard Kit

MD600 & MD610 67
MD640 68
PM600 & PM620 181

W

Waste Water Set-Ups 73

Waste Water Set-Up MD600 73
Waste Water Set-Up MD610 73

Water safety Kits 168

X

XD7000 / 7500 Spectrophotometer 78

Z

Zinc

MD600 & MD610 64, 66
MD640 68
MultiDirect 74, 76
Spectrophotometer XD7000 / 7500 78



Tintometer GmbH

Lovibond® Water Testing
Schleefstraße 8-12
44287 Dortmund
Tel.: +49 (0)231/94510-0
verkauf@lovibond.com
www.lovibond.com
Germany

The Tintometer Limited

Lovibond House
Sun Rise Way
Amesbury, SP4 7GR
Tel.: +44 (0)1980 664800
Fax: +44 (0)1980 625412
support@lovibond.uk
www.lovibond.com
UK

Tintometer Inc.

6456 Parkland Drive
Sarasota, FL 34243
Tel: 941.756.6410
Fax: 941.727.9654
sales@lovibond.us
www.lovibond.com
USA

Tintometer China

9F, SOHO II C.
No.9 Guanghualu,
Chaoyang District,
Beijing, 100020
北京朝阳区光华路9号楼,
SOHO II C座9层
Tel: +86 10 8525 1111 Ext.330
Fax: +86 10 8525 1001
chinaoffice@tintometer.com
www.lovibond.com/zh
China

Tintometer South East Asia

Unit B-3-12, BBT One Boulevard,
Lebuh Nilam 2, Bandar Bukit Tinggi,
Klang, 41200, Selangor D.E
Tel.: +60 (0)3 3325 2285/6
Fax: +60 (0)3 3325 2287
lovibond.asia@lovibond.com
www.lovibond.com
Malaysia

Tintometer Spanien

Postfach: 24047
08080 Barcelona
Tel.: +34 661 606 770
sales@tintometer.es
www.lovibond.com
Spain

Tintometer Brasilien

Caixa Postal: 271
CEP: 13201-970
Jundiaí – SP
Tel.: +55 (11) 3230-6410
sales@lovibond.us
www.lovibond.com.br
Brazil

Tintometer India Pvt. Ltd.

Door No: 7-2-C-14, 2nd, 3rd & 4th Floor
Sanathnagar Industrial Estate,
Hyderabad: 500018, Telangana
Tel: +91 (0) 40 23883300
Toll Free: 1 800 599 3891/ 3892
indiaoffice@lovibond.in
www.lovibondwater.in
India

Technical changes without notice
Printed in Germany 04/26
No.: 938020

Lovibond® and Tintometer®
are Trademarks of the
Tintometer Group of Companies